

1972

1234

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

February-5-6-1930

5	American Banker	London	5
	Minnekahda	"	15
	Lara	Maracaibo	6
	Harold Walker	D.W. Indies	3
	Cananova	Cuba	2
	Gypsum Empress	Nova Scotia	2
	E. T. Bedford	Cartegena	2
6	Aquitania	Southampton	107
	Bermuda	Bermuda	28
	Zacapa	Jamaica	6
	Markland	Nova Scotia	3

10174

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10174

Feb. 5-6-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....SEP. 27 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 27 1943

Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

204659

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Baker, Surgeon of the American Bank, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License from State Board of Medical Examiners - Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

February

19 30

at

NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

2-5-1930

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

18 11 29

18 11 29

200
12-0 6-1

Cards Fingerprinted
Clerk
Cards Returned
Cards Checked
Clerk

Baker

Inspector

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. American Banker

Passengers sailing from London, England

January 23rd.

1930

American Banker																			Passengers sailing from London, England																		
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence																			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town																		
1		Sinclair	William Neil	28	6	M	Butter Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgel	Re-Entry 536869	Washington, D.C.	15 Oct. 1929	U.S.A.	Dayton, Ohio.																		
2		Chitty	William Walter	39	10	M	Butler	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	London	40623	London, England	11 Nov. 1929	England	London																		
3		Tucker	Amy Elizabeth	32	5	F	Hotel Manageress	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Bedford	5268	London, England	3 Jan. 1930	England	London																		
4		Page	Emma Susan	35	5	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	English	American	U.S.A.	Jericho N.Y.	Re-Entry 546917	Washington, D.C.	16 Nov. 1929	U.S.A.	Jericho, N.Y.																		
5		Fiddymant	Edith A.	52	10	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Norfolk	4217	London, England	27 Sept. 1929	England	London																		
6		Gilbert	Lily Freda	22	1	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Pertsmouth	4218	London, England	27 Sept. 1929	England	London																		
7		Gederson	Frederick	32	1	M	Butler	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Norfolk	5064	London, England	14 Dec. 1929	England	London																		
8	2/12/29	Di Varella	Pesterine A.	54	4	M	Writer	Yes	English	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Catena	29985	London, England	17 Dec. 1929	England	London																		
9	2/8/30	Jenkinson	Robert W.	29	-	M	Teurist Agent	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Cumberland	5168	London, England	23 Dec. 1929	China	Changhai																		
10		Vansten	Dermont	28	-	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	7608	London, England	23 Dec. 1929	England	Chiswick																		
11		Arnett	Hubert P.	41	1	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Middlesex	4966	London, England	9 Dec. 1929	England	London																		
12		Arnett	Hilda N.	40	-	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Wiltshire	4967	London, England	9 Dec. 1929	England	London																		
13		Russell	Basil H.S.	25	6	M	African Trader	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Brentwood	1024	London, England	14 Jan. 1930	Africa	Danla																		
14		Clark	Jenne A.	29	4	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen-shire	12960	Glasgow, Scot.	24 Oct. 1929	Scotland	Peebles																		
15		Burne	Elizabeth L.	28	2	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	12976	Glasgow, Scot.	24 Oct. 1929	Scotland	Edinburgh																		
16		Lucy	Violet M.	34	2	F	Domestic Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Barrow-on-Trent.	1374	London, England	20 Jan. 1930	England	Kent.																		
17		CAROLAN	Ann Maria	43	6	F	Trained Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ce. Mayo	7595	London, England	11 Dec. 1929	England	London																		
18		Saunders	Gertrude E.	32	1	F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Cerk	7618	London, England	8 Jan. 1930	England	London																		
19																																					
20																																					
21																																					
22																																					
23																																					
24																																					
25																																					
26																																					
27																																					
28																																					
29																																					
30																																					

Inapt. Hospital 2/5/30 - 10 am.

Total passengers 29

U. S. citizens 11

Aliens 18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular poss.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

FEBRUARY 5, 1930

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Pedersen Møller, of the AMERICAN BANKER, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of February, 1930
at NEW YORK

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. American Banker

Sailing from London, England

January 23rd, 192-30, Arriving at Port of New York

February 5, 1920

3

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Page	Ernest C.	35		M	M	Welford, England, 15th. Aug. 1894 ¹⁴¹⁸	Supreme Court, Mineola, Oct. 1st, 1927	North Estate, Jericho, Long Island, New York.
2	Berggren	Alexis	46		M	S	Sala, Sweden, 16th. May 1883 ¹³⁷⁹	Brooklyn District Court New York, January 10th, 1918	Box 79 Southampton, L.I. New York.
3	MacCartney	Richard S.	28		M	M	Washington, D.C. 8th. Dec. 1901		3123 Dunbarton Avenue, Washington, D.C.
4	MacCartney	Laura	35		F	M	Lexington, Va. 19th. March 1894		DO
5	MacCartney,	Laura P.	2		F	-	Washington, D.C. 12th. Oct. 1927		DO
6	Hay	Helen M.	40		F	M	Coalport, Pa. 22nd. July 1889		217 N. 3rd. Ave., New Brunswick, N.J.
7	Shields	John R.	36		M	M	Birmingham, Eng. 7th. July 1893 ³¹⁶³⁴	October 1920 Supreme Court Niagra Co. New York.	23 Elizabeth Street, Albany, New York.
8	Fisher	Helen L.	23		F	S	Baltimore, Md. 18th. July 1906		Allerton Club, 57th. Street, New York City.
9	Legan	Harlan	25		M	S	Starkville, Miss. 30th. April 1904		924 Atwater Avenue, Bloomington, Indiana.
10	Freebern	Eleanor	21		F	S	Colorado Springs, Col. 28th. July 1908		106 East Courtland St., San Antonio, Texas.
11	Ward	Frances M.	73		F	M	Jackson County Texas, Aug. 18th. 1856		DO
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Expects and runs out of money. Inspector.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Salinas

4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American Banker, arriving at, New York, February 2nd, 1930, from the port of London, England.

AM. BANKER

Feb 5-10

(1) No. on list	(3) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Pedersen	Haaken A.			Master	Jan. 9th.	New York		Yes		M	Norwegian	American			None
1	Ohman	Edward A.			Chief Officer	Jan. 9th.	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	Swedes	American	5	9	None
2	Flood,	Boye J.			2nd. Officer	"	"	"	"	41	M	Norwegian	"	6	2	"
3	Harka	Archie			3rd. Officer	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5	6	"
4	Howland	Ernest M.			Sr. Radio	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5	11	"
5	Penner	Rolland			Jr. Radio	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5	11	"
6	Baker	George M.D.			Surgeon	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5	8	"
7	Springman	Clark			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5	11	"
8	Schmitz	Kurt			Bos'n	"	"	"	"	32	M	Germany	"	5	10	"
9	Ryan, James	James			A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	"	5	8	"
10	Johanson	Carl			A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	M	Swedes	"	5	10	"
11	Hunyadi	John			A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	M	Italian	"	5	10	"
12	Cusick	John			A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5	8	"
13	Sarensun,	Carl			A.B.	"	"	"	"	44	M	Danes	"	5	7	"
14	Fairchild	John			A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5	4	"
15	Bacon	Francis			A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5	6	"
16	Smelowitz	William			A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	Hebrew	"	5	9	"
17	Strangland	Svithan			A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Norwegian	"	5	8	"
18	Hammond	James			A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5	7	"
19	Meader	Philip			A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5	7	"
20	Foster	Arthur			O.S.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6	2	"
21	Houle	Wilfred			O.S.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5	6	"
22	Yandell	Frank C.			Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5	10	"
23	Miller	Fred			1st. Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5	11	"
24	Isachsen	Enar			2nd. Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	"	5	7	"
25	Miller	Edward			3rd. Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5	8	"
26	Speight	Wesley			Refer. Eng.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5	9	"
27	Kennedy	Joseph			Deck Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5	10	"
28	Landrum	Ralph			Electrician	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5	7	"
29	Thompson,	Walter			Plumber	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5	8	"
30	Llanza	Landelino			W.T.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	"	5	8	"

Seaman's Card
given by
N.Y.

J. H. Montgomery,
Inspr.

Line American Merchant Line
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents United States Lines
45 Broadwat, New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. Pedersen - Master, of the S.S. "American Banker", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

5

Vessel American Banker, arriving at, New York, February 5th, 1930, from the port of London, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1930 When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Olsen	Torvald	✓		W. T.	Jan. 9th.	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	Norwegian	American	6	1	None
2	Watson	Joseph	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5	7	"
3	Dillard	Charles	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5	6	"
4	Stilson	Wallace	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5	5	"
5	Johanston,	Edward	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5	10	"
6	Williams	Ernest	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5	8	"
7	Kaner	Walter	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5	7	"
8	Blanchard	John	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	M	Welsh	"	5	8	"
9	Goodwin	Wesley	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	6	1	"
10	Grevets	Gustave	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	M	Russia	"	5	9	"
11	Colligan	Richard	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5	10	"
12	Campbell	Clayton	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5	5	"
13	Jackson	Thomas	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5	8	"
14	Sheehan	John	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5	10	"
15	Donovan	William	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5	5	"
16	Evans	John G.	✓		Purser- Steward	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	"	6	0	"
17	Nonella	Charles	✓		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	36	M	Swiss	"	5	3	"
18	Nickols	Essex	✓		2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	"	5	10	"
19	Joughin	Charles	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	English	5	4	"
20	Batten	Harry	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5	5	"
21	Gange	Albert	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	American	5	9	"
22	Cane	Josiah	✓		Dk. Steward	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	"	5	6	"
23	O'Hanlon	Joseph	✓		Utilityman	"	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	6	0	"
24	McCarthy	Molly Miss	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5	6	"
25	Burgess	Noah	✓		Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	33	M	French	"	5	7	"
26	Burton	Frank	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	English	5	5	"
27	Manley	John	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	American	5	9	"
28	Mahony	Alfred	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5	8	"
29	Southwick	Thomas	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	English	5	9	"
30	Robideau	Arthur	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	39	M	French	American	5	8	"

Albert Gange, Pantryman died at Sea February 3rd 1930
Board Surgeon
J. M. Montgomery, Surgeon

Line American Merchant Line

Owners United States Lines

Local Agents United States Lines

45 Broadway, New York City.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. Pedersen - Master, of the S.S. "American Banker", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

6

Vessel American Banker, arriving at, New York, February 5, 1930, from the port of London, England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						1930										
1	Winkel	John	✓		Waiter	Jan. 9th.	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	Dutch	American	5	5	None
2	Anderson	Walter	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5	7	"
3	Madson	John	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	36	M	Norwegian	"	5	4	"
4	Knippel	John	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5	10	"
5	Martineau	John	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	21	M	French	"	5	9	"
6	Williams	Frank	✓		Night Watchman	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	English	5	5	"
7	COPEMAN	John	✓													
8	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 54 at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Atlantic</u> D. MILLER Vice Consul Date <u>Feb 28 1930</u> <u>dope</u>															
9	OILER Jan. 22 LONDON <u>J. H. Montgomery</u> <u>Sup.</u>															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line American Merchant Line
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents 45 Broadway, New York City.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-5-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. Pederson - Master, of the S.S. "American Banker", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of

February, 1930

at New York

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

204657

I, DONALD ANDERSON, Surgeon of the S/S MINNEKAHDA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHT (8) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF ENGLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Lerk

Sworn to before me this FIFTH (5) day of FEBRUARY, 1930

at NEW YORK

Bay, Simpson
SURGEON

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

30 9 29 1 69
30 9 29 1 69

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

20 29 69
20 29 69
Lerk

List CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNEKAHDA" Passengers sailing from LONDON, ENGLAND, JANUARY 25th, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Anderson	Donald Drysdale	32		M	M	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	France	Paris	29737	London, England	Dec. 13, 1929	Mauritius	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List CREW

The entries on this sheet, must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK.

FEBRUARY 4th, 1930

8

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time after arrival in the United States										Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	Sister; Miss M.G. Anderson Portsmouth Club, Grosvenor Place, London.	Eng.	London	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	1923 1925	Transit	Friend; Dr. George Brown 181 Forrest Ave., Atlanta, Ga.	Yes	Under 60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fr	Dk	Gr	Scar on inside left knee
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN JANSEN, MASTER, of the S/S MINNAKAHA, from L O N D O N-----, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Agent (Official))
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR----- that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1)----- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this FIFTH (5) day of FEBRUARY-----, 1930
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

W. B. MILLER.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

STANLEY AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLADE.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (worth)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italians (southern)".

Column 15 (*last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which was resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of stay in that country. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the last country permanently show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

(c) on 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative at present in country where alien came). If no such relative give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give

Column 14 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An individual resident of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place of the intended future permanent residence.

[illegible]

much more distinguished in family than most members of the nobles of the family. The entire family seemed to be affected among the several members of the family. The entire family seemed to be affected among the several members of the family. The entire family seemed to be affected among the several members of the family.

Q. Now, did he have any relatives in the United States before, and if so, the year (or years) and how (or years) did he come to the United States before, and if so, what relative or friend? The answer should show whether he came to the United States before, and if so, what relative or friend? The answer should show whether he came to the United States before, and if so, what relative or friend?

Column 4 to 6. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others of the check list, need to be reviewed by the Inspector in the examination of officers. However, to answer question 40, if after has been deposited within one year and the Secretary of Labor has been given 30 days for submitting the authority for each repatriation should be given.

When a request is made to supply the information, the authority for such compilation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DONALD ANDERSON, Surgeon of the UNITED STATES, SAILING THEREWITH---, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHT (8) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF ENGLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9

Sworn to before me this FIFTH (5) day of FEBRUARY, 19 30

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. MINNEKAHDA ----- *Passengers sailing from* LONDON, ENGLAND , JANUARY 25th, 1930

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of more than one year.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 4th, 1930

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN JANSEN, MASTER, of the WINNEKAHDA, from L O N D O N, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jansen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FIFTH (5) day of FEBRUARY, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DONALD ANDERSON-----, Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR----- that I have had EIGHT (8)----- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF ENGLAND-----, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

D. Anderson
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 5th Fifth day of FEBRUARY, 19 30

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List QUOTA CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNEKAHDA . Passengers sailing from LONDON, ENGLAND , JANUARY 25th , 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Nangle	George	35		M	S	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	England	Liverpool	41371	Liverpool, Eng.	Jan. 23, 1930	England	Liverpool
2		Lawless ✓	James J	31		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	41371	London, Eng.	Jan. 23, 1930	England	Liverpool
3		Carey	William P.	36		M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	41336	Liverpool, Eng.	Jan. 23, 1930	England	Liverpool
4		Taylor ✓	David	27		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	41216	Liverpool, Eng.	Jan. 23, 1930	England	Liverpool
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List NEW QUOTA

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 4th,

1930

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by another person, or by an association, society, company, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed, or is to be employed, in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is to be engaged in any political activity, in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity, or is to be engaged in any secret activity, in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive activity, or is to be engaged in any subversive activity, in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed, or is to be employed, in the United States	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Father; William Nangle 43 T. Elms, Liverpool, England	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes 5 Yrs	New York	Friend; A. Hinde, 582 East 189 St., New York	No	Perman-ent	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Fr	Lt	Bl	None
2	Mother; Mary Ladess 84 Burlington St., Liverpool, Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes 10 Yrs	New York	Friend; Mrs. Goggin, 423 West 19th St., New York	NO	Do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Md	Lt	Gr	None
3	Wife; Mary Gary; 82 Canterbury St., Liverpool	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes 9 Yrs	New York	Friend; J. Lawless, 191-15th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	NO	Do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Lt	Br	Bl	None
4	Mother; Katherine Taylor, 17 Delaware St., Liverpool	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes 5 Yrs	New York	Friend; T.W. Babbick, 271 Hawthorne Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.	NO	Do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	Fr	Bl	Deformed right thumb
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JOHN JANSEN, MASTER**-----, of the **MINNEKAHDA**-----, from **LONDON**-----, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR**----- that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE (1)**----- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jansen
MASTER-----Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th**----- day of **FEBRUARY**-----, 19 **30**-----
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**-----

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply *engineer*, *polisher*, *molder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DONALD ANDERSON, Surgeon of the S/S MINNEKAHDA, SAILING THEREWITH---, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR----- that I have had EIGHT (8)----- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF ENGLAND-----, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1)----- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FIFTH (5) day of FEBRUARY, 1930
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
SURGEON.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List B-2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. MINNEKAHDA

Passengers sailing from

BOULOGNE SUR MER, FRANCE

JANUARY 1934

1934

No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Pinkney	AURORA	74		F	M Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Schwabenberg	Re-entry 528425 524056	Washington, D.C.	AUG. 10, 1926	U.S.A.	New York
2		Pinkney	Irma	36		F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	German	Germany					U.S.A.	New York
3		Muscat	Simon	28		M	S Engineer Commercial	Yes	English	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Moscow	1929	Paris, France	Dec. 10, 1929	Russian	Paris
4		Delfen	Sam	35		M	M Traveler	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Rumanian	Rumania	Constanta	85610	Ottawa, Canada	May 24, 1929	Canada	Montreal
5		Rawson	Maurice	28		M	S Artist	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Hull	466180 464661	Washington, D.C.	Apr. 2, 1929	U.S.A.	New York
6		Oxler	Hertna	30		F	M Housewife	Yes	German English French	Yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	497	Berlin, Germany	Jan. 3, 1929	Germany	Berlin
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List B-2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 4th, 1930

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States							Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification					
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party			Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization			Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade association
1	Daughter; Mrs. G. Hartman 8642 Clio Ave., Hollis, Long Island, New York	N.Y.	Hollis	Children	Yes	Yes	20	New York	Daughter; Mrs. G. Hartman 8642 Clio Ave., Hollis, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Permanent	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	Fr	Gr	Gr	None
2	Do Do Do	N.Y.	Do	-----	Yes	-----	-----	-----	American Citizen Supreme	Yes	Permanent	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	Fr	Gr	Gr	None
3	Mother; Eva Muscat, 150 ave. Emile Zola, Paris France	N.Y.	Do	Self	Yes	Yes	NO	-----	% American Express Company 65 Broadway, New York	Yes	Permanent	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	Fr	Gr	Gr	None
4	Transit to Canada	Can	Montreal	Self	Yes	Yes	NO	-----	In Transit To Canada	Yes	Transit	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	Fr	Gr	Gr	None
5	135 Heddon Terrace, Newark, NJ Husband; Prof. A. Orgler, 60 Leinhardtstr., Charlottenburg, Germany.	N.J.	Newark	Self	Yes	Yes	5	Newark	135 Heddon Terrace, Newark, NJ Friend; Dr. A. Adler, Butler Hall, 116th St & Riverside New York, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	Fr	Gr	Gr	None
6	-----	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Yes	NO	-----	-----	Yes	Permanent	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	Fr	Gr	Gr	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN JENSEN, MASTER, of the S/S MINNEKAHDA, from BOULOGNE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FIFTH (5) day of FEBRUARY, 19 30
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. MINNEKAHDA sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, FRANCE, JANUARY 25th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 4th, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Byram	Katherine	48	F	S	Green Bay Wis. Aug. 5th, 1881		745 So Quincy St., Green Bay, Wis.
2	Cadelle	Alice	38	F	S	New York, July 12th, 1891		% M.I. St. John, 22 East 38th St., New York
3	Calvanese	Ernest	31	M	M		U.S. District Court, New York, April 4th, 1927.	42 Kenmore St., New York
4	Chase	Kathryn	57	F	M	Lanesboro, Mass., Apr. 22, 1872		Vineyard Haven, Mass.
5	Colebrook	Mulford	27	M	S	Rochester, N.Y. Sept. 20 1903		American Express Company, N.Y. 1423 Fisk Building, 250 West 57th St., New York.
6	Dickson	Paul R	43	M	S	Cincinnati, O., Aug. 25th, 1886		845 East University Ave., Ann Arbor, Michigan.
7	Fisher	Ernest M	36	M	M	Macedonia, Ill., May 15, 1893		Do Do Do
8	Fisher	Ethel	33	F	M	Charleston, Mo., May 19th, 1896		Do Do Do
9	Fisher	Robert	6	M	S	Madison, Wis. June 9th, 1923		
10	Gibson	Marjorie	22	F	S	Chicago, Ill., March 18, 1907		Parkshore Hotel, Chicago, Ill. 441 Merrick Ave., Detroit, Mich.
11	Hertzog	Eleonore M	46	F	S	Detroit, Mich., Apr. 10th, 1883		
12	Libby	Norman	56	M	S	Bridgeton, Me., Feb. 7th, 1873		Bridgeton, Maine.
13	Lowenthal	Melanie	20	F	S	St. Louis, Mo., Apr. 12th, 1909		Plaisance Hotel, 60 & Stoney Island, Chicago, Ill.
14	Neely	Henrietta	31	F	M	Sharon, Pa., Sept. 27th, 1898		6406 Trumbull Ave., Detroit, Mich.
15	Raphaelle	Egon David	41	M	S		North Hudson, New Jersey February 28, 1916.	American Exp. Co., New York. 815 Chestnut St., San Francisco, Cal.
16	Simpson	Dorothy Wood	39	F	S	Lansing, Mich., May 3rd, 1890		2083 Mt. Airey Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Walters	Elizabeth	29	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. July 12, 1900		
18	Colman	Ruth	40	F	S	Arlington, Mass. Jan. 16th, 1890		29 Cumberland St., Boston, Mass.
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNEAPOLIS sailing from LONDON JANUARY 25th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 4th, 1930

No. IN LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Davison	Sara Williams	29		F	M	Douglasville, Tex. Dec. 27, 1900		Irwin Apt., No. 5 Rochester, Minn
2	Draper	Caroline G	72		F	Wd	Pottsville, Pa., Jan. 15th, 1858		Mr. J. S. Carpenter 1335 Howard Ave., Pottsville, Pa.
3	Kittay	Salamon	45		M	M		State of California, San Francisco Feb. 10th, 1921	227 W-29th St., New York
4	McFeggans	Daniel Lewis	46		M	S		Common Pleas Court, Essex Co., N.J. Oct. 5th, 1917.	136 Liberty St., New York.
5	Philbey	Alfred Ernest	62		M	S		Hall of Records New York City. July 5th, 1906	71 Pavonia Ave., Arlington, N.J.
6	Quinn	Bella	44		F	Wd		Naturalized by marriage 1902	1328 High St., San Francisco, Cal.
7	Sheridan	Bernard	26		M	S	Youngstown, O., Aug. 9, 1903		150 Midthollian Blvd., Youngstown, O.
8	Ward	Alice	35		F	S		Bronx County Court, Dec. 26, 1928	500 East 167 St., New York.
9	Winans	John G	27		M	M	Mexico, Mo., July 2, 1902		2127 Kendall Ave., Madison, Wis.
10	Winans	Marion	23		F	M	Clinton, Wis., Apr. 13, 1906		2127 Kendall Ave., Madison, Wis.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 710A
Rev. 10-1-1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 2-11-1923)

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4073, 4074, and 4075, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

Sheet No. 1

Persons composing the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

called the MINNEAPOLIS

of NEW YORK

bound for

NEW YORK FROM LONDON VIA BIRMINGHAM

whereof

is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	Lewis, Robert	Wales	U.S.	42	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Chief Officer	Wife Betty 101 Laramie Ave. Flushing, N.Y.	1
2	Thomas, Samuel	Wales	U.S.	38	5	4	Fr.	Br.	First Officer	Wife Mildred 204 Williams St. New London, Conn.	2
3	Williamson, T. J.	Denmark	U.S.	37	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Second Officer	Wife Mrs. J. J. Williamson 581 1/2 Avenue C. Flushing, N.Y.	3
4	Hanley, Hans	Sweden	U.S.	32	6	1	"	"	Third Officer	Wife Ruth Gramere Station Island, N.Y.	4
5	Shaw, Charles	Nebraska	U.S.	40	5	11	Fr.	Br.	Chief Steward	Wife Alice 200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	5
6	Anderson, Einar	Norway	Nor.	28	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Alice 200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	6
7	Gronstedt, David	Norway	Nor.	28	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Alice 200 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	7
8	Leachman, Charles	England	Eng.	46	5	6	Fr.	Gr.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	8
9	Jones, John	Wales	Eng.	38	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	9
10	Benton, Albert	England	Eng.	35	5	7	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	10
11	Blair, Thomas	England	Eng.	35	5	7	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	11
12	Boz, Frank	England	Eng.	35	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	12
13	Jensen, Alfred	Denmark	Den.	25	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	13
14	Morgan, John	Ireland	Eng.	40	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	14
15	Steele, Albert	Mass.	U.S.	30	5	7	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	15
16	Woodford, Robert	England	Eng.	30	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	16
17	Boz, Patrick	Ireland	Eng.	40	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	17
18	Hagan, Patrick	Ireland	Eng.	36	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	18
19	Lowrey, James	England	Eng.	30	5	5	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	19
20	Robinson, James	England	Eng.	30	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	20
21	Sullivan, Albert	England	Eng.	40	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	21
22	Roberts, Frederick	England	Eng.	34	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	22
23	McNamee, John	Ireland	Eng.	34	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	23
24	Thompson, Andrew	Ireland	U.S.	32	5	10	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	24
25	McNamee, John	Scotland	Eng.	36	5	4	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	25
26	Colquhoun, Alex	Scotland	Eng.	34	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	26
27	McNamee, Charles	Scotland	Eng.	34	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	27
28	O'Donnell, John	Ireland	Eng.	32	5	10	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	28
29	Lauson, Andrew	Denmark	Den.	34	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	29
30	Valen, Michael	Ireland	Eng.	34	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	30
31	McNamee, Paul	England	Eng.	34	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	31
32	Lauritsen, Charles	England	Eng.	34	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	32
33	Darby, Charles	England	Eng.	34	5	7	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	33
34	Watts, Raymond	England	Eng.	34	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	34
35	McNamee, Paul	Scotland	Eng.	34	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	35
36	Pardean, Karsten	Norway	Nor.	30	5	11	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	36
37	McNamee, Paul	England	Eng.	34	5	10	Fr.	Br.	Steward	Wife Laura Morison House, London, Eng.	37

ard upon arrival at a

(13) (14) (15)
Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

dan Ave., N.Y.C.

5 8 None

5 8 None

5 8 None

5 8 None

5 9 None

5 11 None

RDING CHANGES IN CREW

RE.

LABOR

CE

NEW YORK

February 8, 1923

REKAHDA

the following is a complete record of all

at this port:

number of seamen deserted None

men left in hospital (or died) None

al crew this date 228

February 5, 1923 consigned to

at Pier 58

ON, England, via

First port of call in United States

in crew:

When and where signed on.

FEB 15 23

tion in columns (2), (5), (6), for each alien. See other side.

MINNEAPOLIS

Line
Owners
Local Agent

25

and upon arrival at a

26

ONE

(13) (14) (15)

Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

ADDRESS OF
TOP KIN

Idan Ave., N.Y.C.	5	8	None
...	5	8	None
...	5	8	None
...	5	8	None
...	5	9	None

RDING CHANGES IN CREW
RE.

24

LABOR
CE
W YORK
bruary 8, 1923
KAHDA

the following is a complete record of all
at this port:
number of seamen deserted None
men left in hospital (or died) None
al crew this date 228

February 5, 1923 consigned to
at Pier 58, and is
ON, England, via
First port of call in United States

in crew:

When and where signed on.

FEB 13 30

tion in columns (2), (5), (6),
for each alien. See other side.

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Port of

Master.

names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
as I can ascertain them.

Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Port of

Customhouse

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710A

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Foot In.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

Line
Owners
Local Agent

MINNEAPOLIS

14-1911

Form 710A
Rev. 10-1-1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 3-11-1929)

CREW LIST
The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

See 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

18

Persons composing the Crew of the American called the MINNEAPOLIS
of NEW YORK bound for NEW YORK, FROM LONDON VIA BREITENBURG
whereof JOHN J. JENSEN is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	ALLAN	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	Mother Teresa 143 Central Pk. Rd. London	1
2	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	2
3	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	3
4	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	4
5	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	5
6	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	6
7	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	7
8	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	8
9	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	9
10	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	10
11	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	11
12	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	12
13	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	13
14	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	14
15	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	15
16	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	16
17	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	17
18	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	18
19	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	19
20	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	20
21	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	21
22	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	22
23	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	23
24	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	24
25	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	25
26	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	26
27	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	27
28	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	28
29	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	29
30	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	30
31	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	31
32	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	32
33	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	33
34	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	34
35	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	35
36	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	36
37	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	37
38	WILLIAM	England		28	5	8	Br.	Blk.	O. S.	143 Central Pk. Rd. London	38

Sheet No. 1

25

ard upon arrival at a

26

7

NE

ADDRESS OF OF KIN

Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

dan Ave., N.Y.C. 5 8 None

5 8 None

5 8 None

5 8 None

5 8 None

5 9 None

RDING CHANGES IN CREW

RE.

24

LABOR

CE

W YORK

BRUARY 8, 1923

KAHDA

the following is a complete record of all

at this port:

number of seamen deserted None

men left in hospital (or died) None

al crew this date 228

February 5, 1923 consigned to

at Pier 58, and is

ON, England, via

First port of call in United States

in crew:

When and where signed on.

FEB 18 30

tion in columns (2), (5), (6), for each alien. See other side.

MINNEAPOLIS

(1) No. on list

Line Owners Local Agent

14-1613

25

and upon arrival at a

26

NE

(13) (14) (15)

Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

ADDRESS OF
OF KIN

dan Ave., N.Y.C.	5	8	None
	5	8	None
	5	8	None
	5	8	None
	5	9	None

RDING CHANGES IN CREW
RE.

24

LABOR
CE

W YORK

bruary 8, 1923

BEAHDA

the following is a complete record of all
at this port:

number of seamen deserted None
men left in hospital (or died) None
al crew this date 228

bruary 5, 1923 consigned to
at Pier 58, and is
ON, England, via

First port of call in United States

in crew:

When and where signed on.

FEB 13 30

tion in columns (2), (5), (6),
for each alien. See other side.

I, Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this 19 day of 19, before me.

Port of

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the original.

1 - 1000

Port of

Customhouse

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Official Copy of" which is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710A

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

MINNETHABA

Line
Owners
Local Agent

Seamen
Lists
compa
in the
scribe
such i
vessel
depart
officer
but w
and di
signee
such c
pay to
conce
be gra
event
may b
1914-15

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
of _____, bound for _____,
whereof _____ is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF -	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
101	William	Scotland	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Gr	Chief Engineer	Wife Mary 17 London Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	1
102	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	1st Asst. Engineer	Brother Albert 10 Elderley Rd. Haylake Eng.	2
103	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	2nd Do	Brother George 27 Elm Hill Rd. Birmingham	3
104	James	England	GB	24	5	7	Fr	Fr	3rd Do	Wife Elizabeth, 28 Mosley St. Liverpool	4
105	James	Scotland	GB	24	6	4	Fr	Fr	4th Do	Wife Margaret, 170-11th Ave. Jamaica N.Y.	5
106	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Fr	5th Do	Wife Elizabeth, 18 Clive St. Southampton, Eng.	6
107	James	Ireland	GB	24	5	11	Fr	Br	6th Do	Wife Maria, 40 Paddy St. Belfast, Ireland	7
108	James	Ireland	GB	24	5	7	Fr	Fr	Jr. Engineer	Wife Margaret, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	8
109	James	Ireland	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Do	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	9
110	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Do	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	10
111	Boehme	Germany	US	25	5	6	"	"	Do	Brother/ Alfred N.Y. 4615-47th St Woodside, L.I.	11
112	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Do	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	12
113	Linn,	Scotland	GB	24	5	6	"	"	Do	Father/ John N.Y. 301 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn	13
114	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Ref. Eng.	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	14
115	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Miller	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	15
116	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Miller	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	16
117	James	England	GB	24	5	7	Fr	Br	Miller	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	17
118	James	Scotland	GB	24	5	7	Fr	Fr	Miller	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	18
119	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Miller	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	19
120	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Miller	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	20
121	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Miller	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	21
122	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Miller	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	22
123	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	W. Engineer	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	23
124	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Do	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	24
125	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Do	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	25
126	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Miller	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	26
127	James	England	GB	24	5	7	Fr	Br	Do	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	27
128	James	Germany	US	24	5	6	Fr	Br	Do	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	28
129	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Do	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	29
130	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Do	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	30
131	James	England	GB	24	5	7	Fr	Br	Do	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	31
132	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Do	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	32
133	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Do	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	33
134	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Do	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	34
135	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Do	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	35
136	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Do	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	36
137	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Do	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	37
138	James	England	GB	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Do	Wife Elizabeth, 100-11th Ave. N.Y.	38

4, 1914, and 4575, Rev Stat, and
and 192, Customs Regulations of 1922

25

ard upon arrival at a

26

NE

ADDRESS OF
OF KIN

(13)	(14)	(15)
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Madan Ave., N.Y.C.

5	8	None
---	---	------

5 8 None

5	8	None
---	---	------

5	8	None
---	---	------

5	9	None
---	---	------

27

RDING CHANGES IN CREW
RE.

LABOR
CE

NEW YORK

February 8.

February 8, 1923

SEKAHDA

the following is a complete record of all
at this port:

Number of seamen deserted None

men left in hospital (or died) None

al crew this date. 228

February 5, 1923 consigned to

at Pier 58, and is

ON, England, via

First port of call in United States

in crew:

When and where signed on.

FEB 15 31

tion in columns (2), (5), (6),
or each alien. See other side.

25

and upon arrival at a

26

NE

(13) (14) (15)
Height Weight Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

ADDRESS OF
OF KIN

dan. Ave., N.Y.C.

5	8	None
5	8	None
5	8	None
5	8	None
5	9	None

RDING CHANGES IN CREW
RE.

24

LABOR
DE

NEW YORK

February 8, 1923

KAHDA

the following is a complete record of all
at this port:

Number of seamen deserted None
Men left in hospital (or died) None
Total crew this date 228

February 5, 1923 consigned to
at Pier 58, and is
ON, England, via
First port of call in United States

in crew:

When and where signed on.

FEB 15 1923

tion in columns (2), (5), (6),
for each alien. See other side.

I, Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
far as I can ascertain them.

Subscribed and sworn to this day of, 19before me.

Port of

Master.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and in the year of our

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the original.

Port of Customhouse
DATED: Master.
(Insert name of vessel)
(Insert No.)
American
OF THE
CREW LIST
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
PORT 710A

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT	AGE	HEIGHT	Weight	Complexion	Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

MINUTE BOOK

(1) No.
on list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

12

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Form 740-A
REVISED 11-1-22
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Rev. 11-1-22)

CREW LIST

See 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Sheet No. 1

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
of _____, bound for _____, 20_____
whereof _____ is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1											1
2											2
3											3
4											4
5											5
6											6
7											7
8											8
9											9
10											10
11											11
12											12
13											13
14											14
15											15
16											16
17											17
18											18
19											19
20											20
21											21
22											22
23											23
24											24
25											25
26											26
27											27
28											28
29											29
30											30
31											31
32											32
33											33
34											34
35											35
36											36
37											37
38											38

25 and upon arrival at a 26

(13) (14) (15)

Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Idan Ave., N.Y.C. 5 8 None

5 8 None

5 8 None

5 8 None

5 9 None

RDING CHANGES IN CREW
RE.

24

LABOR

CE

IN YORK

February 8, 1923

SEKAHDA

the following is a complete record of all
in this port:

Number of seamen deserted None

Men left in hospital (or died) None

Al crew this date 228

February 5, 1923 consigned to
at Pier 58, and is
ON, England, via

First port of call in United States

in crew:

When and where signed on.

FEB 13 1923

tion in columns (2), (5), (6),
for each alien. See other side.

MINNIE HDA

Line
Owners
Local Age

25

and upon arrival at a

26

ONE

(13) (14) (15)

Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

ADDRESS OF KIN

San Ave., N.Y.C.

5	8	None
5	8	None
5	8	None
5	8	None
5	9	None

RDING CHANGES IN CREW
RE.

24

LABOR
CE

Y YORK

bruary 8, 1923

KAHDA

the following is a complete record of all
at this port:

number of seamen deserted None
men left in hospital (or died) None
al crew this date 228

bruary 5, 1923 consigned to
at Pier 58, and is

ON, England, via

First port of call in United States

in crew:

When and where signed on.

FEB 13 30

tion in columns (2), (5), (6),
or each alien. See other side.

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Port of

Master.

names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
as I can ascertain them.

Master of the said American

, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

, of , whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Port of _____
Customhouse
DATED: _____
Master.
(Insert name of vessel)
(Insert)
American
OF THE
CREW LIST
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
SHIPPING SERVICE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Form 710A

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT, OR —	Age	Height	Description	HAIR	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									

MINNENTHA

Line
Owners
Local Agent

1-1
may
ever
be
pay
and
sign
offic
detr
ves
scri
in ti
cor
sta

CREW LIST

Act 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

Act 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

Sheet No. 1

CREW LIST

Act 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American VI called the VI
of VI, bound for VI
whereof VI is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT	DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet In.	Complexion	Hair		
1	Muir, J.	England	GB	65	5 6	"	"	Ex. Ch. Engr.	267
2	Urratia, J.	Chile	Chile	24	5 6	Br.	"	Fireman	268
3	Aravello, J.	Chile	Chile	32	5 6	"	"	C. P.	269
4	Clinton, E.	Eng.	GB	28	5 6	"	"	C. P.	270
5	Curry, M.	N. Y.	US	29	5 10	"	"	U. P.	271

Address of OF KIN	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Man Ave., N.Y.C.	5	8	None
	5	8	None
	5	8	None
	5	8	None
	5	9	None

RDING CHANGES IN CREW

RE.

24

LABOR

CE

YORK

January 8, 1923

KAHDA

The following is a complete record of all
at this port:

Number of seamen deserted None

Men left in hospital (or died) None

Al crew this date 228

January 5, 1923 consigned to

at Pier 58

ON, England, via

First port of call in United States

in crew:

When and where signed on.

FEB 15 31

tion in columns (2), (5), (6),
or each alien. See other side.

F

No. of list

MINNEAPOLIS

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

19

Port of

Customhouse

DATED:

Master

(Insert name of vessel)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified" copy of "When such is the case")

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710A

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the American

of, whereof

Deputy Collector.

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Port of

Master.

far as I can ascertain them.

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains

the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

25

ard upon arrival at a

26

ONE

(13) (14) (15)

Height Weight

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

dan Ave., N.Y.C.	5	8	None
	5	8	None
	5	8	None
	5	8	None
	5	9	None

LOADING CHANGES IN CREW

RE.

24

LABOR

IE

W YORK

bruary 8, 19230

KAHDA

the following is a complete record of all
t this port:

ber of seamen deserted None
men left in hospital (or died) None
d crew this date 228

bruary 5, 19230 consigned to
at Pier 58, and is
ON, England, via

First port of call in United States

in crew:

When and where signed on.

FEB 15 20

tion in columns (2), (5), (6).
each alien. See other side.

LINE No.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	CAPACITY	DESCRIPTION	Height	Weight	Age	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	BIRTHPLACE	NAME OF SEAMAN	LINE No.
36										36
37										37
38										38
39										39
40										40
41										41
42										42
43										43
44										44
45										45
46										46
47										47
48										48
49										49
50										50
51										51
52										52
53										53
54										54
55										55
56										56

I (the
sur.
will

So
mer,
ists co
compai
in the
scribes
such in
vessel,
departt
officer
but wh
and dis
signee,
such ca
pay to
concern
be gran
event si
may be

1191-11

Line

Owners

Local Agent

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

4, 400, 415, and 420, Rev. Stat., and
Acts 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

4, and 457, Rev. Stat., and
Acts 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

Sheet No. 1

Persons composing the Crew of the American MINNETHADA called the
of MINNETHADA, bound for NEW YORK
whereof MINNETHADA is Master.

25

and upon arrival at a

26

ONE

(1)
No.
on
list

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES					
1	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	First Mate	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
2	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Second Mate	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
3	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Third Mate	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
4	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Fourth Mate	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
5	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Fifth Mate	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
6	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Sixth Mate	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
7	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
8	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
9	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
10	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
11	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
12	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
13	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
14	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
15	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
16	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
17	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
18	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
19	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
20	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
21	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
22	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
23	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
24	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
25	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
26	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
27	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
28	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
29	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
30	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
31	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
32	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
33	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
34	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
35	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
36	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
37	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None
38	England	1881	24	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	Seaman	100 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.	5	8	None

ORDING CHANGES IN CREW

RE.

24

LABOR

SE

NEW YORK

January 8, 1923

SEAHDA

the following is a complete record of all
at this port:

Number of seamen deserted: None

Men left in hospital (or died): None

Men crew this date: 228

January 5, 1923 consigned to

at Pier 58

ON, England, via

First port of call in United States

in crew:

When and where signed on.

FEB 13 1923

tion in columns (2), (5), (6),
or each alien. See other side.

MINNETHADA

Line
Owners
Local Agent

Se
mer,
ists ec
compai
in the
scribe:
such in
vessel,
departt
officer
but wh
and dis
signee.
such ca
pay to
concern
be gran
event s
may be
14-1613

board upon arrival at a

26

LOGNE

ESS OF	(13) ity	(14) Height	(15) Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
ve., N.Y.C.	5	8		None
	5	8		None
	5	8		None
	5	8		None
	5	9		None

G CHANGES IN CREW

24

OR

ORK

May 8, 1923

IDA

Following is a complete record of all report:

of seamen deserted None
left in hospital (or died) None
ew this date 228

May 5, 1923 consigned to
Pier 58, and is
England, via

First port of call in United States

crew:

When and where signed on.

FEB 15 23

tion in columns (2), (5), (6),
or each alien. See other side.

I, Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Subscribed and sworn to this

day of

Port of

19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American of

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the original.

CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

Customhouse

DATED:

Master.

American

OF THE

(Insert "Certified" copy of "When signed by the crew")

(1) No. on list

MINNEAPOLIS

21

22

23

24

25

26

See
men,
is co
compar
in the
scribe
such in
vessel,
departu
officer,
but wh
and dis
signee,
such ca
pay to
concert
be gran
event as
may be

14-10113

Line

Owners

Local Agent

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

CAPACITY

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

COM-
PLEX-
HAIR
EYES

HEIGHT
WEIGHT
AGE

NAME OF SEAMAN

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Sheet No. 1

Requ

Person composing the Crew of the American

called the

25

board upon arrival at a

26

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Reqs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of
whereof

bound for

called the

23

is Master.

LOGNE

(13) (14) (15)
ty Height Weight Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

N.Y.C. 5 8 None
5 8 None
5 8 None
5 8 None
5 9 None

CHANGES IN CREW

24

OR

PK

NY 8, 19230

IDA

Following is a complete record of all
report:

of seamen deserted None
left in hospital (or died) None
new this date 228

May 5, 19230 consigned to
Pier 58, and is
England, via

First port of call in United States

1 crew:

When and where signed on.

FEB 15 30

ation in columns (2), (5), (6),
for each alien. See other side.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT	DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet In.	Complexion	Hair		
1	Jan								
2	Lew								
3	Chr								
4	Har								
5	Fl								
6	Ha								
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									

I acknowledge
\$10 for each
accurate report
will report s

Sec. 36. The
mer, agent, or
ests containing
company, when
in the port of
scribe; and after
such immigration
vessel, giving a
departure of an
officer a further
but who will be
and discharged
signee, or master
such cases of
pay to the coll
concerning wh
be granted cle
event such fin
may be granted

14-1615

Owners
Local Agents

CREW LIST
The United States of America

Revised 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Ed., and
Act 24 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

Sheet No. 1

Receivable
Persons

(1)
No.
on
list

MINNEAPOLIS

1
2
3
4
5
6
7

SEAMEN

Name. Age.

I acknowledge this reference
\$10 for each change in crew not
accurate report, and that, should
I will report such changes to the

EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any
vessel, agent, consignee, or master th
lists containing the names of all alien
company, when and where they were
in the port of arrival; or lists contain
scribe; and after the arrival of any s
such immigration officer, in writing,
vessel, giving a description of such a
departure of any such vessel it shall
officer a further list containing the n
but who will leave port thereon at l
and discharged and of those, if any,
signee, or master so to deliver either
such cases of desertion or landing, a
pay to the collector of customs of th
concerning whom correct lists are n
be granted clearance pending the de
event such fine is imposed, while it
may be granted prior to the determ

14-1613

Owners.

Local Agents.

11-1308
19

Port of

Customhouse

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified" copy of "when such is the case")

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710A

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office,
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this day of
Lord one thousand nine hundred and
in the year of our

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Port of

Master.

Deputy Collector.

upon arrival at a

26

(13) (14) (15)

Height Weight

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

None
None
None
None
None

NEW

24

19230

record of all

None

ed) None

228

30 consigned to
and is

in United States

signed on.

30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

columns (2), (5), (6),
alien. See other side.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

CAPACITY

Hair

Complexion

In.

Age

NAME OF SEAMAN

LINE
No.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival all lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each alien and the date of his arrival in the port of arrival; and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those they respectively hold in the ship's certificate; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing also, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed before the departure of any such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and he shall be bound to furnish a further list containing the names of such alien employees who were not engaged thereon at the time of the vessel's departure, and who will land thereon at the time of her return, and also the names of those who have deserted or been discharged and those if any, who have deserted or been discharged and those if any, who have been paid off in such cases of desertion or landing either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not determined or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted unless imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

85

36

87

38

28 **Davie**
 29 **Smith**
 30 **Colquhoun**

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 649-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

24

Port of NEW YORK

February 8.

19230

I, master of the AMERICAN February 8, 19230
(Nationality.) S. S. MINNEAPOLIS
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 229

Total crew at time of arrival 229

Number of seamen deserted—None

Number of seamen discharged 229

Seamen left in hospital (or died) **None**

Number of seamen signed on at this port 228

Total crew this date 228

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York, February 5, 19230 consigned to Atlantic Transport Company; is now lying at Pier 58 expected to sail February 8, 19230 for LONDON, England, via and is via United States port of _____ this voyage was _____ First port of call in United States _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1611

G.B.	7	None	
G.B.	6	None	
G.B.	5	None	
G.B.	5	9	None
G.B.	5	4	None
G.B.	5	8	None
G.B.	5	8	None
G.B.	5	4	None
G.B.	5	8	None
G.B.	5	6	None
G.B.	5	7	None
G.B.	5	6	None

Information in columns (2), (5), (6),
is for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1613

MINNEKAHDA

28 Davie
DEPARTED AT LOND
29 Smith
30 Colquhoun

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

English	5	8	None
G.B.	5	8	None
G.B.		7	None
G.B.		6	None
G.B.	5	8	None
G.B.	5	9	None
G.B.	5	4	None
G.B.	5	8	None
G.B.	5	8	None
G.B.	5	4	None
G.B.	5	8	None
G.B.	5	6	None
G.B.	5	7	None
G.B.	5	6	None

Information in columns (2), (5), (6),
 for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

See 4508, 4511, and 4515, Rev. Stat., and
Acts 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1903

Sheet No. 1

REW

Person composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
(Insert name of vessel)
_____ bound for _____
(Insert name of port)
_____ thereof _____ is Master.

25

ons on board upon arrival at a

26

BOULOGNE

(1) No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				AGE	HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES					
1	Abrahamson, Peter	Russia	US	59	5 6	Lt.	Br.	Br.	Barber	Son/ Julius 1526 Sheridan Ave., N.Y.C., S.A.	5	8	None
2										B.A.	5	8	None
3										B.A.	5	8	None
4										B.A.	5	8	None
5										B.A.	5	8	None
6										B.A.	5	9	None
7										B.A.	5	11	None
8										B.A.	5	11	None
9										B.A.	5	8	None
10										Sway and	5	8	None
11										B.	5	9	None
12										B.	5	9	None
13										B.	5	7	None
14										B.	5	7	None
15										B.	5	9	None
16										mark	5	8	None
17										B.	5	7	None
18										glish	5	8	None
19										B.	5	8	None
20										B.	7	7	None
21										B.	6	6	None
22										B.	5	8	None
23										B.	5	8	None
24										B.	5	4	None
25										B.	5	8	None
26										B.	5	8	None
27										B.	5	4	None
28										B.	5	8	None
29										B.	5	6	None
30										B.	5	7	None
31										B.	5	6	None
32										B.	5	6	None
33										B.	5	6	None
34										B.	5	6	None
35										B.	5	6	None
36										B.	5	6	None
37										B.	5	6	None
38										B.	5	6	None

tion in columns (2), (5), (6),
for each alien. See other side.

MINNEKAHDA

DESIGNED
29 Smith
30 Colquhoun

Line
Owners
Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1887

Vessel MINNEKAHDA

(1) NAME IN FULL
(2)

Family name Given n

1 Jansen John

2 Lewis Robert

3 Christiansen Theodore

4 Hamlin Albert

5 Plowty Oscar

6 Hanley Hans

7 Edwards Charles

8 Amundsen Alner

9 Gronstadt Daniel

10 Herndon Charles

11 Jones John

12 Benton Albert

13 Blair Thomas

14 Box Frank

15 Jensen Alfred

16 Mariga John

17 Sish Albert

18 Mockford Ernest

19 Rice Patrick

20 Lawless James

21 Hayes Peter

22 Nutehey James

23 Sibbens Albert

24 Tyler Bertram

25 Roberts Frederic

26 Matthews John

27 Thompson Andrew

28 Davie John

29 Smith Roderick

30 Colquhoun Alexander

N. Y. Form 987
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

VESEL

FEMALE

1 CABIN 2 TOURIST 3

Chapman

2 Chapman

3 Chapman

4 Chapman

5 Chapman

6 Chapman

7 Chapman

8 Chapman

9 Chapman

10 Chapman

11 Chapman

12 Chapman

13 Chapman

14 Chapman

15 Chapman

16 Chapman

17 Chapman

18 Chapman

19 Chapman

20 Chapman

21 Chapman

22 Chapman

23 Chapman

24 Chapman

25 Chapman

26 Chapman

27 Chapman

28 Chapman

29 Chapman

30 Chapman

31 Chapman

32 Chapman

33 Chapman

34 Chapman

35 Chapman

36 Chapman

37 Chapman

38 Chapman

39 Chapman

40 Chapman

41 Chapman

42 Chapman

43 Chapman

44 Chapman

45 Chapman

46 Chapman

47 Chapman

48 Chapman

49 Chapman

50 Chapman

51 Chapman

52 Chapman

53 Chapman

54 Chapman

55 Chapman

56 Chapman

57 Chapman

58 Chapman

59 Chapman

60 Chapman

61 Chapman

62 Chapman

63 Chapman

64 Chapman

65 Chapman

66 Chapman

67 Chapman

68 Chapman

69 Chapman

70 Chapman

Port of

19 before me.

day of

Subscribed and sworn to this

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11-1468

DEPARTED AT LONDON

Line

Owners

Local Agents

the name
for as I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

26

Vessel MINNEKAHDA

, arriving at, NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 4th,

, 19 30, from the port of LONDON, VIA BOULOGNE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jansen John			Master	Jan. 11, 30 New York	PAID OFF New York	Yes	55	Male	Scand	U.S.A.	5	8	None
2	Lewis Robert	1		Chief Officer	Do Do	Do	Yes	41	Male	Welsh	U.S.A.	5	8	None
3	Christiansen Theodore	2		1st Officer	Do Do	Do	Yes	36	Male	Scand	U.S.A.	5	8	None
4	Hamlin Albert	3		2nd Officer	Do Do	Do	Yes	56	Male	English	U.S.A.	5	8	None
5	Płowoty Oscar	4		3rd Officer	Do Do	Do	Yes	46	Male	Slovak	U.S.A.	5	9	None
6	Hanley Hans	5		Jr 3rd Officer	Do Do	Do	Yes	35	Male	Scand	U.S.A.	5	11	None
7	Edwards Charles	6		Ex 3rd Officer	Do Do	Do	Yes	42	Male	Scand	U.S.A.	5	11	None
8	Amundsen Ainer	7		Carpenter	Do Do	Do	Yes	26	Male	Scand	U.S.A.	5	8	None
9	Gronstadt Daniel	8		Carp-Mate	Do Do	Do	Yes	28	Male	Scand	Norway Scand	5	8	None
10	Herndon Charles	9		Boatswain	Do Do	Do	Yes	49	Males	English	G.B.	5	9	None
11	Jones John	10		Boats-Mate	Do Do	Do	Yes	28	Male	Welsh	G.B.	5	9	None
12	Benton Albert	11		Q.M.	Do Do	Do	Yes	25	Male	English	G.B.	5	7	None
13	Blair Thomas	12		Q.M.	Do Do	Do	Yes	26	Male	English	G.B.	5	7	None
14	Box Frank	13		Q.M.	Do Do	Do	Yes	23	Male	English	G.B.	5	9	None
15	Jensen Alfred	14		Q.M.	Do Do	Do	Yes	25	Male	Scand	Denmark	5	8	None
16	Mariga John	15		Q.M.	Do Do	Do	Yes	42	Male	Irish	G.B.	5	7	None
17	Sish Albert	16		Q.M.	Do Do	Do	Yes	29	Male	XXXX-USA	English	5	8	None
18	Mockford Ernest	17		Storekeeper	Do Do	Do	Yes	39	Male	English	G.B.	5	8	None
19	Rice Patrick	18		MA	Do Do	Do	Yes	48	Male	Ireland	G.B.	5	7	None
20	Lawless James	19		MA	Do Do	Do	Yes	30	Male	English	G.B.	5	6	None
21	Hayes Peter	20		MA	Do Do	Do	Yes	36	Male	Ireland	G.B.	5	8	None
22	Nutchey James	21		A. B.	Do Do	Do	Yes	66	Male	England	G.B.	5	9	None
23	Sibbens Albert	22		AB	Do Do	Do	Yes	48	Male	England	G.B.	5	4	None
24	Tyler Bertram	23		AB	Do Do	Do	Yes	45	Male	England	G.B.	5	8	None
25	Roberts Frederick	24		AB	Do Do	Do	Yes	33	Male	England	G.B.	5	8	None
26	Matthews John	25		AB	Do Do	Do	Yes	34	Male	Ireland	G.B.	5	4	None
27	Thompson Andrew	26		AB	Do Do	Do	Yes	29	Male	Ireland	G.B.	5	8	None
28	Davie John	27		AB	Do Do	Do	Yes	35	Male	Scotland	G.B.	5	6	None
29	Smith Roderick	28		AB	Do Do	Do	Yes	26	Male	Scotland	G.B.	5	7	None
30	Colquhoun Alexander	29		AB	Do Do	Do	Yes	28	Male	Scotland	G.B.	5	6	None

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MINNEKAHDA**

, arriving at, **NEW YORK**

February 4th

, 1930, from the port of **LONDON, VIA BOULOGNE**

27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
DESERTED AT LONDON																
1	Ormenoe	Pale	30		AB	Jan. 11-30	New York New York	Yes		28	Male	Italy	Italy	5	7	None
2	Fletcher	Charles	31		AB	Jan. 11, 30	New York New York	Yes		29	Male	Scotch	G.B.	5	10	None
3	O'Donnell	John	32		AB	Do	Do Do	Yes		33	Male	Ireland	G.B.	5	8	None
4	Larsen	Andrew	33		AB	Do	Do Do	Yes		54	Male	Denmark	Denmark	6	6	None
5	Walsh	Michael	34		AB	Do	Do Do	Yes		28	Male	Ireland	G.B.	5	8	None
6	Lewis	Walter	35		AB	Do	Do Do	Yes		37	Male	England	G.B.	5	10	None
7	Walters	Carl	36		AB	Do	Do Do	Yes		43	Male	Belgium	U.S.A.	5	7	None
8	Sheppard	William	37		AB	Do	Do Do	Yes		45	Male	England	G.B.	5	9	None
9	Langstaff	Charles	38		AB	Do	Do Do	Yes		28	Male	England	G.B.	5	10	None
DESERTED AT LONDON																
10	MacKenzie	Robert	39		OS	Do	Do Do	Yes		27	Male	Scotland	G.B.	5	9	None
11	Allen	Reginald	40		OS	Do	Do Do	Yes		19	Male	England	G.B.	5	7	None
12	Lewis	Leonard	41		OS	Do	Do Do	Yes		19	Male	England	G.B.	5	8	None
13	Carey	William	42		OS	Do	Do Do	Yes		32	Male	England	G.B.	5	7	None
14	Smith	Thomas	43		Messman	Do	Do Do	Yes		30	Male	England	G.B.	5	7	None
15	Lever	Frank	44		Do	Do	Do Do	Yes		33	Male	England	G.B.	5	10	None
16	Cummings	Stephen	45		Do	Do	Do Do	Yes		25	Male	England	G.B.	5	8	None
17	Stevenson	Samuel	46		Messboy	Do	Do Do	Yes		29	Male	Scotland	G.B.	5	1	None
DESERTED AT LONDON																
18	Lavin	Thomas	47		Messman	Do	Do Do	Yes		42	Male	Ireland	G.B.	5	8	None
19	Matches	Wilford	48		Purser	Do	Do Do	Yes		29	Male	Scotland	G.B.	5	9	None
20	Hammond	Henry	49		Asst. Purser	Do	Do Do	Yes		38	Male	English	U.S.A.	5	8	None
21	Blanchard	Wesley	50		Purser Clerk	Do	Do Do	Yes		27	Male	English	U.S.A.	5	9	None
DESERTED AT LONDON																
22	Gollinger	Charles	51		Surgeon	Do	Do Do	Yes		36	Male	English	U.S.A.	5	8	None
23	Shaw	Donald	52		Ch. Radio	Do	Do Do	Yes		35	Male	English	U.S.A.	5	9	None
24	Swarts	Anton. B.	53		2nd Radio	Do	Do Do	Yes		29	Male	English	U.S.A.	5	9	None
25	Dean	Albert R.	54		3rd Radio	Do	Do Do	Yes		26	Male	English	U.S.A.	5	10	None
26	Joyce	William	101		Ch. Engr.	Do	Do Do	Yes		52	Male	Scotch	U.S.A.	5	6	None
27	Houston	David	102		1st Asst. Eng	Do	Do Do	Yes		43	Male	England	G.B.	5	8	None
28	Ospen	Henry	103		2nd. Engr.	Do	Do Do	Yes		50	Male	England	G.B.	5	9	None
29	Blundell	Frank	104		3rd Engr.	Do	Do Do	Yes		44	Male	England	G.B.	5	7	None
30	Smith	Gordon	105		4th Do	Do	Do Do	Yes		37	Male	Scotland	G.B.	6	4	None

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEKA HDA

, arriving at, NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 4th

, 1930, from the port of LONDON, VIA BOULOGNE.

28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						PAID OFF								
1	Ford George	106		5th Engr.	Jan. 11, 30. New York New York	Yes		46	Male	England	G.B.	5	8	None
2	English John	107		6th Engr.	Do Do	Do	Yes	28	Male	Ireland	G.B.	5	11	None
3	McColgan Bernard	108		Jr. do	Do Do	Do	Yes	27	Male	Ireland	G.B.	5	7	None
4	Gunning James	109		Do Do	Do Do	Do	Yes	28	Male	Ireland	G.B.	5	10	None
5	Graig Alexander	110		Do	Do Do	Do	Yes	28	Male	England	G.B.	5	9	None
6	Boehme Gothard	111		Do	Do Do	Do	Yes	25	Male	Germany	U.S.A.	6	0	None
7	Drew Augustus	112		Do	Do Do	Do	Yes	32	Male	England	G.B.	5	6	None
8	Linn Hugh	113		Do	Do Do	Do	Yes	24	Male	Scotland	G.B.	5	4	None
9	Lee John	114		Ref. Engr.	Do Do	Do	Yes	32	Male	England	G.B.	5	9	None
10	Sarsfield Cornelius	115		Oiler	Do Do	Do	Yes	42	Male	England	G.B.	5	9	None
11	Dixon Arthur	116		Oiler	Do Do	Do	Yes	28	Male	England	G.B.	5	7	None
12	Jackson Ernest	117		Deck Engr.	Do Do	Do	Yes	33	Male	England	G.B.	5	7	None
13	Houston John	118		Chief. Elect	Do Do	Do	Yes	39	Male	Scotland	G.B.	5	7	None
14	Bell Robert	119		Asst. Elect.	Do Do	Do	Yes	35	Male	England	G.B.	5	6	None
15	Moodie John	120		Do	Do Do	Do	Yes	29	Male	England	G.B.	5	11	None
16	Fitzgerald George	121		Plumber	Do Do	Do	Yes	31	Male	England	G.B.	6	0	None
17	Mahoney Denis	122		Storekeeper	Do Do	Do	Yes	39	Male	England	G.B.	5	2	None
18	Fitzgerald Jas	123		W Tender	Do Do	Do	Yes	44	Male	England	G.B.	5	6	None
19	Bowdidge Alfred	124		Do	Do Do	Do	Yes	43	Male	England	G.B.	5	7	None
20	Haslam Joseph	125		Do	Do Do	Do	Yes	35	Male	England	G.B.	5	7	None
21	Campbell Thomas	126		Oiler	Do Do	Do	Yes	40	Male	Ireland	G.B.	5	8	None
22	McLeod James	127		Oiler	Do Do	Do	Yes	27	Male	England	G.B.	5	8	None
23	Slettemo Oscar	128		Oiler	Do Do	Do	Yes	40	Male	Norway	G.B.	5	5	None
24	Scobie Henry	129		Do	Do Do	Do	Yes	35	Male	England	G.B.	5	7	None
25	Wiskin Nat	130		Do	Do Do	Do	Yes	34	Male	England	G.B.	5	6	None
26	Gallagher Michael	131		Do	Do Do	Do	Yes	23	Male	England	G.B.	5	9	None
27	Bradford Albert	132		Do	Do Do	Do	Yes	25	Male	England	G.B.	5	6	None
28	Hardwick Helen	133		Do	Do Do	Do	Yes	28	Male	England	G.B.	5	6	None
29	Shaw Thomas	134		Do	Do Do	Do	Yes	40	Male	England	G.B.	5	6	None
30	Smith Thomas	135		Do	Do Do	Do	Yes	31	Male	England	G.B.	5	10	None

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

29

Vessel **MINNEKAHDA**

, arriving at, **NEW YORK**

FEBRUARY 4TH, 1920, from the port of **LONDON, VIA BORNEO.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
							PAID OFF							
1	Johns Edward	136		Oiler	Jan. 11. 30 New York	New York	Yes	43	Male	England	G.B.	5	9	None
2	Noon John	137		Do	Do	Do	Yes	23	Male	England	G.B.	5	6	None
3	Coffey John	138		Do	Do	Do	Yes	39	Male	England	G.B.	5	8	None
4	Reese Walter	139		Do	Do	Do	Yes	30	Male	English	G.B.	5	5	None
5	DESERTED AT LONDON Burns Thomas	140		Do	Do	Do	Yes	40	Male	Knatch	G.B.	5	7	None
6	Carroll John	141		Fireman	Do	Do	Yes	28	Male	England	G.B.	5	9	None
7	Galindo Edward	142		Do	Do	Do	Yes	24	Male	Chili	Spanish A	5	6	None
8	Faro Abraham	143		Do	Do	Do	Yes	25	Male	Do	Do	5	5	None
9	Quentes Joseph	144		Do	Do	Do	Yes	25	Male	Do	Do	5	7	None
10	Aity Thomas	145		Do	Do	Do	Yes	37	Male	Do	Do	5	5	None
11	Galindo Albert	146		Do	Do	Do	Yes	25	Male	Chili	Spanish A	5	6	None
12	Oxyett Charles	147		Do	Do	Do	Yes	32	Male	England	G.B.	5	8	None
13	Woods Thomas	149		Do	Do	Do	Yes	24	Male	England	G.B.	5	7	None
14	DESERTED AT LONDON Devaney James	150		Do	Do	Do	Yes	50	Male	Ireland	G.B.	5	6	None
15	Santana Ricardo	151		Do	Do	Do	Yes	29	Male	Porto Rico	Spanish A	5	6	None
16	Garcia Enrique	152		Do	Do	Do	Yes	32	Male	Spain	Spanish	5	6	None
17	Sepulveda Manuel	153		Do	Do	Do	Yes	37	Male	Chili	Do Amer.	5	5	None
18	Brodie Thomas	155		Do	Do	Do	Yes	34	Male	England	G.B.	5	11	None
19	Herrera Thomas	158		Do	Do	Do	Yes	27	Male	Chile	Span. Amer	5	9	None
20	DESERTED AT LONDON Chilcott Herbert	159		Do	Do	Do	Yes	45	Male	English	U.S.A.	5	8	None
21	DESERTED AT LONDON Morris Frank	160		Do	Do	Do	Yes	42	Male	England	G.B.	5	8	None
22	Nauda John	161		Do	Do	Do	Yes	28	Male	Chile	Span. Amer	5	6	None
23	Bustamente Jose	162		Do	Do	Do	Yes	37	Male	Do	Span. Amer	5	6	None
24	Paulino Manuel	163		Do	Do	Do	Yes	32	Male	Portugal	U.S.A.	5	8	None
25	Sweeney Michael	164		Do	Do	Do	Yes	36	Male	England	G.B.	5	6	None
26	Connolly Sidney	165		Do	Do	Do	Yes	35	Male	Ireland	G.B.	5	7	None
27	DESERTED AT LONDON Bird William	166		Do	Do	Do	Yes	30	Male	England	G.B.	5	3	None
28	Sharkey James	167		Do	Do	Do	Yes	27	Male	England	G.B.	5	7	None
29	Fallows Sydney	168		Do	Do	Do	Yes	26	Male	Sydney	G.B.	5	11	None
30	Quinn Cornelius	169		Do	Do	Do	Yes	23	Male	Ireland	G.B.	5	7	None

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel **MINNEKAHDA**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **FEBRUARY 4th**, 19³⁰, from the port of **LONDON, VIA BOULOGNE.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Cortoes ✓	Frank	170	Fireman	Jan. 11. 30 New York	New York	Yes	35	Male	Belgium	Belgian	5	7	None
2	Van Reynen ✓	Joseph	171	Do	Do	Do	Yes	29	Male	Belgium	Belgian	5	7	None
3	McGuirk ✓	James	172	Do	Do	Do	Yes	26	Male	England	G.B.	5	9	None
4	Coppens ✓	Jack	173	Fireman	Do	Do	Yes	27	Male	Belgium	Belgian	5	6	None
5	Thomson ✓	David	174	Do	Do	Do	Yes	38	Male	Scotland	G.B.	5	9	None
6	Rigg ✓	William	175	Do	Do	Do	Yes	45	Male	England	G.B.	5	11	None
7	Jones ✓	Charles	176	Do	Do	Do	Yes	28	Male	England	G.B.	5	6	None
8	Vardejo ✓	John	177	Coal Passer	Do	Do	Yes	27	Male	Chile	Span. Amer	5	7	None
9	Williams ✓	Walter	178	Do	Do	Do	Yes	25	Male	England	G.B.	5	5	None
10	Kennedy ✓	Edward	179	Do	Do	Do	Yes	36	Male	England	G.B.	5	5	None
11	Lindsay ✓	Robinson	180	Do	Do	Do	Yes	42	Male	Ireland	G.B.	5	5	None
12	Convey ✓	Lawrence	181	Do	Do	Do	Yes	21	Male	Lawrence	G.B.	5	11	None
13	Martinez ✓	Rumin	182	Do	Do	Do	Yes	24	Male	Chile	Span. Amer	5	5	None
14	Soto ✓	Charles	183	Do	Do	Do	Yes	25	Male	Do	Do	5	9	None
15	Burns ✓	Peter	184	Do	Do	Do	Yes	27	Male	England	G.B.	5	7	None
16	McHugh ✓	Vincent	185	Do	Do	Do	Yes	21	Male	England	G.B.	5	6	None
17	Houghton ✓	Harry	188	Do	Do	Do	Yes	21	Male	England	G.B.	5	6	None
18	Baena ✓	George	189	Do	Do	Do	Yes	24	Male	Columbia	Span. Amer	5	11	None
19	Noguera ✓	Eldore	190	Do	Do	Do	Yes	39	Male	Peru	Do	5	5	None
20	Lamora ✓	Louis	191	Do	Do	Do	Yes	30	Male	Chile	Span. Amer	5	7	None
21	Carberry ✓	Thomas	192	Do	Do	Do	Yes	32	Male	Ireland	G.B.	5	7	None
22	Rooney ✓	Patrick	193	Do	Do	Do	Yes	33	Male	England	G.B.	5	8	None
23	Roggemann ✓	Harry	194	Do	Do	Do	Yes	30	Male	Belgium	Belgian	5	7	None
24	Pile ✓	Thomas	195	Do	Do	Do	Yes	26	Male	England	G.B.	5	8	None
25	Benson ✓	Charles	196	Do	Do	Do	Yes	29	Male	England	G.B.	5	7	None
26	Kelly ✓	William	197	Do	Do	Do	Yes	23	Male	England	G.B.	5	7	None
27	Carmichael ✓	James	198	Do	Do	Do	Yes	33	Male	Ireland	G.B.	5	7	None
28	Sleight ✓	George	199	Messman	Do	Do	Yes	33	Male	England	G.B.	5	9	None
29	Sanchez ✓	Juan	200	Do	Do	Do	Yes	38	Male	Spain	Spanish	5	10	None
30	Harris ✓	William	201	Do	Do	Do	Yes	43	Male	England	G.B.	5	3	None

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spaniah.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel **MINNEKAHDA**

, arriving at, **NEW YORK**

, **February 4th**

, **1930**, from the port of **LONDON, VIA BOULOGNE.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hilditch John	202		Messman	Jan. 11. 30 New York New York	Yes	Yes	31	Male	England	G.B.	6	0	None
2	Megia Louis	203		Messboy	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	23	Male	Columbia	Span Amer	5	6	None
3	Kennedy John	204		Do	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	55	Male	Ireland	G.B.	5	3	None
4	Taylor David	205		Do	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	27	Male	England	G.B.	5	6	None
5	Godwin Harold	206		Do	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	65	Male	England	G.B.	5	10	None
6	O'Boyle James	207		Fireman	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	31	Male	England	G.B.	5	7	None
7	Ross Percy	208		Do	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	29	Male	England	G.B.	5	8	None
8	Olando Frank	209		Coal Passer	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	21	Male	English	U.S.A.	5	7	None
9	Illiano Louis	210		Fireman	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	27	Male	Italy	Italian	5	8	None
10	De Haese G. C.	211		Coalpasser	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	30	Male	Belgium	Belgian	5	8	None
11	Carpenter Percy P.	212		Fireman	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	36	Male	England	G.B.	5	4	None
12	Evans Arthur	301		Ch. Steward	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	50	Male	England	G.B.	5	10	None
13	Basford Harry	302		2nd Steward	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	50	Male	Mass	U.S.A.	5	11	None
14	Burton Sidney	303		Sr. Stores	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	41	Male	England	U.S.A.	5	2	None
15	Seddon Harry	305		Asst. Do	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	22	Male	England	G.B.	5	11	None
16	Tardiff James	306		Asst. Stwd.	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	43	Male	Canada	G.B.	5	5	None
17	Ulme Ursula	308		Stewardess	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	28	Female	N. Orleans	U.S.A.	5	5	None
18	Hynes Edward	311		Saloon Stwd.	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	36	Male	England	G.B.	5	6	None
19	Hayward Ernest	312		Asst. Do	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	45	Male	Do	Do	5	8	None
20	Borris Harry	313		Do	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	38	Male	DO	Do	5	5	None
21	Cellick Albert	314		Do	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	47	Male	DO	Do	5	2	None
22	Taylor John	315		Do	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Do	Do	5	9	None
23	Hopkins William	316		Do	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	36	Male	Do	Do	5	7	None
24	Walker William	317		Do	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	32	Male	Do	Do	5	4	None
25	Hince Lewis	318		Do	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	30	Male	Do	Do	5	9	None
26	Taylor William	319		Do	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	31	Male	Do	Do	5	6	None
27	Hunter Frederick	320		Do	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	25	Male	Do	Do	5	11	None
28	Mc'Iver William	321		Do	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	24	Male	Do	Do	5	9	None
29	Coughlin Daniel	322		Do	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	38	Male	Do	Do	5	3	None
30	Lione Harold	323		Do	Do Do Do	Yes	Yes	31	Male	Do	Do	5	11	None

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4890

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEKA HDA

, arriving at, NEW YORK

February 4th

, 1930, from the port of LONDON, VIA BOULOGNE.

32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Dean	Arthur	324		Asst. Stwd.	Jan. 11. 30	New York	PAID OFF New York	Yes	22	Male	England	G.B.	5	8	None
2	Elsey	Ralph	325		Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	25	Male	Do	Do	5	7	None
3	Hilton	Samuel	326		Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	50	Male	Do	Do	5	7	None
4	Free	Cecil	327		Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	25	Male	Do	Do	6	1	None
5	Freero	Podfrey	328		Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	27	Male	Do	Do	5	8	None
6	Aston	William	D329		Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	21	Male	Do	Do	6	1	None
7	Hart	Thomas	330		Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	41	Male	Do	Do	5	7	None
8	Noon	B. Casper	331		Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	24	Male	Do	Do	6	0	None
9	Heaton	Robert	332		Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	30	Male	Do	Do	5	8	None
10	DeHaan	Michael	336		Ch. Boots	Do	Do	Do	Yes	37	Male	English	U. S. A.	5	0	None
11	Reath	John	337		Linen Kpr.	Do	Do	Do	Yes	36	Male	Do	Do	5	6	None
12	Shearing	George	338		Deck Stwd.	Do	Do	Do	Yes	34	Male	Do	G.B.	5	7	None
13	Cullen	William	339		Sm. Rm. Stwd.	Do	Do	Do	Yes	26	Male	Do	Do	5	7	None
14	Warren	Elton	340		Hosp. Stwd.	Do	Do	Do	Yes	36	Male	Do	Do	5	5	None
15	Andrews	William	341		Ch. Pantry	Do	Do	Do	Yes	27	Male	England	G.B.	5	8	None
16	Nangle	George	342		2nd do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	35	Male	Do	Do	5	0	None
17	Simpson	Erie	343		Asst. do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	26	Male	Do	Do	5	4	None
18	Koshene	Patrick	345		Plater	Do	Do	Do	Yes	30	Male	Ireland	G.B.	5	6	None
19	Journier	Edward	347		Ch. Cook	Do	Do	Do	Yes	40	Male	Italy	Italian	5	8	None
20	Jackson	John	348		2nd Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	32	Male	England	G.B.	5	6	None
21	Irvine	Peter	349		Mess Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	25	Male	Scotland	G.B.	5	6	None
22	Wright	William	350		Asst Mess Cook	Do	Do	Do	Yes	23	Male	England	G.B.	5	10	None
23	Bostleman	Arthur	352		Vegt/ Cook	Do	Do	Do	Yes	45	Male	Do	Do	5	6	None
24	Arrivelo	Jose	353		Utility	Do	Do	Do	Yes	32	Male	Chili	Span. Amer	5	6	None
25	Ferrara	George	354		Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	32	Male	Italy	Italian	5	6	None
26	Schulyer	Thomas	355		Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	43	Male	New York	U. S. A.	5	0	None
27	De Campo	Mariano	357		Ships Cook	Do	Do	Do	Yes	39	Male	Manila	Pacific I	5	3	None
28	Calixtro	Perfecto	358		Asst Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	26	Male	Do	Do	5	3	None
29	Decena	Balantino	359		Utility	Do	Do	Do	Yes	30	Male	Do	Do	5	4	None
30	Alvarez	Floripa	360		Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	28	Male	Chili	Span. Amer	5	8	None

DEPARTED AT LONDON

Line
Owners
Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

33

Vessel MINNEKAHDA

, arriving at, NEW YORK

February 4,

1930, from the port of LONDON, VIA BOULOGNE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Cunningham David	361		Ch. Baker	Jan. 11, 30 New York New York		Yes	40	Male	English	G.B.	5	10	None
2	Catten Richard	362		2nd Do	Do Do Do		Yes	30	Male	Do	Do	5	7	None
3	Simpson John	363		Asst Do	Do Do Do		Yes	26	Male	Do	Do	6	0	None
4	Spooner George	364		Do	Do Do Do		Yes	39	Male	English	U. S. A.	5	7	None
5	Phillips Herbert	367		Ch. Butcher	Do Do Do		Yes	49	Male	English	G.B.	5	8	None
6	Millard Charles	368		2nd Do	Do Do Do		Yes	48	Male	Do	Do	5	8	None
7	Salthouse John	369		Asst Do.	Do Do Do		Yes	29	Male	Do	Do	5	7	None
8	McGoldwick Frank	371		Glory Hl Stwd	Do Do Do		Yes	31	Male	Do	Do	5	0	None
9	Kirwan Edward	372		Do	Do Do Do		Yes	36	Male	Do	Do	5	6	None
10	Bevan Frederick	373		Night Watch	Do Do Do		Yes	47	Male	Do	Do	5	5	None
11	Driver William D.	374		Do	Do Do Do		Yes	35	Male	Do	Do	5	5	None
12	Rowe George	376		Capt. Stwd.	Do Do Do		Yes	27	Male	Do	Do	5	5	None
13	Abrahamsen Phillip	377		Barber	Do Do Do		Yes	59	Male	Russian	U.S.A.	5	7	None
14	Funk Henry	378		Musician	Do Do Do		Yes	36	Male	English	U.S.A.	5	6	None
15	Hunter James	379		Do	Do Do Do		Yes	38	Male	England	G.B.	5	6	None
16	Rice Robert C.	380		Do	Do Do Do		Yes	36	Male	English	G.B.	6	0	None
17	Haggerty Reginald	381		Do	Do Do Do		Yes	30	Male	England	G.B.	6	2	None

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 55
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Date JAN 21 1930
Vice Consul
and
Stamp
No fee paid

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN JENSEN, Master of the S. S. MINNEKAHDA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 9

34

Vessel S. S. MINNEKAHDA, arriving at February 4th

1930, from the port of LONDON via BOULOGNE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Matthews	Charles	384		Chief Stwd.	JAN 25.29	LONDON	TO BE PAID								
2	Marsters	W. R.	385		Ex Storekeeper	do	do	NEW YORK	Yes	54	Male	G.B.	G.B.	5	8	None
3	Bence	Charles	386		Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	Yes	52	do	England	G.B.	5	8	None
4	Laird	Andrew	56		Messboy	do	do	do	Yes	38	do	Eng.	G.B.	5	10	None
5	Madden	Thomas	57		Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	Yes	30	do	England	G.B.	5	7	None
6	Terry	Thomas	58		A.B.	do	do	do	Yes	44	do	U.S.	U.S.A.	5	8	None
7	Symons	Robert	59		Or. Seaman	do	do	do	Yes	32	do	Irish	G.B.	5	4 1/2	None
8	de Lasspee	Rudolph	387		Plates.	do	do	do	Yes	33	do	Eng.	U.S.A.	5	7	None
9	Murphy	Christopher	213		Oiler	do	do	do	Yes	44	do	English	G.B.	5	10 1/2	None
10	McCarthy	John	214		Fireman	do	do	do	Yes	40	do	Irish	G.B.	5	5	None
11	Carroll	Joseph	215		Fireman	do	do	do	Yes	24	do	England	G.B.	5	9	None
12	Murphy	George	216		Fireman	do	do	do	Yes	27	do	English	G.B.	5	8	None
13	Fleming	Thomas	217		Fireman	do	do	do	Yes	33	do	England	G.B.	5	4	None
14	Randall	John	218		Fireman	do	do	do	Yes	39	do	Ireland	G.B.	5 1/2	9	None
15	Kennedy	James	219		Fireman	do	do	do	Yes	32	do	Irish	G.B.	5	3	None
16	Partington	John	220		Coal Passer	do	do	do	Yes	36	do	England	G.B.	5	10	None
17	Houghton	Henry	221		Coal Passer	do	do	do	Yes	24	do	English	G.B.	5	6	None
18	McKnight	Edward	222		Coal Passer	do	do	do	Yes	23	do	English	G.B.	5	8	None
19	Holden	Frank	223		Coal Passer	do	do	do	Yes	23	do	English	G.B.	5	4	None
20	Doyle	James	224		Coal Passer	do	do	do	Yes	26	do	English	G.B.	5	11	None
21	Sullivan	Patrick	225		Coal Passer	do	do	do	Yes	31	do	Irish	G.B.	5	6	None
22	Green	Jack	226		Messboy	do	do	do	Yes	28	do	Irish	G.B.	5	1	None
23	Campbell	James	227		Messboy	do	do	do	Yes	20	do	England	G.B.	5	1	None
24	Anderson	Donald	60		Surgeon	do	do	do	Yes	18	do	England	G.B.	5	8 1/2	None
25						do	do	do	Yes	33	do	England	G.B.	5	8	None

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 55
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Atlantic
D. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date JAN 25 1930
No fee paid



Line

Owner

Local Agents
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-5-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Hummel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Feb 19 30

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

35

S. S. LARA

Sailing from

LaGuayra, Ven.

, Jan. 28, 1930

, 192 , Arriving at Port of

New York,

Fe. 65, 1930 / 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Stuyvesant	Earl	62	M	M	Nov. 27, 1868 Green Bay, Wis.		Wattsburg, Pa. R.D. #1
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

36

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **LARA**

Sailing from

Maracaibo

Jan. 25, 192

1930

Arriving at Port of

New York

Feb. 5, 1930, 192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Murphy	Harry	32		M	S	Aug. 16, 1897 Charlottesville, Tex.		65 Bdwy., New York City.
2	Dewey	Fred	28		M	S	Sept. 25, 1901 Ventura, Cal.		" "
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

FEB 5 1930

Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LARA

Sailing from San Juan, P.R.

1930
Jan. 30, 192

Arriving at Port of

New York

Feb. 5, 192

Number 4 37

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.					
1	McCance	Ralph	36		M	S	Long Bridge, Pa. Feb. 17, 1893		
2	Ashworth	Frank	32		M	S	Bradford, England Jan. 7, 1897	Nov. 8, 1919 U.S. District Court Rhode Island	R.F.D.#1 Verona, Pa.
8	Arnold	Joseph	34		M	S	P.E.I., Canada May 8, 1895		745 Cranston St., Providence, R.I.
4	Gonzalez	Ramon	23		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 12, 1906	1919 U.S. District Court, Boston, Mass.	1 Orchard Park, Boston, Mass.
5									111 W 111 St., New York City.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

FEB 5 1930

Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

38

S. S. LARA

Sailing from Curacao

, Jan. 26, 1930, 192, Arriving at Port of

New York, Feb. 5, 1930/192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dunphy	John	53		M	M	Mar. 24, 1876 New Brunswick, Canada	Oct. 4th 1901 District Court, Boston, Mass.	325 Prospect St., Cranford, N.J.
2	Dunphy	Elizabeth	33		F	M	Feb. 17, 1896 Montclair, N.J.		" "
8	Harris	Harold	30		M	M	Aug. 20, 1899 Elizabeth, N.J.		637 Magnolia Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
4	Bayne	Howard	33		M	M	Mar. 18, 1896 New York, N.Y.		170 Panforth Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[Signature]
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.					
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Alfin Sierra	22	Cuban			
tor Hobaina	20	US (PR)			
hael Paskia	25	US			
es Murphy	32	"			
ees Semerel	34	DWI			
ro Castillo	24	US (PR)			
nk Gabo	22	US			
as Lascanta	26	US			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any such vessel is likely to land such alien, or in which such alien has been apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed and departed, respectively, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned in such case, if the correct lists are not delivered as a true report is not made above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Feb. 12 1923

I, master of the American S. S. Lara
(Nationality)
from port of Bilimington, Del., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted 2
 Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 5, 1930, consigned to
 Wise, Dallett & Co. ; is now lying at Pier 11, Brooklyn, and is
 expected to sail Feb. 12, 1930, for San Juan, Caracas & Venezuela.
 via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
 this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
James Oakley	40	US	NYC 2/6/30
Moises Semerel ✓	34	DWI	" "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1930, from the port of

تحت إشراف

40

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid charged at furnish	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or diseases						
Off	Yes	42	M	English	American	5-11	150	None						
"	"	36	M	Span?	"	5-6	135	"						
"	"	48	M	German	"	5-7	250	"						
"	"	52	M	Span.	"	5-10	160	"						
"	"	30	M	English	"	5-7	135	"						
"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	165	"						
"	"	36	M	Pto Rico	"	5-6	150	"						
"	"	43	M	Spanish Dutch HI	"	5-9	165	"						
"	"	23	M	Pto Rico	American	5-6	150	"						
"	"	30	M	Spanish Dutch HI	"	5-7	150	"						
"	"	29	M	"	"	5-10	160	"						
"	"	42	M	Span-Amer. Tener.	"	5-6	165	"						
"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	145	"						
"	"	31	M	Dutch HI	American	5-11	255	"						
"	"	35	M	Spanish Dutch HI	"	5-7	140	"						
"	"	33	M	"	"	5-9	170	"						
"	"	21	M	Span-Amer. Tener.	"	5-6	148	"						
"	"	36	M	English	American	5-10	150	"						
"	"	43	M	Span.	"	5-6	165	"						
"	"	26	M	Polish	"	5-8	140	"						
"	"	26	M	Span.	"	5-7	140	"						
"	"	36	M	Spanish	Span. et	5-6	160	"						
"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	170	"						
"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	145	"						
"	"	36	M	Pto Rico	American	5-5	140	"						
"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10	155	"						
"	"	30	M	Spanish	"	5-6	115	"						
"	"	23	M	Span-Amer. Tener.	"	5-5	140	"						
"	"	47	M	Spanish American	"	5-6	135	"						
"	"	40	M	Aff. Hi	"	5-4	140	"						

***See list of races on back hereof**
Note—Failure to furnish full or

and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the part of the United States.

Vessel USS, arriving at, San Francisco, Feb 1950, 1

arriving at, 111

13

Vessel

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Michael Marshean	26	U.S.	NEW	1/2/50
Carl Jacobsen	26	"	"	"
Pedro Vicente	20	Spanish	"	"
Miguel Cartagena	30	U.S. (Pan)	"	"
Louis Stelo	36	D.W.I.	Caracao	1/26/50
George Palm	35	"	NYJ	1/2/50

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

14-1022

Book 5
Over Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.
of Agents *Wm. D. Walker & Co.*

Insights Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

Vessel SS LARA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 5 1930, 1930, from the port of MANACALDO

40

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Simmons	Evan			Master	1/2/30	NYC	Paid Off	Yes	42	M	English	American	5-11	150	None
Gram	Sverre			Chf Mate	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scand.	"	5-6	155	"
Klein	Arthur			2d "	"	"	"	"	48	M	German	"	5-7	250	"
Jacobsen	Hans			3d "	"	"	"	"	52	M	Scand.	"	5-10	160	"
Townsend	Charles			Purser	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5-7	135	"
Gwynne	George			Cadet	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	155	"
Frank	George			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	M	Pto Rico	"	5-8	150	"
La Cruz	Jose			Bosn	"	"	"	"	43	M	Dutch Dutch WI	5-9	165	"	
Peres	Pedro			A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	Pto Rico	American	5-6	158	"
Visser	Anthony			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Dutch Dutch WI	5-7	150	"	
Christina	Maria			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-10	160	"
Silie	Rafael			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Span-Amer. Venez.	5-6	165	"	
Goba	Quentin			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	145	"
<i>Paid off at Curacao 1/9/30</i>															
Rodriguez	Richard			Winchman	"	"	"	"	31	M	Dutch WI	American	5-11	155	"
Ularst	Martius			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Dutch Dutch WI	5-7	140	"	
Gonzalez	Armando			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-9	170	"
Hutchison	John			Chf Engr.	"	"	"	"	21	M	Span-Amer. Venez.	5-6	148	"	
Johnson	Frank			1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	American	5-10	150	"
Marschoen	Michael			2d "	"	"	"	"	43	M	Scand.	"	5-6	165	"
Jacobsen	Carl			3d "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Polish	"	5-8	140	"
Vejo	Matteo			Ciler	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scand.	"	5-7	140	"
Fandino	Felipe			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	"
Bastillo	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	170	"
Marinaga	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	145	"
Montilla	Rino			Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	M	Pto Rico	American	5-5	140	"
Bar	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10	135	"
Arias	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	"	5-6	135	"
Martis	Isaac			Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	M	Span Amer	Venez.	5-5	140	"
Cakley	James			Steward	"	"	"	"	47	M	Dutch Dutch	American	5-6	135	"
				Chf Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	Afr-Am	"	5-4	140	"

Red B
Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.
Agents Wm. D. Ballou & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this FEB 5 1930 day of _____, 19

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 2

41

Vessel **SS LEM**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **1930**, from the port of **Curacao**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LAWSON	James			2d Cook	1/2/30	NYC	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Afr blk	American	5-7	150	None
2	Palm	George			Pantryman											
3	Viscente	Redra			Boatman											
4	Phores	Rafael			Boatman											
5	Dugarto	Pablo														
6	Cartagena	Miguel														
7	American Consulate No. 20															
8	at (City) (Country)															
9	SEEN															
10	For the journey to the United States															
11	via <i>Thomas Matthews</i>															
12	Date <i>Jan 19 1930</i>															
13	Visa valid for present trip at United States port of arrival during twelve months from date of issue to be used for such period.															
14	No fee															
15	Fee Stamp.															
16																
17	37	Liborio	Alfredo													
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Shipped by *SS LEM* / Shipped **JAN 19 1930**
(No.) (No.) (date)

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this FEB 5 1930 day of _____, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-5000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusciak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

42

Vessel SS LARA

, arriving at, NEW YORK

FEB 5 1930

, 19

, from the port of

ALCO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
138	Stelo	Louis			Messman	1/26/30	Curacao	Paid Off	Yes	36	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-7	155	None
139	Espino	William			Winchman	"	"	"	"	21	M	Pto Rico	American	5-4	140	"
3	AMERICAN CONSUL, No. 145															
4	Curacao, West India															
5	(City) (Country)															
6	SEEN															
7	For the journey to the United States,															
8	Caribbean + Atlantic															
9	Thomas W. Batty															
10	JAN 26 1930															
11	Seal and Stamp															
12	JAN 26 1930															

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-5-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. L. Linnors Master of the S. LARA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this FEB 5, 1930 day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector

Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus. 'ak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

43

S. S. "HAROLD WALKER"

Sailing from ARUBA, D.W.I. JANUARY 28TH

, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY

, 1920

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	SWEENEY	PERRY J.	39	-	M	M	BELVIDERE, ILL. AUGUST 12TH 1892.	144678 - 11-16-24 NKS	67 WALBROOK ROAD SCARSDALE, N.Y.
2	BRUNNER	GEORGE A.	32	-	M	S	FRANKLIN, LA. APRIL 22ND 1897.	8170 - 6-22-24 FBR	1901 GRAY ST HOUSTON, TEX.
3	BARRETT	WILLIAM J.	32	-	M	S	LAWLER, IOWA. MARCH 9TH 1897.	8171 - 6-22-24 FBR	4317 MAGOUN AVE EAST CHICAGO, IND.
4	JOHNDROW	JOSEPH H.	30	-	M	M	WEST ALTON, MISS. MARCH 10TH 1890.	418 - 7-11-24 NKS	1715 MYRTLE ST. ALTON, ILL.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

By default of an American Consular Officer on this Island, I R. Rodger ----- British Vice Consul do hereby declare that the number of Passengers as shown on this list of (four) 4 persons is correct on sailing from Aruba, D. W. I. this 28th Jan/ 19 20.

British Vice Consul.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1/3

Harold Walsh

Cards searched
Clerk
Cards removed
Cards checked

ans 2-5-30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at

port of +L

Vessel S.S. "Harold Walker" arriving at

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ON SERVICE
Port of.
Feb. 3

Port of. Nov. 3, 1920

rd upon arrival at a

192

REMARKS

I, master of the American (Sailor) S.S. Harold, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all from port of San Francisco, California, since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen left in hospital (or died) None

I, master of the ARL 10 (Sailing?) hereby certify that the following personnel were on board at this port:

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 40

Total crew this date 41

at time of arrival 10

Total crew at time of arrival _____
Number of seamen discharged _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ Feb. 6, 1920
_____ is now lying at _____
Arriba _____

Mexican Mfr. Corp.
expected to sail _____ Feb. 8, 1920 _____ for _____
via United States port of _____ direct _____ New York _____
this voyage was _____

Accurate statement of all changes in crew:
SEAMEN.
_____ where signed on.

Total crew this date _____
_____, 192 _____ consigned to _____
Corbett, _____, and is _____
First port of call in United States _____
44

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

When and where signed on.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify, on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. C. Ambrose
Master.

MAY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1012

Line For American Petroleum Institute Washington, D. C.

Owners _____
Local Agents _____ *Huasteca Pet*

Local Agents
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other act.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

Feb. 3, 1930 192

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Harold Walker
from port of Albion, La. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	41	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	10	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	"
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 1, 1930, from [redacted], 192, consigned to [redacted] is now lying at [redacted] and is expected to sail Feb. 8, 1930, for [redacted] via United States port of [redacted] direct [redacted] First port of call in United States this voyage was [redacted] New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer or in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as possible, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of its arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, as required by the Secretary of Labor, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, or so to make as above required, and in such vessel such list be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Master

一、二、三、四、五、六、七、八、九、十、十一、十二、十三、十四、十五、十六、十七、十八、十九、二十、二十一、二十二、二十三、二十四、二十五、二十六、二十七、二十八、二十九、三十、三十一、三十二、三十三、三十四、三十五、三十六、三十七、三十八、三十九、四十、四十一、四十二、四十三、四十四、四十五、四十六、四十七、四十八、四十九、五十、五十一、五十二、五十三、五十四、五十五、五十六、五十七、五十八、五十九、六十、六十一、六十二、六十三、六十四、六十五、六十六、六十七、六十八、六十九、七十、七十一、七十二、七十三、七十四、七十五、七十六、七十七、七十八、七十九、八十、八十一、八十二、八十三、八十四、八十五、八十六、八十七、八十八、八十九、九十、九十一、九十二、九十三、九十四、九十五、九十六、九十七、九十八、九十九、一百。

14 101

17	Yes	Cornel	Alfred	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	No	Martinez	Carlo Maria	✓	1	Gen. Worker	"	"	"	"	32	"	W. Ind.	USA	5-6 195
19	Yes	Hansen	Hjalmar	✓	21	ALIENS Car enter	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	Norweg.	5-10 190
20	Yes	McRikson	Gustav	✓	20	Bis'n.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Swed.	5-7 188
21	No	Nichie	Robert	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Engl.	Canada	5-6 18
22	Yes	Wind	Elliott	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	Germany	5-3 180
23	Yes	Wagner	George	✓	15	A. P.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6 185
24	Yes	Dawson	Walter	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7 186
25	Yes	Prince	Jacob	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7 187
26	No	Lindberg	Arvid	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-7 181
27	No	T. R. Brown	Albert	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Norweg.	5-3 180
28	No	T. R. Brown	Thomas	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7 180
29	No	Abrahamson	Kristian	✓	2	Gen. Worker	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7 180
30	Yes	Johanson	Johan	✓	24	Miller	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6 180
31	No	Correia	John	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scand.	Denmark	5-6 180

Line 1 Am. American Petroleum Transport Co

Owner

Local Agents
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

B. A. GORDON AND OTHERS EDITORS 49

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
P. Heron	22	Am.	New York, Jan. 20, 1930
A. Elyson	23	"	"
T. Thomson	40	Nor. Am.	"
E. Alexandrow	37	Greek	"
R. Albo	43	Swedish	"
T. Gavin	34	Mexican	"
E. Jones	21	Am.	"
C. Harlies	32	"	"
A. Perer	23	"	Arta, Jan. 23, 1930
M. Oliver	25	Spanish	"

HAROLD WALLIKER

FEB 2 - 1936

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

No.	Yes	Name	Address	Age	Occupation	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace	Birth Date	Remarks
19	Yes	Hansen	Holmboe	✓ 21	Car. enter	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	Norweg.	5-6-155	"
20	Yes	Henriksen	Gustav	✓ 20	Bus'n.	"	"	"	33	"	"	Swed.	5-7-168	"
21	No	Michie	Robert	✓ 18	Q. M.	"	"	"	25	"	Engl.	Canad.	5-6-15	"
22	Yes	Wind	Ernest	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German.	3-3-150	"
23	Yes	Weber	George	✓ 15	A. P.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6-163	"
24	Yes	Bernhardt	Hurt	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7-155	"
25	Yes	Frige	John	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6-15	"
26	No	Leifson	Alf	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scand.	Scand.	5-7-15	"
27	No	Thorsen	Alfred	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Norweg.	5-6-15	"
28	No	Thorsen	T. A.	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7-165	"
29	No	Abrahamson	Kristian	✓ 2	Gen. Worker	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7-155	"
30	Yes	Johansen	John	24	Miller	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6-160	"
31	No	Goynechea	Jua	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scand.	Scand.	5-6-170	"

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co

Owners _____

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 45

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "Harold Walker", arriving at New York, N.Y., February 5, 1930, from the port of Aruba; D.W.I.

Jan 9, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
CITIZENS.																	
1	Yes	Overbeck	Robert	24	Master	Jan. 20/30	N. Y.	Paid Off	Yes	41	M	Scand.	U.S.	6-1	200	None	
2	Yes	Parshake	Joseph	12	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	French	"	5-7	215	"	
3	Yes	Blackutta	Leon	20	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	German	"	5-7	175	"	
4	Yes	Hegarty	Patrick	7	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5-9	170	"	
5	Yes	Lupien	Albert	1	Radio	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	"	5-6	155	"	
6	No	Klopper	Rudolph	11	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	"	5-4	135	"	Left in the Hospital at Aruba.
7	Yes	Silley	George	25	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Engl.	"	5-11	225	"	
8	Yes	Svedin	August	19	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scand.	"	5-6	165	"	
9	No	Kelley	Remond	10	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5-3	167	"	
10	No	Willis	Harold	3	1st. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Engl.	"	5-11	175	"	
11	Yes	Dougherty	Walter	6	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	155	"	
12	Yes	Horgan	Edward	1	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	"	5-9	170	"	
13	Yes	Santa	Peter	9	Oilier	"	"	"	"	30	"	W. Ind.	"	5-3	130	"	
14	Yes	Krause	Frank	3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	"	5-5	135	"	
15	No	Spencer	Samuel	10	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	Afr.	"	5-7	165	"	
16	Yes	James	Ernest	2	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	Welsh	"	5-6	140	"	
17	Yes	Cohen	Alfred	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Afr.	BHI	5-9	160	"	
18	No	Martinez	Candelaria	1	Gen. Worker	"	"	"	"	32	"	W. Ind.	Uch	5-6	155	"	
19	Yes	Hansen	Hjalmar	21	Car. enter	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	Norweg.	5-10	190	"	
20	Yes	Herman	Charles	20	Pass'n.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Swed.	5-7	165	"	
21	No	Nickle	Robert	3	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Engl.	Canad.	5-6	150	"	
22	Yes	Wink	Edward	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5-6	160	"	
23	Yes	Wagner	George	13	A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	165	"	
24	Yes	Barth	Hurt	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	
25	Yes	Barth	John	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	
26	No	Barth	John	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	
27	No	Barth	John	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	
28	No	Barth	John	3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	
29	No	Barth	John	2	Gen. Worker	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	
30	Yes	Barth	John	24	Chief	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	165	"	
31	No	Barth	John	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	165	"	

Line Harold WalkerOwners Harold WalkerLocal Agents Harold Walker

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 68) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sent or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "Harold Walker", arriving at New York, N.Y., February 5, 1930, from the port of Aruba; D.W.I.

Jan 29, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Lopez Antonio	✓ 13	Fireman	Jan. 20, '30 N. Y.	Paid Off	Yes	32	M	Span.	Span.	5-6	140	None	
2	Yes	Alexandris Emanuel	✓ 19	"	" " "	"	"	37	"	Greek	Greek	5-3	125	"	
3	Yes	Kyprianides Paul	✓ 9	Water	" " "	"	"	23	"	"	British	5-9	175	"	
4	Yes	Alonso Perdomo	✓ 13	"	" " "	"	"	43	"	Span.	Span.	5-4	135	"	
5	No	Navarro Ramon	✓ 5	"	" " "	"	"	34	"	Sp. Am.	Mexican	5-6	160	"	
6	Yes	Wilson Alexander	✓ 7	Steward	" " "	"	"	36	"	Afr.	D.W.I.	5-11	145	"	
7	No	Beale George	✓ 20	Ch. Cook	" " "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	150	"	
8	Yes	Evans Percy	✓ 4	Mechanic	" " "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	150	"	
9	Yes	Arturo Manuel	✓ 1	"	" " "	"	"	35	"	Span.	Span.	5-3	130	"	
10	Yes	Perraz Jose	✓ 10	"	" " "	"	"	27	"	"	Mexican	5-5	135	"	
11		Perez Antonio	✓ 5	Workaway	" 27/30 Aruba	"	"	26	"	Sp. Amer	U.S.	5-8	165	"	
12		Oliver Manuel	✓ 1	Workaway	" 28/30 Aruba	"	"	25	"	Spain	Spanish	5-7	145	"	

I further certify that Antonio Perez on line 11 of sheet No. 2. was left behind from ss "HAROLD WALKER" on January 8th 1930 is now being returned to port of engagement. Aruba, D.W.I. January 28th 1930.

By default of an American Consular Officer on this Island, I, B. Hodger British Vice Consul do hereby declare that the number of Crew as shown on this list of (42) persons is correct on sailing from Aruba, D. W. I. this 28th Jan/ 19 30.

British Vice Consul.

I further certify that Manuel Oliver on line 12 of sheet No. 2. was left behind from S/S "PAUL H. HARWOOD" on January 20th/30. signed on at New York the 10th of January 1930 is now being returned as workaway on S/S "HAROLD WALKER" to be paid off at port of engagement and that Johan Johansen on line 30 of sheet No. 2. was left behind in hospital at this port on medical advice. Aruba, D.W.I. Jan/ 28th 1930.

Line PAUL H. HARWOOD Transport Co.

Owners Huasteca Pet

Local Agents Huasteca Pet

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-5-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. "Harold Walker", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Feb, 1930

Master, R. C. Enrich

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or when the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

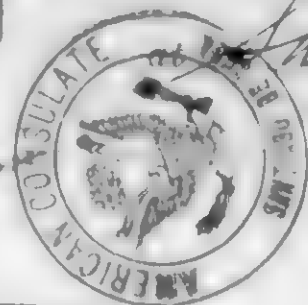
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gonzalez Busto, Surgeon of the Republic of Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven (7) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the Republic of Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two (2) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Cards Punched	
Clerk	
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	
Clerk	

No fee
Service in
recess



Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1930,
Santiago de Cuba

Harry W. Story
Vice Consul of the United States of America
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

2-5-1930

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Handwritten signature/initials across the bottom left of the page.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or FIRST-CLASS Arriving

S. S. "CANANOYA" Passengers sailing from SANTIAGO DE CUBA, January 24, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to -- Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with Q, N, V, F, or R, and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List
1	PARRIS	Norman Rhysworth	26	M	S	CLERK	Yes	ENGLISH & SPANISH	Yes	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA ST. ANNE	ANTILLA DECT. CUBA	19.1930	1
2	LEAL	MANUEL	27	M	S	CLERK	Yes	ENGLISH & SPANISH	Yes	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA HOLGUIN	RETURNING ALIEN	U.S.A. NEW YORK	2
3															3
4															4
5															5
6															6
7															7
8															8
9															9
10															10
11															11
12															12
13															13
14															14
15															15
16															16
17															17
18															18
19															19
20															20
21															21
22															22
23															23
24															24
25															25
26															26
27															27
28															28
29															29
30															30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List /

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Febr., 1930

48

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via port of departure In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to stay in country where he is now, or to go to another country, or to go to another part of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or detention, or under ban for care and treatment of his mind, or for any other reason?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	J. J. Parris (FATHER) Panama, Orle. CUBA	N.Y. N.Y. City	Yes	Self	Yes	1929 N.Y. City	Dec. 13 1929	Dr. J. E. Parris (Brother)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	1	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	HECTOR ESTEVE SANTIAGO, CUBA	N.Y. N.Y. City	Yes	SELF	Yes	3 YRS. N.Y. City	Dec. 13 1929	MRS. ROSS, 40 W. 93rd St NEW YORK CITY	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE

Note - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Smith, of the U.S.S. General, from Paterson, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918
at Paterson, N.J.

John J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption be claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verification of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 699-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
February 11, 1930

I, master of the American S.S. Bananova, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 3rd 1930, consigned to Banana Sales Corporation; is now lying at Pier 20 South Street, and is expected to sail 1:00 P.M. Feb. 8th, 1930, for Santiago de Cuba via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

17	Bordo	Lewis	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
18	Bennedy	Vicento	✓	5	"	Fireman	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
19	Aquirra	Enrique	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	U.S.A.	5/5	145	"
20	Laurido	Jose	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5/5	160	"
21	Costello	Ramon	✓	8	"	Wiper	"	"	"	22	"	Norway	Scot	6/0	100	"
22	Svendsen	Oad	✓	8	"	Steward	1/18/30	"	"	34	"	African	British	5/6	160	"
23	Knibbs	Nathanul	✓	9	"	Cook	1/17/30	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
24	Johnson	Wilfred	✓	4	"	Massman	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
25	Nugent	Vivian	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
26	Searchwell	Guliano	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Japan	Japan	5/5	135	"
27	Duproca	Runo	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	British	5/8	140	"
28	Gilmore	Ernest	✓	6	"	Radio Opr	"	"	"							

American Consulate.

at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba
(City) (Country)

BEEN

For the journey to the United States.

at Pt. Antonio
(City) (Country)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
JAN 21 1930

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Banana Sales Corp.

Seal of the U.S. Department of Labor

Fee Stamp

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CANANNOVA

FEB. 1930

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible][illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
James Stewart	39	Irish	Jan. 16 th 1930 @ New York

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

12 13

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Marital Status	Religion	Education	Birth Date	Birth Place	Country of Origin	Height	Weight	Remarks
17	Bordo	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Bamudy	5	"	Fireman	"	"	"	23	"	"	6/6	140	"
19	Aquirra	9	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	5/6	150	"
20	Laurido	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A	5/8	145	"
21	Costello	8	"	Wiper	"	"	"	34	"	Peruvian Peruvian	5/5	160	"
22	Svensden	8	"	Steward	1/18/30	"	"	22	"	Norway Scan	6/0	160	"
23	Enibbs	9	"	Cook	1/17/30	"	"	34	"	African British	5/6	150	"
24	Johnson	4	"	Massman	"	"	"	22	"	"	5/5	140	"
25	Nugent	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5/5	145	"
26	Searchwell	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5/7	140	"
27	Duprooa	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Japan Japan	5/5	135	"
28	Gil more	6	"	Radio Opr	"	"	"	26	"	Irish British	5/8	140	"
29	American Consulate. No. _____												
30	at <u>Sancti Spiritus de Cula Cula</u> (City) (Country)												

American Consulate.

at: Centros de Cuba, Cuba
(City) (Country)

BEEN

For the journey to the United States,

St. Antonio

(Consul.)

JAN 3 1930

Seal and
Free Stamp

Line .

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Cananova

arriving at

New York Feb. 51930

from the port of

Santiago de Cuba Jan. 27, 30

50

CANANOVA

Feb. 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Krants	Yugvar	✓ 24 Years	Master	1/17/30	New York	Paid off	Yes	40	M	Such	U.S.A	5/10	180	Nil	
2	Larsen	Lauritz	✓ 40 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/10	190	"	
3	Kristiansen	Kristian	✓ 15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	180	"	
4	Jensen	Wilhelm	✓ 15 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	155	"	
5	Birch	Charles	✓ 10 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	29	"	African	British	5/8	150	"	
6	Downer	Ernest	✓ 7 "	A.B	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	150	"	
7	Thompson	Clifford	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	155	"	
8	McDonald	Gerald	✓ 4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	155	"	
9	Evans	James	✓ 9 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	150	"	
10	Robinson	Joseph	✓ 20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/0	195	"	
11	Parker	Paul	✓ 18 "	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	40	"	Canada	U.S.A	5/8	180	"	
12	Adrian	Albert	✓ 9 "	1st Ass "	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A	"	5/8	170	"	
13	Sproul	James	✓ 10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5/8	150	"	
14	Butterworth	William	✓ 16 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A	"	6/0	187	"	
15	Balado	Orisanto	✓ 8 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	150	"	
16	Yates	Antonana	✓ 10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	150	"	
17	Bordo	Lewis	✓ 22 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	155	"	
18	Bennedy	Vicento	✓ 5 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	140	"	
19	Aquirra	Enrique	✓ 9 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	150	"	
20	Lamrido	Jose	✓ 20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	U.S.A	5/5	145	"	
21	Castello	Ramon	✓ 8 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5/5	160	"	
22	Svendsen	Odd	✓ 8 "	Steward	1/18/30	"	"	"	32	"	Norway	Scan	6/0	160	"	
23	Knibbe	Nathaniel	✓ 9 "	Cook	1/17/30	"	"	"	34	"	African	British	5/8	150	"	
24	Johnson	Willard	✓ 4 "	Masoman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	140	"	
25	Nugent	Vivian	✓ 6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	145	"	
26	Searchwell	Wallace	✓ 1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	140	"	
27	Duproa	Runo	✓ 8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Japan	Japan	5/5	135	"	
28	Elmore	Ernest	✓ 6 "	Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	British	5/8	140	"	
29																
30																

American Consulate.

No.

at: Santiago de Cuba, Cuba
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

at: Campagna St Antonio

(Consul.)

Date Jan 11 1930

Seal and Signature of

Immigrant Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-5-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Panama, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1930,
Immigrant Inspector.
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 550) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

004661

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ years' experience as a Physician
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

51

Card checked _____
Clerk _____
Card removed _____
Card checked _____
Clerk _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

aw 2-5-30

Notarizing in compliance with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the composition of the alien must be noted on the manifest but not the affidavit received.
If not on board with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian
Athenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russiack)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

10-541

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Gypsum Express

Passengers sailing from

Deepbrook N.S.

Feb: 3rd

19 වන

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(** Intended future permanent residence.)</small>
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1	BRENNAN	ALPHONSUS I	31	6	M S	Office Mercantile marine Yes	English	Yes British Irish Nova Scotia	Windsor	Hegran Brennan 2 Blake View Terrace Limerick Ireland	New York	Brooklyn

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

52

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Feb. 5th, 19 *30*

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization for obtaining and teaching disobedience to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, citizen of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to the United States to perform military or naval service, or to perform any other service in the United States.	Whether coming to the United States to perform any other service in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	As Seaman	Brother. Patrick Brennan	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	Blue	forearm	Ireland Limerick
2					909 E-5-Street															
3					Foster Av.															
4					Brooklyn															
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

CREW

192

ord of all

ed to
d is

tes

33
76
19
47

NOTE: Full text of question follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization for obtaining and teaching disobedience to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, citizen of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the British % Gyzaum Express, from Deerbrook N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1930
at New York
John O. Shea
Master
John O. Shea
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Effect for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien, as, for example, "civil engineer," "doctor," "chamberlain," "housewife," "nurse," "house painter," "carpenter," "tailor," "barber," "cook," "waiter," "porter," "janitor," "carpenter," "wood turner," etc., and not simply "seaman," "fisher," and for, farmer, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (What language spoken and understood).—This column should be filled and contain the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Scandinavian, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the Italian dialect of this Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Emilia, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, notwithstanding the fact that the alien resided in that country for less than one year. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies carefully show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative found in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Future destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the present city or town and intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether alien has previous record).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, brother, sister, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether alien has money, and if how, how money).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money, how money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether alien has been in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether alien is going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20-23. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
R. M. Frey ✓	40	U. S. A.	Deepbrook N.S. Feb. 3/1930
G. Yaxton ✓	45	Belgium	New York Jan. 4/1930
G. Hilliard ✓	28	Canada	" " Dec. 31/1930
G. M ^{rs} Menna ✓	49	Turk	" " Dec. 22/1930

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

18														
19	Larsen	Louis	✓	18	"	13-1-30	NY	"	"	33	"	Norwegian	Norway	5'11" 180
20	Forsberg	Eric	✓	10	"	21-10-29	NY	"	"	29	"	Swede	Sweden	5'10" 180
21	Rosenguest	Carl	✓	24	"	21-10-29	NY	"	"	44	"	Swede	Sweden	5'4" 160
22	Larsen	Lorentz	✓	9	"	23-1-30	HILA	"	"	22	"	Norwegian	Norway	5'4" 150
23	Mayboom	Jacob	✓	9	"	30-1-30	NY	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7" 150
24	Deall	George	✓	12	"	Chief Steward	23-12-29	NY	"	49	"	English	British	5'10" 145
25	Reise	Charles	✓	6 months	Asst Steward	19-10-29	NY	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'8" 143
26	Nagles	August	✓	17 years	Cook	23-12-29	NY	"	"	33	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'2 1/2" 150
27	Wilson	Ernest	✓	14	"	Asst Steward	30-1-30	NY	"	28	"	Scotch	British	5'8" 150
28	Vaarten	Edward	✓	14	"	Asst Steward	6-1-30	NY	"	29	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'6" 140
29	O'Shea	Juliette	✓	6 months	Stewards	3-2-30	Deepbrook NS	"	"	36	F	Canadian	Canadian	5'1" 102
30	Frey	Rudolph	✓	2	"	Super Purser	3-2-30	Deepbrook NS	Yes	40	M	American	American	5'11" 154

Note #2 Considered to be manifest

Line The Lyngreen Packet Co Ltd
Owners The Lyngreen Packet Co Ltd
Local Agents The Lyngreen Packet Co Ltd Staten Island NY

Arthur J. Link
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

54

Vessel SS GYPSUM EMPRESS, arriving at New York, FEB 5TH, 1930, from the port of DEERBROOK N.S. Feb 3, 30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	O'Shea	Thomas		20 years	Master	19-10-29	New York	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5'4"	180	
2	Brennan	Alfred		13 "	1st Mate	3-2-30	DEERBROOK NS	"	"	31	"	Irish	British	5'8"	172	transferred to bar manifest
3	McKenna	Edward		26 "	2nd Mate	23-12-29	NY	"	"	49	"	Irish	British	5'10 1/2"	248	
4	Sharpe	William		3 "	Radio Opr	13-1-30	NY	"	"	22	"	English	British	5'8"	165	
5	Hilliard	Yordon		11 "	Bosun	3-12-24	NY	"	"	28	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'4"	130	
6	Crawley	Erwin		15 "	Sailor	30-1-30	NY	"	"	28	"	English	British	5'9 1/2"	160	
7	Jensen	Ludwig		11 "	"	23-1-30	PHILADELPHIA	"	"	26	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	6'00"	175	
8	Olson	George		11 "	"	23-1-30	"	"	"	26	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'10"	165	
9	Powrie	William		15 "	"	30-1-30	NY	"	"	30	"	English	British	5'9"	149	
10	Schjette	John		2 1/2 "	"	23-1-30	PHILA	"	"	20	"	Norway	Norwegian	5'8"	160	
11	Kajander	Oscar		7 "	"	23-1-30	PHILA	"	"	24	"	Finnish	Finland	6'00"	175	
12	Manners	Hugo		26 "	"	30-1-30	NY	"	"	40	"	Finnish	Finland	5'6"	150	
13	Joell	Robert		28 "	Chief Engineer	19-10-29	NY	"	"	45	"	Scotch	British	5'8 1/2"	224	
14	Nocholds	Ueil		20 "	2nd Engineer	19-10-29	NY	"	"	53	"	English	British	5'8 1/2"	168	
15	Brown	James		5 "	3rd Engineer	19-10-29	NY	"	"	28	"	English	British	5'6"	140	
16	Raid	Thomas		20 "	Longyman	27-11-29	Windsor NS	"	"	43	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'4"	195	
17	Olsson	Ola		25 "	Foreman	30-1-30	NY	"	"	47	"	Swede	Sweden	5'6"	180	
18	Jacobson	Ushyoin		5 "	"	23-1-30	PHILA	"	"	22	"	Norwegian	Norway	5'11"	179	
19	Larsen	Louis		18 "	"	13-1-30	NY	"	"	33	"	Norwegian	Norway	5'11"	180	
20	Forberg	Eric		10 "	"	21-10-29	NY	"	"	27	"	Swede	Sweden	5'10"	180	
21	Rosenquist	Carl		24 "	"	21-10-29	NY	"	"	44	"	Swede	Sweden	5'9"	160	
22	Larsen	Lorentz		9 "	"	23-1-30	PHILA	"	"	24	"	Norwegian	Norway	5'4"	150	
23	Mayboom	Jacob		9 "	"	30-1-30	NY	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	150	
24	Deall	George		12 "	Chief Steward	23-12-29	NY	"	"	49	"	English	British	5'10 1/2"	145	
25	Reise	Charles		6 months	lost steward	19-10-29	NY	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'8"	143	
26	Nagles	August		17 years	Cook	23-12-29	NY	"	"	33	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'2 1/2"	150	
27	Wilson	Ernest		14 "	lost Steward	30-1-30	NY	"	"	28	"	Scotch	British	5'8"	150	
28	Laerten	Edward		14 "	lost Steward	6-1-30	NY	"	"	27	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'6"	170	
29	O'Shea	Juliette		6 months	stewards	3-2-30	DEERBROOK NS	"	"	36	F	Canadian	Canadian	5'1"	102	
30	Frey	Nicholoph		2 "	Purser super cargo	3-2-30	DEERBROOK NS	Yes	"	40	M	American	American	5'11"	154	

Note: 2. Transferred to bar manifest

all over at
Alms 29Line The Gypsum Packet Co Ltd
Owners The Gypsum Packet Co Ltd
Local Agents The Gypsum Packet Co Ltd Staten Island NY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2 - 5 - 00

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos: O' Shea, of the SS Gypsum Empress do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of February, 1930
Immigrant Inspector.

Thos: O' Shea
 Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Require

Form 620

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baytown, Texas,
February 15, 1930.

I, master of the American M. S. E.T. BEDFORD
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	40	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	0	Total crew this date.....	40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. Feb. 14, 1930 consigned to
Humble Oil & Refining Co., is now lying at Baytown, and is
expected to sail Feb. 15, 1930 for Bremerhaven &/or Hamburg, Germany,
via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N.Y. - 2/4/30

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 55
DESERTING SEAMEN.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer another list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the change and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3018

14-1011

Standard Shipping Co.

Line Standard Shipping Co.
Owners Standard Shipping Co.

Local Agents: Standard Shipping Co.

Local Agents
14-1244

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ...

Requ

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Benjamin B. Shortly	37	U.S.	Jan. 17, 1930 New York
Bernardo do Serra	23	Brazil	
Howard Quigley	38	Canada	
Bernardo Anseroa	19	Spain	

{CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.}

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued[illegible]

20	Lopez	Jose	31 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	47 "	Spain	"	5-8	175	-
21	Pena	Louis	17 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30 "	"	<i>Spain</i>	5-5	164	-
22	Floret	Augustine	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27 "	Sp. Am.	<i>U.S.</i>	5-8	124	-
23	Harris	William F.	3 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22 "	Amn.	"	5-7	157	-
24	Flouf	Joseph	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	43 "	"	"	5-8	180	-
25	Jensen	Robert F.	15 "	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	38 "	Scand.	"	5-9	170	-
26	Maher	James F.	11 "	1st Asst. Engr	"	"	"	"	29 "	Amn.	"	5-5	145	-
27	Jenkins	Richard	15 "	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	38 "	"	"	5-11	178	-
28	Hall	Norman	9 "	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	28 "	"	"	5-7	135	Tattoo L. F. Arm
29	Shortley	Benjamin B.	15 "	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	34 "	"	"	5-8	147	-
30	Strickland	Watson	7 "	Electrician	"	"	"	"	30 "	"	"	5-8	155	-

Tatoo L.
F. Arm

Line Standard Shipping Co.
 Owners Standard Shipping Co.
 Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

57

Vessel M/S E.T. BEDFORD, arriving at NEW YORK

FEB. 5th, 1930, from the port of CARTAGENA

Memorial Jan. 28/30

E.T. BEDFORD

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TUCKER	Wagatz	✓	15 Yr.	MASTER	1/20/30	NY	Yes	Yes	38	M	German	German	5-10	178	-
2	Steenbakkers	Johan P.	✓	13 "	A.B.	1/17/30	"	"	"	28	M	Dutch	Holland	5-7	150	-
3	Megolla	Juan	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-9	157	-
4	Mellin	Frans	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5-8	148	-
5	Bahr	Emil	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	180	-
6	Morcos	Philip	✓	2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Egypt	Egypt	5-11	180	-
7	Lowe	Thomas Flton	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	British	British	5-8	140	-
8	Anderson	Sigurd	✓	2 "	Machinist	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scand.	Denmark	6-0	175	-
9	Petersen	Max	✓	9 "	Biler	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5-8	140	-
10	Ferrer	Maurice	✓	11 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Sp. Amn.	Argentina	5-8	185	-
11	Lima	Bernardo	✓	6 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Brazil	5-8	120	-
12	Bye	Einar A.	✓	20 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	Norway	5-9	150	-
13	Argolles	Maximus	✓	15 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spain	Spain	5-7	173	-
14	Cohen	Antoon	✓	20 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	43	"	Dutch	Holland	5-3	120	-
15	Quigley	Howard J.	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	British	British	5-5	128	-
16	Petersen	Carl C.	✓	25 "	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scand.	U.S.	6-0	195	Tatoo both F. arms
17	Mahony	Patrick S.	✓	25 "	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	41	"	Amn.	"	5-11	185	Tatoo both U. arms
18	Erickson	Henry F.	✓	14 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	135	-
19	McLevey	James J.	✓	5 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	190	-
20	Lopez	Jose	✓	31 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	47	"	Spain	"	5-8	175	-
21	Pena	Louis	✓	17 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Spain	5-5	164	-
22	Floret	Augustine	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Sp. Am.	U.S.	5-8	124	-
23	Harris	William F.	✓	3 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Amn.	"	5-7	157	-
24	Flouf	Joseph	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	180	-
25	Jensen	Robert F.	✓	15 "	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scand.	"	5-9	170	-
26	Maher	James F.	✓	11 "	1st Asst. Engr	"	"	"	"	29	"	Amn.	"	5-5	145	-
27	Jenkins	Richard	✓	15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-11	178	-
28	Hall	Norman	✓	9 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	135	Tatoo L. F. Arm
29	Shortley	Benjamin B.	✓	15 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	147	-
30	Strickland	Watson	✓	7 "	Electrician	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	155	-

Line Standard Shipping Co.
Owners Standard Shipping Co.
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *William B. Tucker*, Master, of the *M/S. E. T. Bedford*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1930

William B. Tucker

Immigrant Inspector.

W. B. Tucker
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subk 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

58

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S F.T. BEDFORD, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB. 5th, 1930, from the port of CARTAGENA *Mamoral Jan. 28/30*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Fulley	George	✓	2 Yrs.	Oiler	1/17/30	NY	Yes	Yes	18	M	Amn.	U.S.	5-7	145	-
32	Baldwin	Bernard	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	160	-
33	Brown	George	✓	5 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	145	Tattoo both shoulders
34	Curtis	Hollis A.	✓	8 Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-1	175	-
35	Miguez	Joaquin	✓	11 Yrs.	Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spain	"	5-7	150	-
36	Gleacias	Angel	✓	36 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	Sp. Am.	"	5-8	210	Tattoo L F. arm
37	Eiron	George H.	✓	9 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	Amn.	"	5-8	138	-
38	Looker	Miles	✓	10 "	"	1/20/30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-0	120	-
39	Mangoros	John	✓	10 "	Fireman	1/17/30	"	"	"	32	"	Sp. Amn.	"	5-8	150	-
40	Senter	George	✓	25 "	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Amn.	"	5-8	160	-

Harry M. Snick
Impst.

No U.S. Consul at port of departure.)

Line Standard Shipping Co.
Owner Standard Shipping Co.
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-5-30

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William B. Tucker Master of the W.E.T. BEFORD do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1920

William B. Tucker

Immigrant Inspector.

William B. Tucker
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has died, landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a final list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

59

at 25°C.

NOTE: If a seaman sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes, if they have occurred en route in the course of duty or otherwise must be noted in the manifest before the vessel is cleared.

If no seaman sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black),	Greek,	Roumanian
Armenian,	Hebrew,	Russian.
Bohemian,	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian,	Irish,	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian,	Italian (North),	Scotch.
Chinese,	Italian (South),	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban,	Korean,	Slovenian.
Dalmatian,	Lithuanian,	Spanish.
Dutch,	Magyar,	Spanish American.
East Indian,	Mexican,	Syrian.
English,	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish	Polish.	Welsh.
French,	Portuguese,	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German,	Rumanian,	
Greek,	Russian,	
Hebrew,	Ruthenian,	
Hungarian,	Scandinavian,	
Italian (North),	Scotch,	
Italian (South),	Servian,	
Japanese,	Slovak,	
Korean,	Slovenian,	
Lithuanian,	Spanish,	
Magyar,	Spanish American,	
Mexican,	Syrian,	
Montenegrin,	Turkish,	
Polish,	Welsh,	
Portuguese,	West Indian (other than Cuban).	
Romanian,		
Roumanian,		
Russian,		
Ruthenian,		
Ruthenian (Russniak),		
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),		
Scotch,		
Servian,		
Slovak,		
Slovenian,		
Spanish,		
Spanish American,		
Syrian,		
Turkish,		
Welsh,		
West Indian (other than Cuban),		

Aliens	1st	2nd	Total
1st Column	127	232	
2nd Column	47	112	
3rd Column	34	187	515
Total	208	531	739

Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful overthrow or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the

4. List on this

1ST CLASS PASSENGERS.

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

29TH JANUARY, 1930.

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Total
Total passengers	607	890	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	11,000
U. S. citizens	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	4,000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. C. LITTLE, MASTER, of the "ARQUITANIA", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, T E N in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. C. Little
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of APRIL, 1917,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Native and alien*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be stated. If the alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth and citizenship or subject, and of last permanent residence, and country of birth and citizenship should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of country or last permanent residence does not mean "French" by country. An alien, German or Italian, who has been born in England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Spanish Americans.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixtures of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. This is important for statistical purposes. A list of permanent residences, country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in item 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

* Permanent.
† List of races.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. CASE, Surgeon of the "AQUITALIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-430

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

JANUARY 29TH, 1930.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

62

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th February, 1930.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates or is supposed to encourage government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. G. DIGGLE**, MASTER, of the "AQUATANIA", from **CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **T E N** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SIXTH** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19 **30**.
at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Master's name).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, steamfitter, ironworker, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or for others.
Steamship companies should make these distinctions in the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and necessary clerks during the period of examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (What language spoken).—This column is to be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, as 1 nation is should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and necessary clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of Russian, Scandinavian, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If not leaving a legal ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (If alien was passing paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case an individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether alien has been in the United States and, if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether alien has been in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (If alien has any relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The master should show whether alien has any relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in any case of question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CALE, Surgeon of the "AQUITANIA", SWIMING TIRE WITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

29TH JANUARY, 1930.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

64

4. List on this form only Unrec-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. G. DIGGLE**, MASTER, of the "AQUITALIA", from **CHERREUR**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **T E N** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SIXTH** day of **FEBRUARY**, 1930.
at **NEW YORK**.

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for states).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and porters during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be checked and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed upon when passed. If not, permit to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 13 (Ancestral people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the ancestral people of each alien.

No distinction should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth and nationality should be carefully noted. Inspector and porter, check in this regard. For instance, French appearing under the heading of "ancestral people" should be checked. If race of people and, similarly, French appearing under checked of "ancestral people" should not mean "French" by country. As to Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race and people, come under the heading of "Irish", "German", or "Hebrew", or any other country. In this connection the following distinction should be especially checked.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the alien people of Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies that are neither Cuban nor Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African people who have come from Central or South America to the West Indies, North or South America, or Africa. Any alien who administered blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country, state, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship be properly ascertained. Country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry of all give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the country, state, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket for such port of destination).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" and ticket.

Column 20 (By what means passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, or self, and, further, brother, or other relative; French; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$10, and of how much money).—The answer should give in each case individual and family, two exact amounts of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States or of it, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, in 1901-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether ever before in the United States or of it, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to the provisions of the law in relation to the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if no answer has been obtained within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority for such dispensation should be given.

Column 27 (Whether ever before in the United States or of it, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to the provisions of the law in relation to the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if no answer has been obtained within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority for such dispensation should be given.

Column 31 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to the provisions of the law in relation to the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 33, if no answer has been obtained within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority for such dispensation should be given.

Column 34 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to the provisions of the law in relation to the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if no answer has been obtained within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority for such dispensation should be given.

Column 37 to 39. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to the provisions of the law in relation to the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 39, if no answer has been obtained within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority for such dispensation should be given.

Column 40 to 42. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to the provisions of the law in relation to the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 42, if no answer has been obtained within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority for such dispensation should be given.

Column 43 to 45. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to the provisions of the law in relation to the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 45, if no answer has been obtained within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority for such dispensation should be given.

Column 46 to 48. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to the provisions of the law in relation to the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 48, if no answer has been obtained within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority for such dispensation should be given.

Column 49 to 51. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to the provisions of the law in relation to the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 51, if no answer has been obtained within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority for such dispensation should be given.

Column 52 to 54. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to the provisions of the law in relation to the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 54, if no answer has been obtained within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority for such dispensation should be given.

Column 55 to 57. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to the provisions of the law in relation to the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 57, if no answer has been obtained within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority for such dispensation should be given.

Column 58 to 60. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to the provisions of the law in relation to the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 60, if no answer has been obtained within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority for such dispensation should be given.

Column 61 to 63. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to the provisions of the law in relation to the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 63, if no answer has been obtained within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority for such dispensation should be given.

Column 64 to 66. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to the provisions of the law in relation to the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 66, if no answer has been obtained within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority for such dispensation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the "AQUITALIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 1930
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Inspector

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruessiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6th february. , 19 30.

65

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, which teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. DIGGLE MASTER, of the "AMITANIA", from CHEROKEE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwards
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 1930
at NEW YORK.

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2: Health or status.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government physicians only.
Column 3: Age.—The age of each alien should be expressed in years or months, the latter applicable only to infants under 1 year of age.
Column 4: Sex.—The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.
Column 5: Marital or single.—The answer should be M. married, or single, W. widowed, or Divorced.
Column 7: Calling or occupation.—The entry should describe in general terms, as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived at, for example, C. domestic servant, steamship engineer, J. C. farmer, miner, carpenter, baker, painter, shoemaker, cooper, woodworker, etc., and not simply an occupation, position, or other term, or the indefinite occupations.
A list of occupations should be kept by the master or commanding officer, and the amount of money carried should be noted.
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or tenant.
Steamship companies and lines should make no entries in this column and correction should be made, if necessary, by the physician and passenger agent.
Column 8: Place of birth.—This should be recorded in full, as contained in the passport, and the language of the alien should be recorded, as stated. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the country of birth should be recorded, as stated, and exemption should be noted.
Column 9: Nationality.—This should be recorded in full, as contained in the passport, and the language of the alien should be recorded, as stated.
Column 10: Race or people.—The list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entries should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and those entries of which the race or people is not the subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and country of birth should be recorded in full, as contained in the passport, and the language of the alien should be recorded, as stated. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the country of birth should be recorded, as stated, and exemption should be noted.
In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.
HISPANIC AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Central or South America, the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".
Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15: Last permanent residence.—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If the alien has been in the United States for less than one year, the country of last permanent residence should be recorded, as stated, and exemption should be noted.
Column 16: Country of last permanent residence.—This should be recorded in full, as contained in the passport, and the language of the alien should be recorded, as stated.
Column 17: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18: Bond or guarantee.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An alien residing in the United States for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or, if outside the United States, the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence.
Column 19: Other persons having a right to such permanent residence.—The answer should be either Yes (if any), or No (if none).
Column 20: By whom carried.—The answer should show distinctly by whom passage was carried, as self, friend, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21: Name of the vessel.—The answer should give the name of the vessel, and the name of the master or commanding officer. The answer should give in full the name of the vessel, and the name of the master or commanding officer.
Column 22: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 23: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 24: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 25: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 26: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 27: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 28: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 29: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 30: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 31: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 32: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 33: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 34: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 35: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 36: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 37: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 38: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 39: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 40: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 41: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 42: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 43: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 44: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 45: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 46: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 47: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 48: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 49: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 50: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 51: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 52: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 53: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 54: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 55: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 56: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 57: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 58: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 59: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 60: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 61: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 62: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 63: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 64: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 65: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 66: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 67: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 68: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 69: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 70: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 71: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 72: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 73: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 74: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 75: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 76: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 77: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 78: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 79: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 80: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 81: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 82: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 83: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 84: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 85: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 86: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 87: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 88: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 89: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 90: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 91: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 92: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 93: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 94: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 95: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 96: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 97: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 98: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 99: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).
Column 100: Whether carried by the hand of a single person or by the hand of a company.—The answer should be either Yes (if by the hand of a single person), or No (if by the hand of a company).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. CASE, Surgeon of the "AQUITANIA", SA. LIND. THOMAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.W. Case

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 19 30
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-120

1ST CLASS PASSENGERS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

29TH JANUARY, 1930.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of more than one year.

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6th February ... , 1930.

68^v

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination, or the overthrow of any officer or officers either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or its un-American activities.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. S. DILLIE, MASTER, of the "ACUTALIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 1930,
at NEW YORK.

SECOND AIDING *Officer.*

Immigration Officer.

14 435

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Customs and other officials.

Column 4, *Age*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Children 6 (selected or single) The answer should be M married, S single, Wd widowed, or

Column 7 - *Calling or occupation*. The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each informant. (For example: Civil engineer, steel drier, chemist, bookbinder, accountant, insurance adjuster, house painter, steel producer, iron miner, wood turner, and so on.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who owns it.

if necessary, by inspectors and registry checked upon the personal examination of whom approval should be given, after which the vehicle should be returned to the traffic who reported it.

‘Read what has been [for if exemption is claimed, what is proved]’. In asking this question the lawyer is clearly thinking of the *exemption* because it is the *exemption* that is in issue.

Column 9: *Autonomy* – Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of sole location is

Column 10: *Race or people*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

Special attention should be paid to the dramatic ties between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth and country of birth and country of birth and country of birth.

country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and marriage should be carefully noted by inspectors and remain clocks in that regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country of last permanent residence, and "France" appearing under the head of country of birth, is an "French" by marriage possibly and similarly. (Exhibit 10, page 10, under

[illegible]

Consideration the following distinctions should be especially observed.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African double" refers to the African American double standard of

¹ "African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any when with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

_____ should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 15 (*last permanent residence*). A full or an intended residence of ...

constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a man resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be his permanent residence regardless of length of stay.

portant to the use of the data. The data in column 15 should show the county and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately report the county of last residence and residence independent of county.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States:

(b)(1) (17) *Yours a complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.* (18) *Yours a complete address of nearest relative or friend in United States.*

(Column 4) *Place of final destination*—The answer to this question shall be the place to which the alien is going to travel.

An attached residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, to satisfy the present or town of intended future permanent residence.

The answer should be either

was not as self, his or her, father, brother, or other passage from the standpoint

each one individual or firm with the exact amount of money share. The answer should give in

of a family should not be revealed among the several members of the family.

Column 22. *What the record says in the United States as to (and if so, when and where).* The entries should state whether the person was born in the United States, but was not a citizen at birth, or whether he or she was born in a foreign country and came to the United States as an alien.

Column 23 (If ever going to your relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, name, address, place, no., 1894-1897, Philadelphia.)

never should stay away from going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with more good company than I.

the 2000 are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in

and the Secretary of Labor has a right to demand that he reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. V. CALE, Surgeon of the "AQUITA", SAILING TOWARD NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Inspector

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-430

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S.

..AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

JANUARY...29th... , 19 30

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List - 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5th February.

19 30

70

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or institution of lunacy for crime and "expelled" at the instance of the Government of the United States Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Uncle. Mr J.M. Blundell, 4, Northumberland Road, Carlisle.	QUE. MONTREAL	YES SELF	YES	YES	Dec 1929	N.Y. 1452 BISHOP ST. MONTREAL. QUEBEC.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 1/2	DR. BRN	Gry	NONE
2	Cousin. Mr J.C. Williams Ashfield Gr, Whitley Bay	QUE. MONTREAL	YES L'POOL	YES	YES	Jan 1930	N.Y. L'POOL LONDON & GLOBE INS. CO. 625, DORCHESTER ST. W. MONTREAL. QUE.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. FR.	BLUE	NONE
3	None	QUE. MONTREAL	YES L'POOL	YES	YES	Jan 1930	N.Y. ROYAL INS. CO. LD. PLACE D'ARMS. MONTREAL. QUE.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DRK WHT.	BRN.	NONE
4	WIFE. MRS. A. LARKYN STOKES LACY, MARPLE.	ENG. MARPLE	YES SELF	YES	YES	May 1929	N.Y. THE WABASSO COTTON CO. TOWN RIVERS. QUEBEC.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. GR.	BLUE	NONE
5	Friend. Mr Simmonds, 46, St Thomas Road, S. Hackney. London.	QUE. OUTREMONT	YES SELF	YES	YES	Dec 1929	N.Y. A. GORDON, 762 MC ANDREW AVE. OUTREMONT. QUE. Friend.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR. BRN	GR.	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-30

3. Form
4. List on this form only United

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. DIGGLE MASTER, of the "AQUITANIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Diggle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 1920
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, coal miner, stationary engineer, boatman, painter, musician, farmer, etc., and not simply an occupation, painter, molder, turner, etc., or other unimportant designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of the manifests.

Column 8 (Read what language or dialect). This column is subdivided and contains three questions: "Read what language or dialect (the alien is able to read should be stated). If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and no race should be incorrectly revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, much less, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or British alien by race might properly come under the heading of British, German, or Irish, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Triestina and their dependencies, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., the compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, etc., Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their dependencies, whether residing in Italy or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence). Actual or intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided for one year or more, or intending one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, even if the alien has since resided therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the alien's country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens whose permanent residences of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be "United States".

Column 17 (Name of last relative). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the last final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place to which the alien intends to go for permanent residence, if within the United States, or outside the United States.

Column 19 (If alien, name of last foreign port of call). The answer should be either New York or No one known.

Column 20 (By whom sent or procured). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, e.g., self, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if how paid). The answer should give in each case individual or family the amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be considered as the money of the family.

Column 22 (Whether born in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not born in the United States, and if so, the year or period of year and place, as, 1901-1902, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether coming to the United States for work, and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether coming to the United States for work, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers on the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

EXHIBIT 100-1000

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the "AMITALLA", SAIDING T. L. L. L. L., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
(Signature of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-430

12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS.

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

JANUARY 29th, 1930

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	900

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of rates will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 6th

. 19 30

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM H. MASTER, of the "AGRICULTURE", from "NEW YORK", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. A. Dwyer
 A. 2173 Officer.

Subscribed to before me this SIXTH day of SEPTEMBER, 1934.

67

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

SPANISH

The term "Indian" refers to the Indian people of the Americas.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies since that rather "fanciful" name.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of the Central and South American continent.

LATIN AMERICAN.

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether or not from West Africa, and to West Indian, North American, Chinese, and Arab. Any man with a blacker complexion than the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Aostua, and Brianza) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other place, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (OUTH).

The groupings are not so distinct as in Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Campania, Basilicata, Apulia, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as *Italici*.

Section 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Section 15 has two parts: (a) "Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The latter shall be a bona fide residence with the intention of making it one's permanent abode; but the bona fide residence may consist of actual residence in the United States for less than one year, and of residence in another country for less than one year, if the bona fide residence is composed of periods of residence in each country for less than one year."

17. You are a resident of the United States and have done business with relatives. If you are a relative, give your full name, address, and telephone number.

Figure 1. The effect of the concentration of the H_2O_2 solution on the degradation of the organic compounds. The concentration of the H_2O_2 solution was 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.9, 1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2.0, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 3.0, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4.0, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5.0, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6.0, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7.0, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8.0, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 9.0, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.0, 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4, 10.5, 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 11.0, 11.1, 11.2, 11.3, 11.4, 11.5, 11.6, 11.7, 11.8, 11.9, 12.0, 12.1, 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5, 12.6, 12.7, 12.8, 12.9, 13.0, 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.4, 13.5, 13.6, 13.7, 13.8, 13.9, 14.0, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 14.4, 14.5, 14.6, 14.7, 14.8, 14.9, 15.0, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, 15.4, 15.5, 15.6, 15.7, 15.8, 15.9, 16.0, 16.1, 16.2, 16.3, 16.4, 16.5, 16.6, 16.7, 16.8, 16.9, 17.0, 17.1, 17.2, 17.3, 17.4, 17.5, 17.6, 17.7, 17.8, 17.9, 18.0, 18.1, 18.2, 18.3, 18.4, 18.5, 18.6, 18.7, 18.8, 18.9, 19.0, 19.1, 19.2, 19.3, 19.4, 19.5, 19.6, 19.7, 19.8, 19.9, 20.0, 20.1, 20.2, 20.3, 20.4, 20.5, 20.6, 20.7, 20.8, 20.9, 21.0, 21.1, 21.2, 21.3, 21.4, 21.5, 21.6, 21.7, 21.8, 21.9, 22.0, 22.1, 22.2, 22.3, 22.4, 22.5, 22.6, 22.7, 22.8, 22.9, 23.0, 23.1, 23.2, 23.3, 23.4, 23.5, 23.6, 23.7, 23.8, 23.9, 24.0, 24.1, 24.2, 24.3, 24.4, 24.5, 24.6, 24.7, 24.8, 24.9, 25.0, 25.1, 25.2, 25.3, 25.4, 25.5, 25.6, 25.7, 25.8, 25.9, 26.0, 26.1, 26.2, 26.3, 26.4, 26.5, 26.6, 26.7, 26.8, 26.9, 27.0, 27.1, 27.2, 27.3, 27.4, 27.5, 27.6, 27.7, 27.8, 27.9, 28.0, 28.1, 28.2, 28.3, 28.4, 28.5, 28.6, 28.7, 28.8, 28.9, 29.0, 29.1, 29.2, 29.3, 29.4, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.8, 29.9, 30.0, 30.1, 30.2, 30.3, 30.4, 30.5, 30.6, 30.7, 30.8, 30.9, 31.0, 31.1, 31.2, 31.3, 31.4, 31.5, 31.6, 31.7, 31.8, 31.9, 32.0, 32.1, 32.2, 32.3, 32.4, 32.5, 32.6, 32.7, 32.8, 32.9, 33.0, 33.1, 33.2, 33.3, 33.4, 33.5, 33.6, 33.7, 33.8, 33.9, 34.0, 34.1, 34.2, 34.3, 34.4, 34.5, 34.6, 34.7, 34.8, 34.9, 35.0, 35.1, 35.2, 35.3, 35.4, 35.5, 35.6, 35.7, 35.8, 35.9, 36.0, 36.1, 36.2, 36.3, 36.4, 36.5, 36.6, 36.7, 36.8, 36.9, 37.0, 37.1, 37.2, 37.3, 37.4, 37.5, 37.6, 37.7, 37.8, 37.9, 38.0, 38.1, 38.2, 38.3, 38.4, 38.5, 38.6, 38.7, 38.8, 38.9, 39.0, 39.1, 39.2, 39.3, 39.4, 39.5, 39.6, 39.7, 39.8, 39.9, 40.0, 40.1, 40.2, 40.3, 40.4, 40.5, 40.6, 40.7, 40.8, 40.9, 41.0, 41.1, 41.2, 41.3, 41.4, 41.5, 41.6, 41.7, 41.8, 41.9, 42.0, 42.1, 42.2, 42.3, 42.4, 42.5, 42.6, 42.7, 42.8, 42.9, 43.0, 43.1, 43.2, 43.3, 43.4, 43.5, 43.6, 43.7, 43.8, 43.9, 44.0, 44.1, 44.2, 44.3, 44.4, 44.5, 44.6, 44.7, 44.8, 44.9, 45.0, 45.1, 45.2, 45.3, 45.4, 45.5, 45.6, 45.7, 45.8, 45.9, 46.0, 46.1, 46.2, 46.3, 46.4, 46.5, 46.6, 46.7, 46.8, 46.9, 47.0, 47.1, 47.2, 47.3, 47.4, 47.5, 47.6, 47.7, 47.8, 47.9, 48.0, 48.1, 48.2, 48.3, 48.4, 48.5, 48.6, 48.7, 48.8, 48.9, 49.0, 49.1, 49.2, 49.3, 49.4, 49.5, 49.6, 49.7, 49.8, 49.9, 50.0, 50.1, 50.2, 50.3, 50.4, 50.5, 50.6, 50.7, 50.8, 50.9, 51.0, 51.1, 51.2, 51.3, 51.4, 51.5, 51.6, 51.7, 51.8, 51.9, 52.0, 52.1, 52.2, 52.3, 52.4, 52.5, 52.6, 52.7, 52.8, 52.9, 53.0, 53.1, 53.2, 53.3, 53.4, 53.5, 53.6, 53.7, 53.8, 53.9, 54.0, 54.1, 54.2, 54.3, 54.4, 54.5, 54.6, 54.7, 54.8, 54.9, 55.0, 55.1, 55.2, 55.3, 55.4, 55.5, 55.6, 55.7, 55.8, 55.9, 56.0, 56.1, 56.2, 56.3, 56.4, 56.5, 56.6, 56.7, 56.8, 56.9, 57.0, 57.1, 57.2, 57.3, 57.4, 57.5, 57.6, 57.7, 57.8, 57.9, 58.0, 58.1, 58.2, 58.3, 58.4, 58.5, 58.6, 58.7, 58.8, 58.9, 59.0, 59.1, 59.2, 59.3, 59.4, 59.5, 59.6, 59.7, 59.8, 59.9, 60.0, 60.1, 60.2, 60.3, 60.4, 60.5, 60.6, 60.7, 60.8, 60.9, 61.0, 61.1, 61.2, 61.3, 61.4, 61.5, 61.6, 61.7, 61.8, 61.9, 62.0, 62.1, 62.2, 62.3, 62.4, 62.5, 62.6, 62.7, 62.8, 62.9, 63.0, 63.1, 63.2, 63.3, 63.4, 63.5, 63.6, 63.7, 63.8, 63.9, 64.0, 64.1, 64.2, 64.3, 64.4, 64.5, 64.6, 64.7, 64.8, 64.9, 65.0, 65.1, 65.2, 65.3, 65.4, 65.5, 65.6, 65.7, 65.8, 65.9, 66.0, 66.1, 66.2, 66.3, 66.4, 66.5, 66.6, 66.7, 66.8, 66.9, 67.0, 67.1, 67.2, 67.3, 67.4, 67.5, 67.6, 67.7, 67.8, 67.9, 68.0, 68.1, 68.2, 68.3, 68.4, 68.5, 68.6, 68.7, 68.8

With the exception of the *W. b. b. b.* group, the *W. b. b.* group is the most common of the *W. b.* group in the study area. It is found in the same habitats as the *W. b. b.* group, but is more common in the *W. b. b.* group. It is found in the same habitats as the *W. b. b.* group, but is more common in the *W. b. b.* group. It is found in the same habitats as the *W. b. b.* group, but is more common in the *W. b. b.* group.

[illegible]

the fact that the β phase is not stable at low temperatures, the β phase is not observed in the β phase diagram. The β phase is stable at high temperatures, and the β phase is not observed in the β phase diagram. The β phase is stable at high temperatures, and the β phase is not observed in the β phase diagram.

1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 26

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. CASE, Surgeon of the "ACUTANIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, BEING in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-430

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

19 30

LINE 1 BARNARD DID NOT EMBARK.
LINE 3 WORLEY DID NOT EMBARK.
LINE 26 IS BLANK.

Abstract

2nd. PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

, 19₃₀

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government and who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the "A. HILANIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 190

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien named hereon on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-420

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

January 29th

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (If known, state of permanent residence only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	BELL	EVA MABEL	54	-	F	S	Independ-ent	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	JERSEY	ST. HELIER	114	MUNICH	5. 9. 29	ENGLAND	LIMPSPING
2	TRANSIT	BROWN	ARTHUR GODFREY	24	-	M	S	VALET	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CIRENCESTER	848	LONDON	13. 1. 30	ENGLAND	ER-SOM
3	TRANSIT	CUNLIFFE-OWEN	HUGO	59	-	M	M	TOBACCO MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	712	LONDON	10. 1. 30	ENGLAND	BRAY
4	TRANSIT	GILLET	EDWARD SCOTT	52	-	M	M	Lt. Col.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLACKWATER	1288	LONDON	10. 1. 30	ENGLAND	MALMESBURY
5	TRANSIT	HOWARD	HELEN MILLICENT	40	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	2884	LONDON	12. 2. 29	ENGLAND	FARNHAM
6	TRANSIT	HOMAN	RUTH	79	-	F	W	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	2727	LONDON	13. 1. 30	ENGLAND	TINTAGEL
7	TRANSIT	KINLOCH	ROYDEN	44	-	M	M	ARMY OF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	807	LONDON	11. 1. 30	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD
8	TRANSIT	LIDDELL	PERCY W.O.	48	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	CHINA	SHANGHAI	259	LONDON	16. 1. 30	ENGLAND	CHEPSTOW
9	DIPLOMAT	LOCKIE	DOROTHY	50	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	129	LONDON	3. 1. 1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
10	DIPLOMAT	LOCKIE	MARY MCNAUGHT	24	-	F	S	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	129	LONDON	3. 1. 1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
11	TRANSIT	LYE	ERNEST BLUNDELL	43	-	M	M	BLEACHER & DYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LUTON	205	LONDON	1. 1. 1930	ENGLAND	LUTON
12	TRANSIT	LYE	ALICE	32	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RETTFORD	205	LONDON	1. 1. 1930	ENGLAND	LUTON
13	TRANSIT	RODD	ARTHUR	34	-	M	M	OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	50	PLYMOUTH	6. 12. 29	ENGLAND	YELVERTON
14	TRANSIT	RODD	CHARLOTTE MARY	29	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALTON	51	PLYMOUTH	12. 29	ENGLAND	YELVERTON
15	TRANSIT	ROSE	ETHEL MAUD	39	-	F	S	LADY'S MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OLNEY	2917	LONDON	12. 2. 29	ENGLAND	FARNHAM
16	TRANSIT	ROBBINS	BERTHA LILIAN	53	-	F	S	COMPANION	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EPSON	2721	LONDON	12. 1. 1929	ENGLAND	TINTAGEL
17	TRANSIT	ROWSE	ARTHUR ALBERT	44	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEARNESS WEST	1	LONDON	22. 1. 30	ENGLAND	OXFORD
18	TRANSIT	SOUTHERN	JOSEPH BEATON	42	-	M	M	Engineer	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HOUGHTON	1	LONDON	1. 1. 1930	ENGLAND	REDCAR
19	TRANSIT	STEPHENS	WINIFRED	52	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FITCHLEY	2725	LONDON	12. 1. 1929	ENGLAND	SUTTON
20	TRANSIT	SUFFOLK	MARGARET	50	-	F	W	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	GENEVA	1290	LONDON	12. 1. 1930	ENGLAND	MALMESBURY
21	TRANSIT	TETLEY	CHARLOTTE	57	-	F	W	INDEPEND-ENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLUMPSTEAD	29021	LONDON	4. 12. 29	ENGLAND	LONDON
22	TRANSIT	VEITCH	ANDREW	45	-	M	M	ARMY OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	CHINA	SHANGHAI	809	LONDON	11. 1. 30	ENGLAND	SHORBURY-NESS
23	TRANSIT	VAN RAALTE	NOEL MARCUS	41	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	1103	LONDON	15. 1. 30	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON
24	TRANSIT	VAN RAALTE	JOSEPHINE C.H.	37	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	1111	LONDON	15. 1. 30	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON
25	TRANSIT	ALVES	DUNCAN	58	-	M	M	CHAIRMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND	DUNEDIN	1222	LONDON	20. 1. 1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
26	TRANSIT	ALVES	HAZEL OLIVE	35	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	-	CANADIAN CITIZEN	-	ENGLAND	LONDON
27	TRANSIT	ADAMS	KATHARINE F.	43	-	F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EATON SOCON	1378	LONDON	20. 1. 30	ENGLAND	LONDON
28	TRANSIT	RICHARDSON	CAROLINE A.M.	50	-	F	M	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OXFORD	1834	LONDON	20. 1. 1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
29	TRANSIT	MARRIOTT	HUGH FREDK.	61	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	30482	LONDON	23. 12. 29	ENGLAND	LONDON
30	TRANSIT	MARCOPOLI	NICOLAS	34	-	M	S	Merchant	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	SYRIA	ALEPPO	1420	LONDON	21. 1. 1930	SYRIA	ALEPPO

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

6th. February

19³⁰

76

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assumption of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member affiliated with any organization, or is a trainee, or teaches, is liable in more or less proportion to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or the burning or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of the character of the character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **M. J. DIGGLE**, MASTER, of the "**AQUITANIA**", from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **T E N** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Diggle
 COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SIXTH** day of **FEBRUARY**, 1920
 at **NEW YORK**.

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and reentry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be divided into two parts, as follows:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully proofed by inspection and reentry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, and nationality or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Intend destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; a country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (A. I. No.).—Having a ticket to such final destination.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whose cost passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether possession of gun, and if less, how many).—The answer should give in each case individual or family. The exact number of guns shown. Aliens brought by the head of a family should not be included among the exempt numbers of the Census.

Column 22 (If before ever before in United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show when and where in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (If before ever in United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (If before ever in United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (If before ever in United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (If before ever in United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (If before ever in United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (If before ever in United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (If before ever in United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (If before ever in United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (If before ever in United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (If before ever in United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (If before ever in United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (If before ever in United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (If before ever in United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (If before ever in United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (If before ever in United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (If before ever in United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. CASE, Surgeon of the "AQUITALIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEI in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

M. C.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.

at NEW YORK.

J. R. M. C. M. C.
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the number of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

29TH JANUARY . 1930.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2

List - 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FEBRUARY 6th

, 19³⁰.

78

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. J. LILLIE**, MASTER, of the "AQUITALIA", from **SOUTHLAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **T E N** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Lillie
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SIXTH** day of **FEBRUARY**, 1930.
at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Header status). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, carpenter, shoemaker, steamfitter, house-painter, engineer, mining engineer, dress-maker, steel roller, iron moulder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as crewman, peeler, miller, tanner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest and connections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and treaty clerks during the personal examination of passengers.

Column 8 (Education and trade). This column is subdivided into two parts. The first question is: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the passenger should direct the alien register to read, heard, seen, or felt. If alien passengers cannot read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be continued to mean (the country of which he is a citizen or subject).

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and name should be given only in case of those who do not read, or who are unable to read, or who are unable to write. The head of a household does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, the head of a household does not mean "English" by race or people. A race, nation, or the name of a race or nation should be given under the heading of the race, nation, or the name of a race or nation by race or nation, and not by the heading of the race, nation, or the name of a race or nation. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and including most their dependencies, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country), should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their dependencies should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 to 14. These questions are supplementary.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence). An alien or an intended resident of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The manifest for alien passengers should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence in dependence of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who has permanent residence of the United States and is returning from a visit should be recorded as "United States".

Column 17 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence). The entry should show name and address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest friend.

Column 18 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the place, city, or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Address of agent or friend to whom to send mail). The answer should be either Yes (to send) or No (to not send).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether or not a member of a family or household). The answer should be in affirmative, individual or family, or the word "none" if none shown. If brought by the head of a family, show the name of the head of the family, and if the family is a household, show the name of the head of the household.

Column 22 (Whether or not a member of a family or household). The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year and place, as, 1890-1907, Birmingham.

Column 23 (Whether or not a member of a family or household). The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year and place, as, 1890-1907, Birmingham.

Column 24 (Whether or not a member of a family or household). The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year and place, as, 1890-1907, Birmingham.

Column 25 (Whether or not a member of a family or household). The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year and place, as, 1890-1907, Birmingham.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-008

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S.

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, 29th January, 1900, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

6th February

1900

79

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8				Lawndale, Ill.	Feb. 19th 1877	
9				Des Moines, Iowa.	Aug. 25th 1881.	
10						Wilson Boulevard, 25th, Charleston
11						
12						

ELIMINATIONS:) Lines 1 & 2. QUINN. Did not embark.
Line 3 MEISNER Did not embark.
Lines 13 to 30 are blank.

SECOND PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

(Printed in England) 14-0000 SALOON.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AQUITANIA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

JAN. 29th 1930, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK 6th February, 1930
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	TRIPLE JOHN EDGAR	36	M	M KEMPTON ILL.	JAN. 4th 1874	30 EAST 41st St. NEW YORK. N.Y.
2	FILLEY MARY P	36	F	M New York City. N.Y.	Nov. 27th 1893	49, Broad Street, New York City. N.Y.
3	BRADFORD WILLIAM	31	M	M Springfield, Mass.	Mar 30th 1899	Longfield Street, Springfield, Mass.
4	BRADFORD HELEN	32	F	M College Park. Mo.	Mar 26th 1898	-do- 86, Spatter St. Cambridge Mass.
5	SPRAGUE OLIVER	56	M	M Somerville, Mass.	Apr. 22nd 1873	471, West End Ave. New York City
6	MARGARTIN FREDERICK	10	M	M New York City	Nov. 17th. 1901.	Oliver Hotel, South Bend, Ind.
7	WEISBERG ANDREW	48	M	M Pittsburgh, Pa.	Sept 6th 1882	-do-
8	WEISBERG CATHERINE	38	F	M Niles, Mich.	July 21st 1892	-do-
9	WEISBERG SUZANNE	9	F	S Pittsburgh, Pa.	Feb. 14th 1920	-do-
10	WEISBERG WILLIAM	4	M	S South Bend, Ind.	Aug 22nd 1925	-do-
11	WALKER-STITZEL CLARA	48	F	W South Bend, Ind.	Oct. 31. 1882	-do-
12	MANGIN JULIE	29	F	S New York City, N.Y.	Nov. 25th 1900.	255, W. 97th St. New York City, N.Y.
13	MANGIN CELIA	56	F	M Chicago, Ill.	Mar. 4th 1874	-do-
14	(Professionally known as) McARDLE (Kathleen Ardell) KATHLEEN	24	F	S New York City, N.Y.	Mar 23rd 1905.	130, E. 17th St, New York City, N.Y.
15	DAVIES HOWARD C.	46	M	M Stomington, Conn.	July 10th 1883	95, Genesee St, New Hartford, N.Y.
16	DOWLING MARGARET	46	F	M Brooklyn, N.Y.	May 26th 1884	1359, Shady Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
17	HEYWARD THOMAS	49	M	M Laurel Hill, S.C.	Feb 15th 1881	420, W. 116th St, New York City, N.Y.
18	WANNER ETHEL	48	F	S Schenectady, N.Y.	Apr. 12th 1882	

ELIMINATIONS:- Lines 19 to 30 are blank.

Second Purser.
J. W. W.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

81

S. S. AQUITANIA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

JAN. 29th, 1930, Arriving at port of

New York

6th February

1930

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mor.				
1	BIERHOFF	HANNAH	57	F M	GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.	FEB. 15th 1872	88 CENTRAL PARK, WEST NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
2	BREWSTER	JAMES H.	46	M M	HARTFORD, CONN.	JUNE 7th 1882	179, Scarborough St. HARTFORD CONN.
3	BROWN	RAYMOND	38	M M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	JUNE 10th 1891	21 EAST 87 St. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
4	BROWN	HELEN	31	F M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	FEB. 20th 1898	DO.
5	CHASE	ELIZABETH I.	24	F S	MARRAGANSETT PIER, R.I., N.Y.	JUNE 12th 1905	FATHER, IRVING CHASE. ROSE HILL, WATERBURY, CONN.
6	CLARKE	ELIZABETH	64	F S			
7	DUNBAR	HUGH M.	55	M M	HASTINGS ON HUDSON, N.Y.	MAY 3rd 1874	414 S. MICHIGAN BLVD. CHICAGO, ILL.
8	GRAHAM	JOHN CECIL	57	M M		COUNTY COURT, P.P. 414. MAR. 1881 RICHARDSON CO., NEB. FATHER'S PAPERS.	PARAMOUNT BLDG. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
9	GRAHAM	DAISY STODDARD	53	F M	REPUBLICAN CY. NEB.	AUG. 9th 1896	DO.
10	HARTLEY	HENRY J.	35	M M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	MAY 24th 1894	25 BROAD ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
11	HARTLEY	ANNA L.	37	F M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	MAR. 2nd 1892	do.
12	MACK	GERSTLE	35	M S	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	MAY 21st 1894	550 MILLS BLDG. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
13	MICHAELS	WILLIAM	53	M S		FEDERAL COURT. OWENSBORO, KEN. MAY 1st 1922	HEMLOCK, KENTUCKY.
14	PEASE	HENRY MARK	64	M M	MALTA, ILL.	DEC. 19th 1875	67, BROAD ST. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.
15	PEASE	ADHAIDE O.	61	F M	MEMPHIS, TENN.	NOV. 25th 1875	do.
16	PEASE	MAXINE V.	60	F S			do.
17	VOGELSTEIN	HANS	26	M S		New Mexico P.P. 146936 District Ct. Sept. 1929	% AMERICAN METAL CO LTD. 61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. 114, LIBERTY ST. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
18	WHITTAKER	BENJAMIN	59	M M	NEW YORK N.Y.	Apr. 21st 1870	49 BROAD ST. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.
19	FILLEY	OLIVER D. JR.	6	M S	NEW YORK N.Y.	OCT. 31st 1923	DO.
20	FILLEY	MARY	8	F S	NEW YORK N.Y.	JAN. 24th 1921	DO.
21	FILLEY	OLIVER D.	46	M M	BOSTON, MASS.	JAN. 14th 1883	DO.
22	LOUBATIERE	VICTORIA	47	F S		Supreme Ct. New York City, N.Y. 4th March. 1923	DO.
23	BEAL	GERALD	34	M M	NEW YORK N.Y.	July 14th. 1895	1085 PARK AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
24	BEAL	DOROTHY	31	F M	NEW YORK N.Y.	April 15th. 1898	do.
25	CALDWELL	GEORGE F.	29	M M	REILWORTH, ILL.	JULY 8th 1901	180 LILAC DRIVE. SANTA BARBARA, CAL.
26	CALDWELL	MARGARET O.	25	F M	SEATTLE, WASH.	SEPT. 2nd 1906	do.
27	HOLLAND	JOHN O.	59	M M		Duchess Co. Ct. P.P. 130888 New York 1902	WATERBURY RD. MONTCLARE, N.J. DETROIT ATHLETIC CLUB. DETROIT, MICH. KENTSDALE. BETHESDA, MARYLAND. 439 UNIVERSITY PLACE. GROSSE POINTS, MICH.
28	JENKINS	STURGIS SPRAGUE	48	M D	NATCHEZ, MISS.	DEC. 26th 1881	
29	KENDALL	ELIZABETH	40	F W	THOMASVILLE GA.	JULY 16th 1888	
30	MACDONALD	CLAY	40	M M	DETROIT, MICH.	JUNE 21st 1889	

ELIMINATIONS: Line 6, CLARKE. Did not embark.
Lines 14, 15, & 16. PEASE. Did not embark.
Line 30. MACDONALD. Did not embark.

SECOND PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. --1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-6m

1ST CLASS PASSENGERS.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

82

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

JANUARY 29TH, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK,

Feb. 1, 1930.
W. A. S. Ltd.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ADAMS	33	F	M		Home. 60, Summit Rd., Port Washington, L.I., N.Y.
2	BARNSDALL	48	F	B	April 1st, 1882.	1600 North Edgemont St., Los Angeles, Cal.
3	BARNSDALL	12	F	B	Aug. 19th, 1917.	Do.
4	ROCK	43	F	M	By marriage. P.P. No 657843	124, West 79th St., New York City, N.Y.
5	EDITH E.	45	F	M	By parentage. P.P. No 522876	903, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	ALFRED O.	55	M	M	Court of Common Pleas, Morristown, N.J. Sept. 28th, 1923.	68, West 58th St., New York, N.Y.
7	URZAIZ	38	F	M	New York City, N.Y. 12. 6. 1892.	Spanish Embassy, Washington, D.C.
8	JOHN	59	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 13th, 1870.	24, East 51st St., New York, N.Y.
9	HELEN F.	57	F	M	New York, N.Y. Apl. 24th, 1872.	Do.
10	FREDERICK	56	M	D	Dist. Ct. P.I. No 1040071 So. Dist. of New York, N.Y. May 4, 1925.	351, West 56 St., New York City, N.Y.
11	AGNES	35	F	S	Crt. House, P.I. No 101933 Newport, R.I. Dec. 20th, 1923.	Wrentham House, Newport, R.I.
12	MARIE V.	63	F	S	So. Dist. of New York, N.Y. P.I. No 103809 Apl. 20th, 1925.	24, E. 51st St., New York, N.Y.
13	EDWIN K.	63	M	M	New York City, N.Y. Dec. 20th, 1866.	C/o W. J. Wollman & Co., 120, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
14	MARY	49	F	M	Missouri, Sedalia July 15th 1881	C/o Mr. J. H. Skillen, C.M. & St. P. R.R., Chicago, Ill.
15	ELLA	59	F	W	Corona, O. Jan. 28th, 1871.	Davis Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
16	JOSEPHINE	49	F	D	Cleveland, O. Sept. 12th 1875	Hotel St Regis, New York City.
17	MOSES	59	M	S	New York City, N.Y. Oct. 22nd, 1869.	1776, Broadway, Room 1702, New York City, N.Y.
18	FRANK	58	M	M	By Act of Congress. Oct. 14th 1898	415, Wrightwood Av., Chicago, Ill.
19	ROSA	55	F	M	Chicago, Ill. Feb. 11th, 1874.	Do.
20	WILLIAM	31	M	S	Chicago, Ill. Dec. 13th, 1898.	1550, N. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.
21	CAROL	22	F	S	New York, N.Y. 11. 1. 1908.	L. F. Rothschild & Co., 120, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
22	BENJAMIN	46	M	M	New York, N.Y. June 22nd, 1883.	308, Fifth Ave., New York City, N.Y.
23	FRANCES L.	44	F	S	By Father. P.P. 869802	121, Richey Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
24	LARY E.	30	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Oct. 12th, 1898.	243, Windemere Ave., Lansdowne, Pa.
25	JOHN A.	27	M	S	Piermont, N.Y.	188, Madison Ave., New York City, N.Y.
26	CHARLES	50	M	M	San Rafael, Cal. May 1st, 1879.	Alaza Hotel, New York City, N.Y.
27	GEORGE H.	39	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 3rd, 1890.	650-5 Ave., New York City, N.Y.
28	BERNARD	56	M	M	East: Dist: Court, N. Y. C. Aug. 16th, 1905.	155, Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
29	MARY B.	25	F	M	Englewood, N.J. Feb. 7th, 1904.	Southboro, Mass.
30	SOLOMON	50	M	M	New York City, N.Y. July 19th 1870	Home. 162 W. 56th St., New York City, N.Y.

ELIMINATIONS:-
Line 1 ADAMS. transferred to alien sheet 8, line 2.
Line 2 & 3. BARNSDALL did not embark.
Line 7 De URZAIZ Transferred to alien sheet 16, line 3.
Line 25. MERSEREAU did not embark.

SECOND PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

83

S. S.

"AQUILARIAN"

sailing from

NEW YORK

, Jan. 1, 1930, Arriving at port of

FEBRUARY 6th

, 1930

W. S. L.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	STORY					
2	STORY					
3	STORY					
4	STORY					
5	STORY					
6	STORY					
7	STORY					
8	STORY					
9	STORY					
10	STORY					
11	STORY					
12	STORY					
13	STORY					
14	STORY					
15	STORY					
16	STORY					
17	STORY					
18	STORY					
19	STORY					
20	STORY					
21	STORY					
22	STORY					
23	STORY					
24	STORY					
25	STORY					
26	STORY					
27	STORY					
28	STORY					
29	STORY					
30	STORY					

LINE 2 & 3 BROWN RAYMOND AND CHLEN SEE SHEET I LINES 3 & 4.
LINES 29 and 30 BLANK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

84

S. S. ADULTANIA Sailing from CHERBOURG, 20th January, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th February, 1920.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GRANT	Robert	36	-	m	m	Boston, Mass.	April 9th. 1884.	133 E 79 Street, New York City.
2	BAXTER	Grace E.	36	-	f	m	Toronto, Canada	Feb. 8. 1904	142 North Carolina Ave., Atlantic City, N.J.
3	SILVER	Benjamin	40	-	m	m	New York City.	Jan. 14th. 1881.	825 West End Ave. New York City.
4	ELKINS	Barab. C.	35	-	f	m	Andover, Mass.	Feb. 19th. 1885.	Hotel Devon, W. 86th St., New York City, N.Y.
5	HOWELL	William S.	39	-	m	m	Bryan, Texas.	November 10th. 1880.	State Department, Washington, D.C.
6	HOWELL	Charlotte	35	-	f	m	Denver, Col.	Jan. 3rd. 1895.	do
7	COOPER	Charles	28	-	m	s		Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. April 1920.	127 W 79th St. New York City.
8	SHAUER	Melville	36	-	m	m	Chicago, Ill.	Nov. 28th. 1885.	140 Broadway, New York City.
9	SHAUER	Miriam	31	-	f	m	Nyack, N.Y.	April 13th 1900.	do
10	SHAUFER	Kenneth	5	-	m	s	New York City.	July 2nd. 1924.	do
11	HELPERN	Myron	46	-	m	m		by father.	do
12	DAVISON	George	73	-	m	m	Pittsburg, Pa.	Dep. 2nd. 1886.	64 Birch Road, Brookline, Mass.
13	ALLEN	Dorothy	31	-	f	s	New York City.	Jan. 4th. 1900.	Pittsburg Athletic Association, Pittsburg, Pa.
14	SORENSEN	Malver	60	-	m	m		by father.	1214, Lettland Drive, Alverdale, N.Y.
15	McKAY	Alexander	43	-	m	m	Philadelphia, Pa.	Feb. 17th. 1886.	7th & Sanson Street Philadelphia, Pa.
16	BLUMENTHAL	Hugo H.	30	-	m	s	New York City.	May 23rd. 1894.	Washington Sq., Philadelphia, Pa.
17									
18	Lines 17 to 30 - blank.								
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Al Case*, Surgeon of the *AQUITANIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *30* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Mass Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *Feb*, 19*30*
at *NEW YORK*

John M. [Signature]
Notary Public

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bahaman.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnisk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

▲ QUITANIA ▲. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG

29th January

, 1930

TRANSITION

7 DIPLOMAT

TRANSD

Results

PL 100-192

Line 19 BATA Hynek, Did Not Embark.
Lines 22 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.

2nd Purser.

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens		

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Vera Krawets 19 Sadovo. Carkow Russia	Russia Kharkow	yes	government	yes	Amorg Corporation, 165 Broadway New York	No	6 mos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk. br. br. none
2	Wife: Linaida Kremneff. Moscow Russia	Russia Moscow	yes	self	yes	-do-	No	6 mos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. gr. none
3	Father: Otto Meier. Curvenstr. 37 Zurich	Switz. Zurich	yes	self	yes	Cousin: Mr. E. K. Tompkins. Knickerbocker Co. Tenally N.J.	No	6 mos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	lt. fr. bl. none
4	Franz Widman (Brother) Baden Switzerland	Switz. Baden	no	self	yes	American Brown Bovall Corp. Camden N.J.	No	6 mos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	lt. fr. gr. none
5	Brother in law: -do-	Switz. Baden	no	do	yes	-do-	No	6 mos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	lt. fr. gr. none
6	Cal Lewis. (Friend) 93 rue Resnau Paris	France Paris	yes	self	yes	Nov 1926 Feby New York Club. 20 W 40th Str. New York N.Y.	No	1 year	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	lt. gr. gr. none
7	Polish Emigration Department. Warsaw Poland	Poland Warsaw	yes	Em.Dept.	yes	Polish Consulate New York N.Y.	No	1 year	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. dk. bl. none
8	Friend: Mr. Paul Boyer. 2 rue de Lille Paris	France Paris	N.Y.	self	yes	Mr. Robert Milton Leach. 44 Harrison Str. Taunton Mass	No	6 mos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. lt. bl. none
9	Brother in law: Barbara Iphed. Fg.ures Rumania	Rum. Bucarest.	yes	self	yes	Rumanian Consulate New York	No	1 year	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. br. br. none
10	Brother: -do-	Rum. Bucarest	yes	husband	yes	-do-	No	1 year	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	lt. br. br. none
11	Wife: Velenti Vera. Kharkow Russia	Russia Charkow	yes	self	yes	Amorg Corporation 165 Broadway New York N.Y.	No	3 mos	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fr. ir. gr. none
12	Wife: Jevgenia Swardlovsk Russia	Russia Swardlovsk	yes	self	yes	-do-	No	6 mos	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fr. br. bl. none
13	Wife: Mrs Fanny Zaitchik Moscow 12 Russia	Russia Moscow	yes	self	yes	Agrom Bruman. (Friend) 40 Exchange Pl. New York	No	6 mos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	lt. bk. gr. none
14	Father Mr L Zupetack 23 Zlin Czechoslovakia	Czech. Zlin	yes	self	yes	Bata Shoe Co. Zlin	No	6 mos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	lt. br. br. none
15	Mother Mrs Knaus 146 Zlin Czechoslovakia	Czech. Zlin	yes	do	yes	Bata Shoe and Leather Co. No 6352 Halstead ave Chicago Ill.	No	18 mos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	lt. br. br. none
16	Wife: Mrs F Tilleman 84 Zlin Czechoslovakia	Czech. Zlin	yes	do	yes	-do-	No	18 mos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	lt. br. br. none
17	Wife: Jose Bartos 1282 Zlin Czechoslovakia	Czech. Zlin	yes	do	yes	-do-	No	18 mos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	lt. fr. bl. none
18	Sister: Miss Zubalek 1282 Zlin Czechoslovakia	Czech. Zlin	yes	do	yes	June 1927 N.Y.	No	30 days	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	lt. fr. bl. none
19	Wife: Mrs G Broccardo 9 Ave St Germain Paris	France Paris	No	Self	Yes	Nov 1929 N.Y.	No	40 days	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fr. br. bl. none
20	Father: Mr G Belloni 43 Via Chatissar Milan.	Italy Milan	No	Self	Yes	Decr 1929 N.Y.	No	2 mos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fresh Dark Hazel None
21	Friend: Mr A Toroo 344 W 56 Str New York N.Y.		No	Self	Yes	Decr 1929 N.Y.	No	2 mos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-Dark Dark Blk. None
22	Friend: Mr A Rocco 138 MacDougal Str New York N.Y.		No	Self	Yes	Decr 1929 N.Y.	No	2 mos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-Dark Dark Blk. None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Keogh Master of the ARITANIA, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

day of 6 FEB 1930, 19

Edmund Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *W. Case*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *30*
and *Surgeon* and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council

Sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon, sailing herewith, or employed by others abroad, as the case may be)
years' experience as a Physician

87

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *Feb*, 19*20*

at **NEW YORK**

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russ-nick).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

29th January

19 30

Lines 23 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.

2nd. Purser.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens ...

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

88

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence State City or town	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer, whether paid by association, society, mutual aid society, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization
1	Father: Mr. H. Praats. Tallinn, Estonia	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes no	223rd str. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fr. br. bl.	none	
2	Sister: Mrs. Mousoulas. Korino Greece	Ohio Cleveland	yes self	yesyes 1929 Cleve.	952 E. 152nd str. Cleveland Ohio.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fr. br. bl.	none	
3	Sister in law Korino Greece	Ohio Cleveland	yes husband	yes no	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	lt. br. br.	scarleft	
4	Brother: Samuel Mocholin. Odessa Russia	N.Y. Bronx	yes father	yes no	2707 Barnes ave Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	lt. br. br.	none	
5	Mother in law: Mrs V. Patsas Kythina Greece	N.Y. New York	yes self	yesyes 1929 N.York	159 E. 42nd str. New Y.	U S Citizen	Passport	61148													
6	Mother: -do-	N.Y. New York	yes husband	yes no	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. br. br.	none	
7	Father in law: Vasiles Hadilis. Mega Kesserle Lavisca Greece	Ill. Elgin	yes self	yes yes 1929 Elgin	152 Chicago str. Elgin Ill	U S Passport	104712														
8	Mega Kesserle Lavisca Greece	Ill. Elgin	yes husband	yesyes 1929 Elgin	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	lt. br. br.	none	
9	-do-	Ill. Elgin	yes father	yes Yes Born	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	lt. br. br.	none	
10	Mother Mrs Sada Ichudes Hador Hacarmel Haifa Pales	N.Y. New York	yes Congreg.	Yes no	Congregation of the Anti- polder Ch. 216 Henry str. NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr. fr. bl.	none	
11	Father: Sotinos Nikolakakos Molacous Greece	Del. Wilmington	yes self	yesyes 1929 Wilm.	returning home: 1208 Wash. ington str. Wilmington Del.	U S Passport	64869														
12	-do-	Del. Wilmington	yes husband	yes no	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. fr. br.	none	
13	Antwerp Belgium Kirk Str. N.Y.	N.Y. L. Island	yes self	yesyes 1929 L. Isl.	Home: 6015 Woodside ave L. Isl. City L. I.	U S Passport	676823														
14	-do-	N.Y. L. Island	yes self	yesyes 1929 L. Isl.	-do-	U S Passport	681078														
15	Sister: -do-	N.Y. New York	yes self	yesyes 1914/29 N.Y.	Home: -do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fr. gr. br.	none	
16	Mother: Liba Lassman. Riga Latvia	Mich. Detroit	yes husband	yes no	Husband: Karol Wasek. Mich. 514 Jennesau str. Detroit	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	lt. fr. bl.	none	
17	Grand-Father: J. Jatsenko Manolacov. Russia	N.Y. New York	yes mother	yes no	Mother: Mary Fedorhook. 15 W. 107th str. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	lt. br. br.	none	
18	Father in law: Nicolas Kettosimos Kozani Macedonia Greece	Mich. Detroit	yes self	yes yes	Home: Mich. 9113 Hamilton Blvd Detroit	U S Citizen	Passport	129151													
19	Father: -do-	Mich. Detroit	yes husband	yes no	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. br. br.	none	
20	-do-	U S Citizen	-do-	-do-	Home: 64 East Main Str. Alliance Ohio.	U S Passport	561979														
21	Father Heralambos Papatheadori Atsicholas Greece.	Ohio Alliance	No Husband	Yes No	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Brn Brn	None	
22	Uncle: Samuel Weiss. Skota rsko-d Svaljava. Carpathia.	N.Y. Bronx	Yes Mother	Yes No	Mother: Rose Horowitz. 409 E 173rd Str. Bronx N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Lgt Chest Haz.	None	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *William Mast*, of the *Steamship*, from *Baltimore*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of **6 FEB** 1907, 19

John D. Smith
Commanding Officer.

John D. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. W. Case*, Surgeon of the *British Medical Council*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *30* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *FEB 1900*, 19 *00*
at **NEW YORK**

J. Montgomery
Notary Public

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

29th January

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		ALBERTONI Emilio	22	M	S	laborer	yes Italian	yes Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland Robassano	529	Zurich	18.12.1929	Switz. Calenase
2		BOHME BOHME Rudolf	24	M	S	laborer	yes German	yes German	German	Germany Heidelberg	403	Zurich	8.1.1930	Switz. Winterthur
3		BERTSCHINGER Elisabeth	66	F	M	h.wife	yes Swiss	yes Swiss	German	Switzerland Naunkirch	1456	Zurich	7.1.1930	Switz. Thunwil
4		CATTANI Giacomo	31	M	S	laborer	yes Italian	yes Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland Bironico	533	Zurich	19.12.1929	Switz. Bironico
5		DEPRATI Giuseppe	19	M	S	laborer	yes Italian	yes Swiss	Italian	Switzerland Castaneda	519	Zurich	13.12.1929	Switz. Montecarlo
6		GRIEGLINGER Marie E	31	F	D	laborer	yes German	yes Austrian	German	Austria Vienna	610	Zurich	19.11.1929	Switz. Thalwil
7		PESTONI Elvino	24	M	S	laborer	yes Italian	yes Swiss	Italian	Switzerland Montecarlo	457	Lucerne	8.10.1929	Switz. Montecarlo
8		MARCIORATTI Giovanni	21	M	S	laborer	yes Italian	yes Swiss	Italian	Switzerland Montecarlo	541	Zurich	23.12.1929	Switz. Montecarlo
9		URENSEN Riva	65	F	M	h.wife	no illiterate no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia Petrosavsk	538	Riga	20.1.1930	Russia Rostin
10		HESTEIN Abram	67	M	M	butcher	no illiterate no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia Paritoni	807	Riga	20.1.1930	Russia Paritoni
11		LAKCS Anna	57	F	M	h.wife	yes German	yes Yugoslave	German	Yugoslavia Virovitica	288	Zagreb	8.1.1930	Yugosl. Virovitica
12		SPECTOR Brucha	67	F	M	h.wife	no illiterate no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia Kopyevsk	280	Riga	14.1.1930	Russia Kopyevsk
13		GNOS Rosa R	25	F	M	H.wife	Yes German	Yes Switzerland	German	Switzerland Buergeten	1374	Zurich	18/1/30	Switzerland Buergeten
14		HINTER Leon	54	M	M	Engineer	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Leningrad	1068	Berlin	20/1/30	Russia Leningrad
15		LIVSHITZ Israel	31	M	M	Artist	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Kryshopole	142	Berlin	6/1/30	Russia Leningrad
16		LIVSHITZ Clara	33	F	M	H.wife	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Kryshopole	144	Berlin	6/1/30	Russia Leningrad
17		LIVSHITZ Isabella	9	F	S	Scholar	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Leningrad	144	Berlin	6/1/30	Russia Leningrad
18		WILDI Lina C	27	F	M	H.wife	Yes German	Yes Switzerland	German	U.S.A. New York	1365	Zurich	4/12/29	Switzerland Alsbierichen
19		WILDI Irene	1	F	S	Child	No Child	No Switzerland	German	Switzerland Zurich	1366	Zurich	4/12/29	Switzerland Alsbierichen
20	Lines 20 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.													
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

2nd Purser.
J. M.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

1481

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

90

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Albertoni Domenico Cadenasso Switzerland	Cal. Modesto	yes self	yes no	Brother: Albertoni R. Box 121 Modesto Cal.	no perman. yes	no	no	5	lt. br. gr.	none
2	Aunt: Frau Hay. Konig str. 98 Berg Germ.	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes no	Friend: Mr. Oscar Rotach. East Norwich N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	5	lt. br. br.	none
3	Brother: Simon Murbach. Neneubirch Switzerland	Tenn. Winchester	no self	yes no	Sister: Mrs Ernest Breitler Winchester Tenn	no perman. yes	no	no	5	lt. br. br.	none
4	Cirillo Cattani (Father) Bironico Switzerland	Cal. Guadalupe	yes self	yes no	Brother: Santino Vattani. Guadalupe Box 467 Cal.	no perman. yes	no	no	5	lt. br. br.	none
5	Giuseppe Deprati Montecar- rasso Switzerland	Cal. Salinas	yes self	yes no	Sivio Deprati. (Cousin) Salinas California	no perman. yes	no	no	5	lt. br. br.	none
6	Father: Ignas Zimmlinger. Thalwil Switzerland	Cal. S. Francisco	yes self	yes no	Aunt: Mrs E. Tenkaeper. 358-27th ave San Francisco	no perman. yes	no	no	5	lt. br. br.	none
7	Petroni Dina Montecarrasso Switzerland	Mich. Memphis	yes self	yes no	Friend: Michele Schwartz - Box 120 Memphis Mich.	no perman. yes	no	no	5	lt. br. gr.	none
8	Marcionetti Giuseppe. Montecarrasso Switzerland	Berkley Heights	yes self	yes no	Cousin: Joe Tomasetti, Berkley Heights New Jersey	no perman. yes	no	no	5	lt. br. gr.	none
9	Daughter: Sonia Gendoff Nestlin Russia	D.C. Washington	yes self	yes no	Son: Mr. Abraham Wrenson 315-7th str. Washington D.C.	no perman. yes	no	no	5	lt. br. br.	none
10	Son: Shloma Epstein Minsk Russia	Nebr. Omaha	yes son	yes no	Daughter: Mrs L. Krait 4522 S. 26th str. Omaha	no perman. yes	no	no	5	lt. gr. gr.	none
11	Brother: Frajo Fisher. Virovitica Yugoslavia	Wisc. Milwaukee	yes self	yes no	Son: Frank Lakos. 826 Kell ave Milwaukee Wisc.	no perman. yes	no	no	5	fr. br. gr.	none
12	Daughter: Izinia Spector Fogrehtsche Russia	N.J. Jersey	yes son	yes no	Son: Miamor Spector N.J. 407 Ocean ave Jersey city	no perman. yes	no	no	5	lt. gr. gr.	none
13	Father: Josef Arnold Burglen Switzerld.	Cal. Sacramento	yes self	yes no	Husband: Joe Gnos. Jola County Esparto Cal.	Perm Yes No No No No	No	No	5	Rosy Brn	Brn None
14	Wife: Mrs S Hinter Jerjinski 5322 Leningrad	Russ Leningrad	No Self	Yes No	of Antorg Corp N.Y. No. 861 - 5th Avenue New York	3 mos. No No No No No	No	No	6	Frsh Brk	Brn None
15	Father: Moses Livshitz. Kryahopole Russia	Russ Leningrad	No Self	Yes No	Brigham Young University Probo Utah.	6 mos No No No No No	No	No	5	Frsh Brn	Brn None
16	Father in law: --do--	Russ Leningrad	No Husband	Yes No	--do-- --do--	6 mos No No No No No	No	No	5	Frsh Brn	Brn None
17	Ofather: --do--	Russ Leningrad	No Father	Yes No	--do-- --do--	6 mos No No No No No	No	No	4	Frsh Brn	Brn None
18	Mother: Mrs L Sohl Albisrieden Switzerld	Pa. Ephrata	No Husband	Yes Yes	1902 Husband: Mr E Wildi 204 Church Ave. Ephrata Pa.	Perm Yes No No No No	No	No	5	Frsh Fair	Blue None
19	Gmother: --do--	Pa. Ephrata	No Father	Yes No	Father: --do--	No Perm Yes No No No No	No	No	C	H I L D	) None

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. K. K. K. M. A. S. K. of the U. S. S. S. S. from U. S. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **6 FEB 1930**, 19

E. G. K. K. K.
Immigration Officer.

J. M. A. S. K.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapportionment should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. C. Carr, Surgeon of the ROUNTANIA, Delmas Kereck
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Illish Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB, 1930

at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomerie
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

29TH JANUARY....., 1930.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

92

6 - FEB 19 30.

1448

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Macale Nasir of the St. Raphael, from St. Raphael, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edouard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB 1930 day of 19

at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. Case, Surgeon of the ROMANIA, 30 years' experience as a Physician, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

6 FEB 1930

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

SECOND CLASS.

S. S.

AQUITANIA.

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

29TH JANUARY

1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (If alien, state country of birth only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs	Mos				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ALLISON	RAYMOND	48		M	S	MINING	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	JARROW	439	Mexico City	29/4/29.	MEXICO	SANTA ROSALIA
2	TRANSIT	FLETCHER	OLIVER	24		M	S	OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLSEND	1869/941	London	28/1/30.	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE
3		HADA	ETSUO Suke	29		M	S	SEAFARER	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKYO	765/886	London	10/1/30	JAPAN	TOKYO
4		HEATH	LEON W.	34		M	S	SEAFARER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARRY	1870/942	London	28/1/30.	ENGLAND	LONDON
5		MCLEOD	WILLIAM	42		M	M	SEAFARER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	BALLANTRAE	49.	NEWCASTLE	19.12.29.	SCOTLAND	MARACAY
6	DIPLOMAT	NAKATA	ETSUO	38		M	M	OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	HIROSHIMA	20.	TAIPEI	7.2.29.	JAPAN	HIROSHIMA
7		YASAKI	KISHIRO	45		M	M	OFFICIAL	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	YAMAGUCHI				JAPAN	OSAKA
8		PHIPPS	HONATIA E.	74		F	W	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	REDE	250	London	3/1/30.	ENGLAND	LONDON
9	DIPLOMAT	PHIPPS	ALLEN MC L.	38		F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	GRIFFOCK	60630	London	30/12/29.	HAWAII	HONOLULU
10	DIPLOMAT	PHIPPS	JOYCE	6		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	JAPAN	TANSUI	60630	London	30/12/29.	HAWAII	HONOLULU
11		TAYLORSON	OAKLEY N.	37		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARTLEPOOL	65.	NEWCASTLE	20.1.30.	ENGLAND	HARTLEPOOL
12		ZUTTER	JEAN L.	35		M	M	BANKING	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	FRENCH	SWITZERLAND	LE LOCHE	N/ 778	London	10/1/30.	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
13		ZUTTER	SOPHIE E.	31		F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	1161	London	16/1/30.	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
14	UNDER 16	ZUTTER	JEAN D.	7		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	FRENCH	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH	1161	London	16/1/30.	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
15	UNDER 16	ZUTTER	LOUIS E.	5		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	SWITZERLAND	FRENCH	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH	1161	London	16/1/30.	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
16	TRANSIT	WILSON	WILLIAM J.	63		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	LISBURN	1811/190	N/ Belfast	24/1/30.	IRELAND	BELFAST
17	TRANSIT	HUME	ARCHIBALD W.	46		M	M	AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	939	London	28/1/30.	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
18		HUME	ELIZABETH V.	45		F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	1811/939	London	28/1/30.	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
19		STEIN	MORRIS	62		M	M	SEAMEN	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	SHERSTIN	1492.	LONDON.	21.1.30.	ENGLAND	LONDON
20			IAN																	
21																1822/940	London	28/1/30.		
22																161				
23																58				
24																359	Rotterdam	23/1/30.		
25				41		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	1878	London	28/1/30	ENGLAND	LONDON
26	Line 7 GRAMA Fishiro, Did Not Embark.																			
27	Lines 26 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.																			
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 7 GRAMA Fishiro, Did Not Embark.
Lines 26 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.

End Passenger

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

94

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Regale Master of the Lucas, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

16 FEB 1930

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, 7 W C A Z C, Surgeon of the ARMY, Acting Medical
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB 1930, 19

at

J. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

SECOND CLASS.

S. S.

AQUITANIA.

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

29TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		METHVEN ALICE	57	F	S	INDPT.	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND BURY ST. EDMUND'S	10955	LONDON.	3.5.29.	ENGLAND FELIXTONE
2		WILLEN PERCY D.	59	M	M	MANAGING DIRECTOR	YES ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND DEAL	2258	London	4/2/29.	ENGLAND BERTHAM
3	TRANSIT	SCHUBMAN JULIUS	33	M	M	MERCHANT	YES GERMAN	YES GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY SCHWABASH	201.	FRANKFURT/AM.	14.1.30.	GERMANY SCHWABASH
4	TRANSIT	URBANEK JOHANN	37	M	M	MERCHANT	YES ENGLISH	YES GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY FRANKFURT	199.	DO.	14.1.30.	GERMANY FRANKFURT
5		UTKIN IVAN	36	M	M	ENGINEER	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA ZOROK	248.	BERLIN	24.1.30.	RUSSIA MOSCOW
6		VANDERVOORT HERMANUS	45	M	M	BULB GROWER	YES ENGLISH	YES HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND SASSENHEIM	339.	ROTTERDAM.	14.1.30.	HOLLAND SASSENHEIM
7		GLOUCHOFF JACQUES	34	M	M	ENGINEER	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA ATTCHINSK	1306.	BERLIN.	24.1.30.	RUSSIA MOSCOW
8		LEVIN PLATON N.	41	M	M	ENGINEER	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA MOSCOW	1304.	BERLIN.	24.1.30.	RUSSIA MOSCOW
9		RYTIKOFF NICOLAS	29	M	M	ENGINEER	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA ZOROKINO	1270.	BERLIN.	23.1.30.	RUSSIA KOMUNA
10		VAN DER MEY GERRIT	43	M	M	MERCHANT	YES ENGLISH	YES HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND LISSE	354.	ROTTERDAM	22.1.30.	HOLLAND LISSE
11		WARNAAR ABRAHAM	36	M	M	BULB GROWER	YES ENGLISH	YES HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND VOORSCHOTER	353.	ROTTERDAM	21/1/30	HOLLAND SASSENHEIM
12		RODIE	34	M	M	Hotel Proprietor	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scotch	Scotland Moffat	502	Glasgow	22/1/30.	Scotland Kilmarnock
13		RODIE Jean L.	34	F	M	Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	502	Glasgow	22/1/30.	Scotland Kilmarnock
14		Line 5 UTKIN Ivan, Did Not Embark. Lines 14 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.												
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

.....FEBRUARY....., 1930.

96

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diagon Master of the Stamper, from Columbian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

6 FEB 1930

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

John H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, McCabe, Surgeon of the Swan, that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Irish Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this

day of 6 Feb 1930, 19

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

29th, JANUARY

, 1930

Alien

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

98

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? *Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to remain in the United States Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of less than one year Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of one year or more Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of two years or more Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of three years or more Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of four years or more Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of five years or more Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of six years or more Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of seven years or more Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of eight years or more Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of nine years or more Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of ten years or more	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	in law: Father:- Mr G Wilson. The Can. Shepherds. Aldington Ashford.	Jasper	Yes	Self	Yes	Decr 1929 Transit.	Home:- Box 7. Jasper Alta.	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fresh Grey Grey	None
2	Wather:- --do--	Can. Jasper	Yes	Husband	Yes	Decr 1929 Transit.	--do--	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair D Brn Brn	None
3	G/father:- --do--	Can. Jasper	Yes	Father	-	Decr 1929 Transit	--do--	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair Brn Brn	None
4	Aunt:- Miss Trump. St Winifreds Alum Chine Bournemouth.	Can. Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Feby 1928 Transit	Home:- 7 Duggan Avenue. Toronto Ont.	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fresh Brn Brn	None
5	Aunt:- --do--	Can. Toronto	No	Husband	Yes	Feby 1928 Transit	--do--	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Brn Brn	None
6	Aunt:- --do--	Can. Toronto	No	Father	-	Feby 1928 Transit	--do--	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Brn Brn	None
7	Aunt:- --do--	Can. Toronto	No	Father	-	Feby 1928 Transit	--do--	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Brn Brn	None
8	Brother:- Alfred Gant. Pounds Farm Dovercourt Essex	Can. Edmonton	No	Self	Yes	Sept 1926 Transit.	In transit to Canada	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Grey Grey	None
9	Friend:- Mrs J D Wheatley. 10 Gledstones Rd. Barrons Ct.	Can. Peachland	Yes	Self	Yes	Decr 1928 Transit	In transit to Canada	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Grey Grey	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Eugene Hawley*, of the *San Antonio*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of

16 FEB 1930

19

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Edmund [Signature]
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. W. Case, Surgeon of the U. S. S. T. A. N. I. A, Salerno March 25
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15
 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB, 1930,

at NEW YORK

John J. Connelley
Inspector
 (Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, including passengers on aircraft of the United States, and on aircraft of foreign countries, which are required to land at a port of continental United States.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

SECOND CLASS

S. S. AQUITANIA.

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

29TH JANUARY....., 1930.

SECOND CLASS.															PASSENGERS SAILING FROM														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town											
1		ANDREWS	LOUISE A.	48	F	S	DESIGNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	4824.	LONDON	20.11.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON										
2		CATLIN	GEORGE E.	33	M	M	UNIVERSITY PROFDR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	718.	LONDON	6.1.30.	U.S.A.	ITHACA										
3		CHESTER	GUNSTANCE M.	26	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	4676.	LONDON	5.11.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON										
4		CORNISH	ANN A.	30	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENZANCE	4255	London	1/10/29	ENGLAND	LONDON										
5		GWYNNE	CECIL E.	26	M	M	SCHOOL TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BRYNMAWR	4674.	LONDON	1.11.29.	ENGLAND	ILFORD										
6		GWYNNE	ELIZABETH I.	32	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	KIRKINTILLOCH	4675.	LONDON	1.11.29.	ENGLAND	ILFORD										
7		HARDIE	CHRISTINA	29	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	TILLOCH	25050.	GLASGOW.	20.11.29.	U.S.A.	MILWAUKEE										
8		HARDIE	MARGUERITE	8	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	EVANSTON	111. 15 Dec '21	BORN U.S.A.	-----	U.S.A.	MILWAUKEE										
9		JACKSON	MABEL	25	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATLEY	18874.	LIVERPOOL.	16.10.29.	ENGLAND	BATLEY										
10		KENT	EMMA	41	F	S	Domestic HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GREENSPLET	46780	Southampton	28/1/30	ENGLAND	ST. AUSTELL										
11		LE LANN	MARIE F.	33	F	S	LADYS MAID	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	FINISTERRE	1381.	LONDON.	30.11.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON										
12		LIPMAN	CLARE	26	F	S	SALES-LADY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	4974.	LONDON	5.12.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON										
13		MALINOWICZ	JARUSLAWA	20	F	S	FARMING	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	ZYDACZOW	5242.	WARSAW.	9.1.30.	POLAND	ZYDACZOW										
14		MCGRATH	MARTIN	28	M	S	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	4447.	LONDON.	17.10.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON										
15		HAYMOVITZ	FRANCES	20	F	S	HSOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	JEWISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	5074.	LONDON.	17.12.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON										
16		STRASLER	BERTA	51	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	ZBARAZ	2376.	WARSAW.	10.1.30.	POLAND	ZBARAZ										
17		TAUB	BRENA	41	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	BOLECHOW	5085.	WARSAW.	20.11.29.	POLAND	HUSZOW										
18		TAUB	LEIBA Leib	18	M	S	LABR.	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	HUSZOW	5086.	WARSAW.	20.11.29.	POLAND	HUSZOW										
19		ROSE		40	M	M	Ste. wife Agent.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Southampton	4441	Southampton.	27.12.29	England	Southampton										
20		SALMONS	Reginald	25	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Buckhurst Hill.	5236	London	7.1.30	England	Buckhurst Hill.										
21		Line 12 LIPMAN Clare, Did Not Embark.																											
22		Lines 21 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.																											
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Line 12 LIPMAN Clare, Did Not Embark.
Lines 21 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.

2nd Pursuer.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	18

100

34-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Leake Master, of the La Hampshire, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Leake
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of FEB 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

J. H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. C. Case, Surgeon of the Shiloh Hospital,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Missouri Medical Council,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 FEB 1930, 19
at _____

[Signature]
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

SECOND CLASS.

S. S. AQUILANIA.

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

29TH JANUARY, 1930.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, 1930.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or of any political subdivision thereof	Whether alien is a person who is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, or any political subdivision thereof, which is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, or any political subdivision thereof, which is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, or any political subdivision thereof	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER, HANS HOLM, BOROFS, SWEDEN	PA. PHILADELPHIA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	Friend: - Hesabright MR. H. STYRI, Manufact Co. FRONT ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	FR. BRN BLK	NONE
2	F/LAW. DO.	PA. PHILADELPHIA	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	NO	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	Fair BRN BRN	NONE
3	MOTHER, MRS. A. J. VAN SOELEN, LADY BRAND, S. AFRICA.	MS. MADISON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN, MADISON, WIS.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	FR. BRN BRN	NONE
4	MOTHER, MRS. J. A. HUMAN, LINDLEY, S. AFRICA.	MS. MADISON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	DO.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FR. BRN BRN	NONE
5	WIFE, ANNIE L. PAYNE, 19, BURNSIDE RD. TAMBULU KLUG, CAPETOWN.	MASS. BOSTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	FRIEND, DR. BUTHA, S. AFRICA TRADE COMMISSION, 11. BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	BRN BRN BRN	NONE
6	Father: -																			
7	Mother: - Mrs. Downa 29																			
7	Atlas Adens, Charlton, LON.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929 Bklyn. Husband: - Mr. Downa 67 Broad St, New York	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair Fair BRN	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *V. W. C. Aze*, Surgeon of the *UNITED STATES*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *30*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this day of *6* FEB 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **AQUITANIA** Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

29th JANUARY

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	AVRANOW	Albert	37	M	Represent.	yes	French	yes	Bulgarian Bulgarian Bulgaria Sofia	1252	7-1 London	17.1.1930	England London X
2		Lines 2 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.												
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

104

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
1	Friend - Ben Tura. 110 Buhill Rd. London E.C.1. England	China Shanghai	Thomas de yes la RmCo	yes	In transit to China	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	dk.	dk.	none
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. NOME Master, of the from - Cuckoo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

FEB 1930

Blodine
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

John M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *W. Case*, Surgeon of the *LIBERTY*, *30* *years' experience as a Physician*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Miss Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

105

16 FEB 1934

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at NEW YORK

[Signature]
 Inspector

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

29th January

, 1930

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Greale, Master of the SS. ..., from Chicklawn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of FEB, 1930,
at NEW YORK

Edwards
Commanding officer.

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. Tase, Surgeon of the 30 State of New York,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had
30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Mass Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB 1930, 19

at

J. W. Tase
 Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

20th January

1030

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

108

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer, whether paid by corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes If yes No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or whether he is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any labor union, or whether he is a member of any other organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any labor union, or whether he is a member of any other organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any labor union, or whether he is a member of any other organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any labor union, or whether he is a member of any other organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any labor union, or whether he is a member of any other organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any labor union, or whether he is a member of any other organization, society, or association	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1		Pa Leeburg	yes	husband	yes	yes	Home: 400 3rd St., Leeburg Pa													
2		Pa Leeburg	yes	self	yes	1924/9 Leeburg	Home: 509 Preslin Place East Chicago Ill									good	no	5 8	fr. br. bl.	none
3	Sister: Susanna Cervik. Ratkovoe Czechoslovakia	Ill Chicago	NY	self	yes	1924/9 Chicago	Home: 509 Preslin Place East Chicago Ill									good	no	5 6	fr. br. bl.	none
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Leale Master of the San Antonio, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Leale
Commanding Officer.

26 FEB 1930

Sworn to before me this 26 day of February, 1930

at San Antonio

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Carr, Surgeon of the U.S. Army,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb, 1930,
at NEW YORK.

J. H. C. Carr
Inspector

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russ-mak).
Romanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

29th January

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column to be filled by Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language or languages spoken (write on what ground)	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		PESCHON Albert	47	M		Salesman yes French	yes	Luxembourg. Luxemb.	Luxembourg	Ballendorf	394	Paris	15/2/30	Canada Toronto
2		PESCHON Estelle	31	F		h.wife yes English	yes	Canadian	Luxemb. Canada	Hamilton	394	Paris	15/2/30	Canada Toronto
3	Lines 3 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.													
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

110

Arriving at Port of

1914

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Brother: Louis Perschon Luxemburg. Canada Toronto	Canada Toronto	No- self	Dec 1929 No-yes in transit In transit to Canada	Dec 1929 No-yes in transit In transit to Canada	No-yes in transit In transit to Canada	No-yes in transit In transit to Canada	No-yes in transit In transit to Canada	good	no	5 11	dk. bk. br. none								
2	Brother in law:- -do-	Canada Toronto	MP- hus band	Dec 1929 No-yes in transit In transit to Canada	Dec 1929 No-yes in transit In transit to Canada	No-yes in transit In transit to Canada	No-yes in transit In transit to Canada	No-yes in transit In transit to Canada	good	no	5 4	dk. bk. br. none								
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. H. H. H. of the City of New York, from Richmond, do
(State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

6 FEB 1930

13

Old world
Commanding officer

--- Immigration Officer. ✓

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). - The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed) or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).— Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, an

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

4. PL. 10 (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Columns 11 to 14): These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year or more in a foreign country shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

"Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future residence.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*) - The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Wheeler in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, it alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. W. (221)*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *36*
years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
Irish Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *FEB*, 19*30*
 at *NEW YORK*

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or customs officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port or a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **AQUITANIA** *Passengers sailing from* **CHERBOURG**

1922 January

1920

HEAD-TAX PLATES															
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to read and write in own language	Nationality Country of birth or subject	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town		No. on List	
1	BORLIK	Not inf	34	M	Physician	yes	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovakia Koddavorov	1271	Prague	28.10.20	Czechoslovakia Koddavorov	1		
2	BORLIK	Not inf	36	F	h.wife	yes	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovakia Mtenice	1272	Prague	28.10.20	Czechoslovakia Koddavorov	2		
3	HODGKIN	Not inf	52	M	Physician	yes	British	England Darlington	2190	London	28.10.20	China Shanghai	3		
4	HODGKIN	Not inf	50	F	h.wife	yes	British	N. Ireland Bangor	2191	London	28.10.20	China Shanghai	4		
5	Lines 5 to 4 inclusive not used.														5
6															6
7															7
8															8
9															9
10															10
11															11
12															12
13															13
14															14
15															15
16															16
17															17
18															18
19															19
20															20
21															21
22															22
23															23
24															24
25															25
26															26
27															27
28															28
29															29
30															30

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

The manifest shall be retained in the office of the collector of customs at the port of arrival for a period of three months after the date of arrival.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB 1919

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

112

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen or to engage in business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform a contract, or to engage in any other lawful occupation?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Father: Tomas Bortlik. Stary Podavorov Czechosl. Rd.	Hanover	NY	self	yes	no	Friend: Anton Morris. RFD #1 Hanover Md.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. lt.	ch. none
2	-do-	Md.	Hanover	NY	husband	yes	no	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	- lt. lt.	dk. none
3	Brother: J. Edward Darlington England	Pa	Philadelphia	NY	see col. 23	yes	Yes Sept/Octr Board of Fendle Hill school 20 S. 12th str. Philadelphia Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 4	lt. ir.	bl. none
4	Bro in law -do-	Pa	Philadelphia	NY	do	yes	Yes July 1922 New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. fr.	bl. none
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edgardo Maslo, of the San Remo,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edgardo Maslo
 Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB 1930, at NEW YORK.

James J. Connelley
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred, Surgeon of the British Medical Council,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB 1930.

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STAT

States, or a
SECOND-CAB

Arrivi

29th January

1030

S.S. AQUINIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

Lines 3 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.

2nd, Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* Chain of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total Passengers

11. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 271:1233-1234 (1994).

2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

114

Arriving at Port of

1914

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$25, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of-- Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Hendel Kraenosielsk Poland N.Y. Brooklyn	U.S. Citizen	yes	self	yes	1902	Home: -1452 Carroll str.	U.S. passport 684605.												
2	Mother: -do-	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	husband	yes	no	husband: -do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt. br. bl. none
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. K. O. O. L. L. Master of the SS. Italia from Genoa do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. K. O. O. L. L.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of FEB 1930, at NEW YORK

J. H. O. O. O. L. L.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

19 115
W. S. L. A.

S. S.

LABETENIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

29th Jan. 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	GABRIELE	Perdinando	36	M	Pport 147851		
2	GOLEMBIEWSKA	Stanislaw	18	F	Newark N.J. 14th May 1911	6.12.1918 Richmond county	2763 Reservoir ave Bronx N.Y.
3	KRUSSET	Leon	57	M	Pport 145266	Dec. 1914. - Bronx supreme court	returning home: 38 Bay ave Bloomfield N. Jersey
4	RAMEZ	Florence	33	F	Cal. Los Angeles 5th Jan. 1897		29-81 Perry ave New York N.Y.
5	WEISS	Samuel	30	M	New York - 23rd May 1890 Pport 147663	District Court Brooklyn N.Y. 1927	925 'B' Street Marysville Cal.
6	BOUNOS	George	38	M	Pport 863 Athens	21.12.26 Boston Mass	L.I. 365 Beach 12th str. Far Rockaway
7	BONIGOS	Michael P	42	M	Pport 18 Hamburg	1921. New York District court.	56 Commercial str. Boston Mass
8	POTPOPOULOS	Antonios	38	M	Pport 16096	21.11.1927 District court New York	151 W. 97th str. New York N.Y.
9	ROSEN	Joseph	53	M	Pport 662554	District Court 1910 Minneapolis court Minn.	2728 Broadway New York N.Y.
10	VARSAMIS	Peter	37	M	Pport 865 Athens.	15.12.26 Boston Mass	Croton - on - Hudson. N.Y.
11	BAZZINELLO	Hector	41	M	Pport 150124	Suffolk County Court Boston Mass. 1927.	Croton - on - Hudson - New York
12	GOLDBERGER	William	33	M	Philadelphia Pa. 25th Octr 1896.		56 Commercial str. Boston Mass
13	GOLDBERGER	Martha	29	F	Philadelphia Pa. 2nd June 1900.		26 Hemenway Str. Boston Mass.
14	GREENWALD	Max	42	M	Pport 151055	Supreme Court New York N.Y. 8th July 1920.	N.J. 1320 Atlantic Ave. Atlantic City
15	HOVORKA	James	37	M	Pport 144866	District Court. Camp Perry Ohio. 1918.	--do-- --do-- 2111 7th Ave. New York N.Y.
16	HOVORKA	Helen	32	F	Pport 144866	By Marriage.	208 E Lucius Ave. Youngstown Oh.
17	LOGAN	Robert F	40	M	Pport 179 Boston.	1st District Court. New York N.Y. 1918.	--do-- --do-- 15 Gramercy Park. New York N.Y.
18	LOGAN	Rosamund	29	F	Boston Mass. 13th, April 1900.		--do-- --do-- 1832 E 5th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	RUBINSTEIN	Henry	41	M	Pport 148087.	Municipal Court. New York N.Y. 1919.	2041 - 85th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
20	SELTZER	Perec	44	M	Pport 660708	District Court Brooklyn N.Y. 11th Decr 1928.	86 Ormand Str.
21	SPIVAC	Rose	49	F	Pport 663010	District Court. Boston Mass. 27th July 1928.	Mattapan Dorchester Mass.
22	WEINBERG	Rose	27	F	Pport 82686	Philadelphia Pa. 1927.	3850 Cambridge Str. Philadelphia Pa.

Lines 23 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.

2nd Purser.
J. M. J.

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

116

19 30.

(Printed in England) 14-007

2ND CLASS PASSENGERS.

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

29TH JANUARY 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			
1	BYRNE	JOHN F. P.	42	M	W Glens Falls, N.Y.	Jan. 27th, 1888.	c/o 585, Fifth Ave., New York City, N.Y.
2	CHICK	GEORGE	73	M	M Alfred, Me.	Mar. 22nd, 1856.	Pigeon Cove, 40 Phillips Avenue Mass.
3	CHICK	ETHEL T.D.	54	F	M	Pp 137269. By Marriage.	Do.
4	CHICK	ELLEN D.	18	F	S Gloucester, Mass.	May 16th, 1912.	Do.
5	FINLAY	JOHN M.	32	M	Conners Pt. West Superior, Wis.	Oct. 12th, 1897.	Home. 47-20 48th St., Woodside, Long Is., N.Y.
6	FINLAY	ANNA K.	25	F	M		Do.
7	FINLAY	JOHN M.	2	M	S		Do.
8	JERVES	HERBERT N.	42	M	M	Pp 143143 District Court, Boston, Mass. County Court, Mineola L.I. N.Y.	25, Brahma St., 1918, Roslindale, Mass.
9	LANDBERGEN	CORNELIUS	40	M	M		Mill River Road, Oyster Bay, N.Y.
10	LEVINSOHN	LOUIS	59	M	M	Pp 65801 E. Dist Court, New York, N.Y.	484, Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
11	SCHWARTZ	JACOB R.	43	M	M New York, N.Y.	May 29th, 1886.	305, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
12	TOWNEND	HERBERT	38	M	M	Pp 139131 Dist. Crt., Chicago, Ill.	3215, N. Keating Ave., 1928, Chicago, Ill.
13	TOWNEND	LE ROY	9	M	S Chicago Ill.	20/8/20	Do.
14	HEWITT	VERA M.	30	F	M NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	FEB. 12, 1899.	456, W. 148TH ST. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
15	KLEIN	HARRY	57	M	M	Pp 125099 Supreme Court, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	210, BEACH 88 STREET, RUCKAWAY BEACH, N.Y.
16	KLEIN	BESSIE	57	F	M	Pp 125099 By Marriage	705, DO. Apt. 1, City, Utah.
17	KLINGENDER	EDITH A.	59	F	M VALLEY FALLS Kans.	25/7/70.	705, DO. Apt. 1, City, Utah.
18	WHITEHEAD	Richard	43	M	M	Pp 152656 Mineola, L.I.	Home: Elmont, Long Island, N.Y.
19	WHITEHEAD	Augusta.	45	F	M Elmont, N.Y.	17th January 1885.	As above.
20	SHAUB	Benjamin M.	37	M	S Shrewsbury, Pa.	12th January 1893.	Home:- Hungerford, Pa. 5402 Connect Ave, Washington D.C.
21	HANSON	Laura Y.D.	40	F	S Sioux City, Iowa.	3/10/ 89.	Home:- ELLENSBURG WASHINGTON D.C. 39 Pettit Place ELMHURST LONG ISLAND N.Y.
22	MEYER	CLARA	54	F	S Davenport Iowa.	12/10/75.	
23	QUINN	JOSEPH I.	31	M	M New York City, N.Y.	27/7/98	
24	QUINN	MARBUERITE	24	F	M -d8-	25/1/06	
25	RAPPOLD	WILLIAM F.	21	M	S Philadelphia, Pa.	16/8/08	
26	SWARTZ	CLARE	19	F	M Brooklyn N.Y.	1/11/10.	
27	SPERLING	FANNY	36	F	M	Pp 545595 By Father's Papers.	
28							

SHEET 1 LINE 5. John M. Finlay did not embark.
1 6 Anna -do- did not embark.
1 7 John M. Finlay jr did not embark.
LINES 28 to 30 left blank. (inclusive)

* 2ND PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the affidavit before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. QUINTANA Passengers sailing from San Pedro de Macoris, 19 30

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		SKROVIC	30	F	M. wife	yes	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Slovakia	4166	PRAGUE	10/1/30	Czechoslovakia Bratislava
2		SKROVIC	10	F	Scholar	yes	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Slovakia	4167	PRAGUE	10/1/30	Czechoslovakia Bratislava
3		SKROVIC	5	F	daughter	no	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Slovakia	4168	PRAGUE	10/1/30	Czechoslovakia Bratislava
4		SKROVIC	21	F	M. wife	yes	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Slovakia	4169	PRAGUE	10/1/30	Czechoslovakia Bratislava
5		SKROVIC	7	M	Scholar	yes	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Slovakia	4170	PRAGUE	10/1/30	Czechoslovakia Bratislava
6		SKROVIC	3	F	child	no	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Slovakia	4171	PRAGUE	10/1/30	Czechoslovakia Bratislava
7		SKROVIC	33	F	M. wife	yes	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Slovakia	4172	PRAGUE	10/1/30	Czechoslovakia Bratislava
8		SKROVIC	0	F	Scholar	yes	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Slovakia	4173	PRAGUE	10/1/30	Czechoslovakia Bratislava
9		SKROVIC	24	M	tailor	yes	Polish	Poland Lublin	4174	WARSAW	10/1/30	Poland Lublin
10		SKROVIC	20	M	Scholar	yes	Polish	Poland Lublin	4175	WARSAW	10/1/30	Poland Lublin
11		SKROVIC	18	M	worker	yes	Polish	Poland Lublin	4176	WARSAW	10/1/30	Poland Lublin
12		SKROVIC	20	M	worker	yes	Polish	Poland Lublin	4177	WARSAW	10/1/30	Poland Lublin
13		SKROVIC	14	M	tailor	yes	Polish	Poland Lublin	4178	WARSAW	10/1/30	Poland Lublin
14		SKROVIC	14	F	Scholar	yes	Polish	Poland Lublin	4179	WARSAW	10/1/30	Poland Lublin
15		SKROVIC	14	F	Scholar	yes	Polish	Poland Lublin	4180	WARSAW	10/1/30	Poland Lublin
16		Sheet C 1 lines 16 to 30 are blank. Line 11 Rudnik C. did not embark.										
17		2nd Purser.										
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th February, 1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.C. Diggle**, **Master**, of the **Aquitania**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.C. Diggle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **New York**

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port; a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITALIA Passengers sailing from , 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1			58	M		clerk	Polish	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Perekop	816	WAGAD	12, 14, 29	Lemberg
2			50	F			Polish	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Stanislaw	17	WAGAD	12, 14, 29	Lemberg
3			51	F			Polish	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Stanislaw	17	WAGAD	12, 14, 29	Lemberg
4			53	M		merchant	Polish	Polish	Hebrew	Poland, Warsaw	2845	WAGAD	12, 14, 29	Warsaw
5			28	M		clerk	Polish	Polish	Hebrew	Poland, Krakow	1400	WAGAD	12, 14, 29	Warsaw
6	Sheet C2 Lines 6 to 30 are blank.													
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
120

Arriving at Port of _____, 19__

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: (See instruction for full text of this question) Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: (See instruction for full text of this question) Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: (See instruction for full text of this question)	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Son: Dmoin Abram Krokonschick 61 1/2 Street 1st Floor	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	Son: Harry Dmoin 351 Cleveland Street 1st Floor	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	bl	none
2	Son: -do-	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	Son: -do-	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	br	none
3	Son: D: Spul Auer K. 1st Floor	N.Y. 1st Floor	yes	self	yes	no	Son: D: Spul Auer 46 Forest Street 1st Floor	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	bl	none
4	Son: D: Spul Auer K. 1st Floor	N.Y. 1st Floor	yes	self	yes	no	Son: D: Spul Auer 46 Forest Street 1st Floor	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	bl	none
5	Son: Dmoin Abram Krokonschick 61 1/2 Street 1st Floor	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	Son: Dmoin Abram Krokonschick 61 1/2 Street 1st Floor	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	bl	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.C. Diggle**, Master, of the **Aquitania**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at **New York**

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, steam engine, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply, seaman, peeler, molder, turner, or other too general designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien reads to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Ancestral people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and name should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "English" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "English" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lincina) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sail on therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

1930

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (State whether Master, Pilot, or Licensed Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____ New York _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3. *Maritime status*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Governmental agents only.

Column 4. *Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those vessels under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex*.—The answer should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Normal tonnage*.—The answer should be M (metric), S (single), W (weight), or D (displacement).

Column 7. *Shipping or occupation*.—The answer should be given as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the vessel, such as, passenger, mail, cargo, fish, lumber, coal, sugar, oil, and not infrequently engineering, training, tugboat, cable, cable-laying, cable-repair, cable-carrier, and other similar activities.

Column 8. *Ports of call*.—The answer should be made between farmers and dairy answers, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 9.

Column 9. *Value*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 10. *Owner*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 11. *Owner's name*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 12. *Owner's address*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 13. *Owner's telephone*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 14. *Owner's telegraph*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 15. *Owner's cable*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 16. *Owner's radio*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 17. *Owner's engine*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 18. *Owner's fuel*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 19. *Owner's crew*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 20. *Owner's passengers*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 21. *Owner's cargo*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 22. *Owner's mail*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 23. *Owner's other*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 24. *Owner's remarks*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 25. *Owner's signature*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 26. *Owner's date*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 27. *Owner's place*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 28. *Owner's country*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 29. *Owner's nationality*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 30. *Owner's religion*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 31. *Owner's education*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 32. *Owner's occupation*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 33. *Owner's profession*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 34. *Owner's trade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 35. *Owner's business*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 36. *Owner's industry*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 37. *Owner's service*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 38. *Owner's employment*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 39. *Owner's position*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 40. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 41. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 42. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 43. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 44. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 45. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 46. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 47. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 48. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 49. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 50. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 51. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 52. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 53. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 54. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 55. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 56. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 57. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 58. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 59. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 60. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 61. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 62. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 63. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 64. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 65. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 66. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 67. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 68. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 69. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 70. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 71. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 72. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 73. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 74. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 75. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 76. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 77. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 78. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 79. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 80. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 81. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 82. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 83. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 84. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 85. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 86. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 87. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 88. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 89. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 90. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 91. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 92. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 93. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 94. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 95. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 96. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 97. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 98. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 99. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 100. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 101. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 102. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 103. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 104. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 105. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 106. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 107. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 108. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 109. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 110. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 111. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 112. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 113. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 114. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 115. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 116. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 117. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 118. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 119. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 120. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 121. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 122. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 123. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 124. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 125. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 126. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 127. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 128. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 129. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 130. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 131. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 132. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 133. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 134. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 135. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 136. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 137. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 138. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 139. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 140. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 141. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 142. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 143. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 144. *Owner's rank*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 145. *Owner's grade*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 146. *Owner's class*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 147. *Owner's order*.—The answer should be for the ship.

Column 148. *Owner's rank*.—

The term 'Cuban' refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

W. J. B. N. 1514

'West Indian' refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Chinese or Negroes.

APR 1954 AMERICAN

*Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

2011. 5월 11. 목요일

¹ African 'black' refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piemonte, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed

[illegible]

Consent 17. Name and complete address of nearest resident in Japan. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Consent 18. (Read destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should also include the full name of the person, the country of origin, and the date of entry. If the person is a minor, the entry should also include the name of the parent or guardian.

Column 22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entry should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period).

(Column 2). Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, name, address and complete address.

the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has

authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication is

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALBATROSS Passengers sailing from CHICAGO, 25th JANUARY, 1930

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

124

Arriving at Port of _____, 19__

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to other country, or to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town														Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Mark of identification	
1	And: Lisa M. V. van der Vliet						Whether: Josef Winter 1825 Vliet Street Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	11	none	
2	And: Mr. J. J. van der Vliet						Whether: Mr. J. J. van der Vliet Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	11	Tattoo on Arms, Legs	
3	And: Mr. J. J. van der Vliet	Ind. Michigan					Whether: Mr. J. J. van der Vliet Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	11		
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.G. Diggle** Master, of the **Aquitania**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **New York**

J. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column (which is headed and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?") In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading "country of last permanent residence" does not mean "French" in regard to people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the heading "race or people" does not mean "France" as country. An alien, German or Italian, who by race might properly come under the heading of "English, Swiss, or any other country." In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at new york

J. Montgomery
J. P. [illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 1911. Passengers sailing from WILSON, SEA, 1906

Sheet C 5 lines 13 to 30 are blank.

2nd. Purser.

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Albers

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

126

[illegible]

• **NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-434

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

R. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (red) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holmish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. UNITED STATES Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 19 30

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	✓	WIEL		41	✓	F	✓	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	✓	Poland					Poland	Lwow
2	✓	WIEL	Not	12	✓	M	✓	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	✓	Poland	Lwow	N.Q. 1614 WARSAW 24, II, 29 - Child of U.S.C.			Poland	Lwow
3	✓	WIEL	Isa	9	✓	M	✓	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	✓	Poland	Lwow	N.Q. 1613 WARSAW 24, II, 29 - Child of U.S.C.			Poland	Lwow
4	✓	WIEL		14	✓	M	✓	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	✓	Poland	Lwow	N.Q. 1611 WARSAW 24, II, 29 - Son of U.S.C.			Poland	Lwow
5	✓	WIEL		16	✓	M	✓	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	✓	Poland	Lwow	N.Q. 1610 WARSAW 24, II, 29 - Son of U.S.C.			Poland	Lwow
6	✓	WIEL		18	✓	M	✓	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	✓	Poland	Lwow	N.Q. 1609 WARSAW 24, II, 29 - Son of U.S.C.			Poland	Lwow
7	✓	WIEL		46	✓	M	✓	Banker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	✓	Poland	Lwow	N.Q. 4341 WARSAW 7, I, 30 - Retaining alien			U.S.A.	Chicago
8	Sheet C 6 lines 8 to 30 are blank.																			
9	<i>[Signature]</i>																			
10	2nd Purser.																			
11	<i>[Signature]</i>																			
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

128

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deficient or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity								Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity			Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity	Feet	Inches
1	Brother-in-law: Paul Witel Lwow Poland	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 20	yes	no	Husband: Adolf Witel 107 Attorney Street New York 17.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	gr	none
2	Uncle: -uc-	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 20	yes	no	Father: -uc-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	br	br	none
3	Uncle: -uc-	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 20	yes	no	Father: -uc-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	br	br	Strabismus
4	Uncle: -uc-	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 20	yes	no	Father: -uc-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br	br	none
5	Uncle: -uc-	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 20	yes	no	Father: -uc-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
6	Uncle: -uc-	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 20	yes	no	Father: -uc-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	br	gr	none
7	Uncle: -uc-	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 20	yes	no	Father: -uc-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	gr	none
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.C. Diggle**, Master, of the **Aquitania**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron mender, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—The column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of French, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to inspection by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at New York

J. M. O'Connell
Inspector

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AGUIRRE Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write				Country	City or town
1		AGUIRRE	Jose	18	M	5	H. work	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
2		AGUIRRE	Jose	15	M	5	tailor	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
3		AGUIRRE	Jose	10	M	5	no cert	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
4		AGUIRRE	Jose	18	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
5		AGUIRRE	Jose	17	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
6		AGUIRRE	Jose	16	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
7		AGUIRRE	Jose	15	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
8		AGUIRRE	Jose	14	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
9		AGUIRRE	Jose	13	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
10		AGUIRRE	Jose	12	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
11	UNDER 18	AGUIRRE	Jose	11	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
12	UNDER 18	AGUIRRE	Jose	10	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
13		AGUIRRE	Jose	9	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
14		AGUIRRE	Jose	8	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
15	REPORTED	AGUIRRE	Jose	7	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
16		AGUIRRE	Jose	6	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
17		AGUIRRE	Jose	5	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
18		AGUIRRE	Jose	4	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
19		AGUIRRE	Jose	3	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
20		AGUIRRE	Jose	2	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
21		AGUIRRE	Jose	1	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
22		AGUIRRE	Jose	0	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
23		AGUIRRE	Jose	0	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
24		AGUIRRE	Jose	0	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
25		AGUIRRE	Jose	0	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
26		AGUIRRE	Jose	0	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
27		AGUIRRE	Jose	0	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
28		AGUIRRE	Jose	0	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
29		AGUIRRE	Jose	0	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	
30		AGUIRRE	Jose	0	M	5	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine, Kremenchuk	N.Y. 322	12/30/29	U.S.C.	Russia, Kremenchuk	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 504

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-shot	Remarks
Volume # 1 0 1 7 4								
Pages 131, 133	x					x		Blurred
" 147, 149	x					x		"
								RECHECKED
								PR.

Inspected by: A. Weir Date: 12/14/43
 Immigration & Naturalization Service.
 Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 12/14/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 17 1943
Date

John Mead
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 17 1943
Date

Loe Bessner Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

130

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a student in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a laborer in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a merchant in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a professional man in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a public official in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the Government of the United States				Whether alien intends to become a member of the Congress of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the Senate of the United States		Whether alien intends to become a member of the House of Representatives of the United States	Hair	Eyes
1	Uncle: Abram Yusefug Kromankha, India	N.Y.	New York	see col. 20	no		Uncle: Jack K. K. St. Louis	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	br	br	none
2	Mother Leja Feldman Jarberias Palestine	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	yes		Employer American Overseas Day Nursery 104 1/2 Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
3	Mother-in-law: David J. J. J. P.O. 405 Beyrouth Syria	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 20	yes	1913	Brother: Tom J. J. J. House: 278 E. 130 Street Bronx N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
4	Mother: -	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 20	yes		Uncle: -	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br	br	none
5	Mother: Lazar J. J. J. J. J. Hungary	N.Y.	Albany	see col. 20	yes		Uncle: Lazar J. J. J. J. J. Albany N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
6	Mother: G. J. J. J. J. J. J. Hungary	N.Y.	Albany	see col. 20	yes		Uncle: G. J. J. J. J. J. J. Albany N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
7	Mother: -	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 20	yes		Uncle: -	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
8	Mother: -	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 20	yes		Uncle: -	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	fair	br	br	none
9	Mother: Betty G. J. J. Torsani Romania	N.Y.	New York	see col. 20	yes		Uncle: Betty G. J. J. Torsani Romania	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
10	Mother: Lazar J. J. Somocata Romania	N.Y.	New York	see col. 20	yes		Uncle: Lazar J. J. Somocata Romania	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
11	Uncle: -	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 20	yes		Uncle: -	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
12	Uncle: -	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 20	yes		Uncle: -	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
13	Uncle: -	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 20	yes		Uncle: -	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
14	Uncle: T. J. J. J. St. J. J. J. Romania	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 20	yes		Uncle: T. J. J. J. St. J. J. J. Romania	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
15	Mother: Anica J. J. J. J. J. J. Romania	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 20	yes		Uncle: Anica J. J. J. J. J. J. Romania	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
16	Mother-in-law: J. J. J. J. J. J. Romania	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 20	yes		Uncle: J. J. J. J. J. J. Romania	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	none
17	Grand mother: -	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 20	yes		Uncle: -	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	fair	br	br	none
18	Father: Peter G. J. J. J. J. J. Romania	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 20	yes	1914	Uncle: Peter G. J. J. J. J. J. Romania	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
19	Mother-in-law: J. J. J. J. J. J. Romania	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 20	yes	1914	Uncle: J. J. J. J. J. J. Romania	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
20	Mother: -	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 20	yes		Uncle: -	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br	br	none
21	Mother: J. J. J. J. J. J. Romania	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 20	yes		Uncle: J. J. J. J. J. J. Romania	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
22	Sister: J. J. J. J. J. J. Romania	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 20	yes		Uncle: J. J. J. J. J. J. Romania	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
23	Sister-in-law: -	N.Y.	Brooklyn	see col. 20	yes		Uncle: -	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.G. Diggle** Master, of the **Aquitania**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **New York**

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.W. Case

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at New York

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUICANTIA

Passengers sailing from CHATELAIN

29TH JANUARY 1950

Sheet C 8 lines 6 Amer A .8 Wjda K. did not embark.

U.S. citizens

About

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

6 figures

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

132

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.C. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.C. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

24-488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Food-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

30 are blank.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

134

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 504

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-shot	Remarks
Volume # 10174								
Pages 131, 133	x					x		Blurred
" 147, 149	x					x		"
								RECHECKED
								PR.

Inspected by: A. Weiss Date: 12/14/43
 Immigration & Naturalization Service.
 Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 12/14/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 17 1943
Date

John Mead
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 17 1943
Date

Joe Becker Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at new york

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

136

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.C. Diggle** Master, of the **Aquitania**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.C. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **New York**

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status) — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age) — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex) — The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single) — The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation) — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply machinist, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write) — This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality) — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people) — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading "country of last permanent residence" means "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the heading "country of birth" means "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. — These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence) — Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination) — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination) — The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid) — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, or if less, how much) — The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, and where) — The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1895, Italy (Naples).

Column 23 (Whether among friends or relatives, and if so, what relative or friend) — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30. — These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (Whether among friends or relatives, and if so, what relative or friend) — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30. — These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (Whether among friends or relatives, and if so, what relative or friend) — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30. — These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

[Signature]
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUILANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON,

29TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		NEATE	HERBERT H.	45	✓	M	M	POULTRYMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEATHERHEAD	4368	LONDON.	10.10.29.	ENGLAND	RIPLEY
2		NEATE	EDITH M.	38	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	4369	LONDON.	10.10.29.	ENGLAND	RIPLEY
3		LIPSCHITZ	LEAH	16	✓	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON.	4879	LONDON.	22.11.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		SCHUNKE	HELENA M.G.	17	✓	F	S	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	4764	LONDON.	14.11.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
5		EDWARDS	LILIAN E.	21	✓	F	S	TYPIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	5183	LONDON.	31.12.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
6		HENNIGAN	ELIZABETH B.	38	✓	F	S	FACTORY HAND	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.		7506	LONDON.	1.10.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
7		HAMPSON	VICTOR E. I.P.	25	✓	M	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	4480	LONDON.	19.10.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
8		SMITH	ALICE MARY P.	21	✓	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	INVERURIE	28356	GLASGOW	14.10.29.	SCOTLAND	ROSYTH
9		FRY	SAMUEL JOHN	34	✓	M	M	FARM LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LAUNCESTON	46783	SOUTHAMPTON	28.1.30.	ENGLAND	KINGSBRIDGE
10		FRY	IDA	30	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TORQUAY	46784	SOUTHAMPTON	28.1.30.	ENGLAND	KINGSBRIDGE
11		FRY	MURIEL BESSIE	5	✓	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TORQUAY	46785	SOUTHAMPTON	28.1.30.	ENGLAND	KINGSBRIDGE
12		CAPON	FLORENCE P. M.	20	✓	F	S	CARD MOUNTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	4544	LONDON.	23.10.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
13		OSTLER	HULBERT G.R.V.	29	✓	M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SWINDON	19439	SOUTHAMPTON.	16.10.29.	ENGLAND	SWINDON
14		WILLIAMS	HERBERT M.	19	✓	M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ABERTILLERY	21091	SOUTHAMPTON	4.12.29.	ENGLAND	ABETILLERY
15		CALLAN	PATRICK	28	✓	M	S	FARM LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	LOBINSTOWN	13209	DUBLIN.	16.12.29.	I.F.S.	LOBINSTOWN
16		PANARIO	CHARLES HENRY	23	✓	M	S	COACH BUILDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	4301	LONDON.	5.10.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
17		HOWELLS	LEWIS S.	28	✓	M	M	GROGGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	ASH MOUNTAIN		SOUTHAMPTON	20.1.30.	WALES	PENARTH
18		DUFFIELD	WALTER G.	23	✓	M	S	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LOWER MACHIN	20992	SOUTHAMPTON	22.10.29.	ENGLAND	MACHIN
19		WADESON	AGNES E.	65	✓	F	W	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PEMBERTON	365	LIVERPOOL.	20.12.29.	ENGLAND	BOLTON
20		SHARROCK	EDITH	6	✓	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALNEY	366	LIVERPOOL.	30.12.29.	ENGLAND	BOLTON
21		EXELL	ANNIE	30	✓	F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	4732	LONDON.	12.11.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
22		BOWDEN	REGINALD H.	18	✓	M	S	IRONMONGERS ASST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HELSTON	46782	SOUTHAMPTON	28.1.30.	ENGLAND	HELSTON
23		LUXMORE	JOSEPH	70	✓	M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BERE ALSTON				ENGLAND	BERE ALSTON
24		FLOWER	JOHN GEORGE	28	✓	M	S	BUTCHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CLAPHAM	170621	LONDON.	11.11.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
25		HILTON	JOSEPH	22	✓	M	S	BOOK KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	48131	SOUTHAMPTON	20.1.30.	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON
26		COCKERILL	FRANCIS	31	✓	M	M	ENGINE DRIVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PIOUS MARSTON	18394	LONDON	18.9.29.	ENGLAND	DAVENTRY
27		COCKERILL	ELSIE MAY	24	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	18395	LONDON.	18.9.29.	ENGLAND	DAVENTRY
28		FINNERTY	MARY	38	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEBBURN	4847	LONDON.	4.11.29.	ENGLAND	SUTTON
29		MARSH	FRANK ERNEST	28	✓	M	S	BOOK BINDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	55621	LONDON.	3.12.29.	ENGLAND	WATFORD
30		KYRIACOU	CHRISTOS	26	✓	M	S	BARBER	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITAIN	CROATIAN	CYRRUS	PARIO	4579	LONDON.	1.11.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON

Sheet 1 Line 6 Hannigan E did not embark. Line 13 Ostler to sheet 6 line 5. Line 16 Panario to sheet 6 line 6. Line 17 Howells to tourist sheets. Line 23 Luxmore to sheet 6 line 7.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2nd. Purser.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

138

138

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.G. Diggle** **Master**, of the **Aquitania**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

24-450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Several precautions should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

J.R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUILTANIA"

Passengers sailing from _____ SOUTH MPTON.

29TH JANUARY, . 19 30.

Passengers sailing from															15	
															14	
															13	
															12	
															11	
															10	
															9	
															8	
															7	
															6	
															5	
															4	
															3	
															2	
															1	
															0	
															-1	
															-2	
															-3	
															-4	
															-5	
															-6	
															-7	
															-8	
															-9	
															-10	
															-11	
															-12	
															-13	
															-14	
															-15	
															-16	
															-17	
															-18	
															-19	
															-20	
															-21	
															-22	
															-23	
															-24	
															-25	
															-26	
															-27	
															-28	
															-29	
															-30	
															-31	
															-32	
															-33	
															-34	
															-35	
															-36	
															-37	
															-38	
															-39	
															-40	
															-41	
															-42	
															-43	
															-44	
															-45	
															-46	
															-47	
															-48	
															-49	
															-50	
															-51	
															-52	
															-53	
															-54	
															-55	
															-56	
															-57	
															-58	
															-59	
															-60	
															-61	
															-62	
															-63	
															-64	
															-65	
															-66	
															-67	
															-68	
															-69	
															-70	
															-71	
															-72	
															-73	
															-74	
															-75	
															-76	
															-77	
															-78	
															-79	
															-80	
															-81	
															-82	
															-83	
															-84	
															-85	
															-86	
															-87	
															-88	
															-89	
															-90	
															-91	
															-92	
															-93	
															-94	
															-95	
															-96	
															-97	
															-98	
															-99	
															-100	
															-101	
															-102	
															-103	
															-104	
															-105	
															-106	
															-107	
															-108	
															-109	
															-110	
															-111	
															-112	
															-113	
															-114	
															-115	
															-116	
															-117	
															-118	
															-119	
															-120	
															-121	
															-122	
															-123	
															-124	
															-125	
															-126	
															-127	
															-128	
															-129	
															-130	
															-131	
															-132	
															-133	
															-134	
															-135	
															-136	
															-137	
															-138	
															-139	
															-140	
															-141	
															-142	
															-143	
															-144	
															-145	
															-146	
															-147	
															-148	
															-149	
															-150	
															-151	
															-152	
															-153	
															-154	
															-155	
															-156	
															-157	
															-158	
															-159	
															-160	
															-161	
															-162	
															-163	
															-164	
															-165	
															-166	
															-167	
															-168	
															-169	
															-170	
															-171	
															-172	
															-173	
															-174	
															-175	
															-176	
															-177	
															-178	
															-179	
															-180	
															-181	
															-182	
															-183	
															-184	
															-185	
															-186	
															-187	
															-188	
															-189	
															-190	
															-191	
															-192	
															-193	
															-194	
															-195	
															-196	
															-197	
															-198	
															-199	
															-200	
															-201	
															-202	
															-203	
															-204	
															-205	
															-206	
															-207	
															-208	
															-209	
															-210	
															-211	
															-212	
															-213	
															-214	
															-215	
															-216	
															-217	
															-218	
															-219	
															-220	
															-221	
															-222	
															-223	
															-224	
															-225	
															-226	
															-227	
															-228	
															-229	
															-230	
															-231	
															-232	
															-233	
															-234	
															-235	
															-236	
															-237	
															-238	
															-239	
															-240	
															-241	
															-242	
															-243	
															-244	
															-245	
															-246	
															-247	
															-248	
															-249	
															-250	
															-251	
															-252	
															-253	
															-254	
															-255	
															-256	
															-257	
															-258	
															-259	
															-260	
															-261	
															-262	
															-263	
															-264	
															-265	
															-266	
															-267	
															-268	
															-269	
															-270	
															-271	
															-272	
															-273	
															-274	
															-275	
															-276	
															-277	
															-278	
															-279	
															-280	
															-281	
															-282	
															-283	
															-284	
															-285	
															-286	
															-287	
															-288	
															-289	
															-290	
															-291	
															-292	
															-293	
															-294	
															-295	
															-296	
															-297	
															-298	
															-299	
															-300	
															-301	
															-302	
															-303	
															-304	
															-305	
															-306	
															-307	
															-308	
															-309	
															-310	
															-311	
															-312	
															-313	
															-314	
															-315	
															-316	
															-317	
															-318	
															-319	
															-320	
															-321	
															-322	
															-323	
															-324	
															-325	
															-326	
															-327	
															-328	
															-329	
															-330	
															-331	
															-332	
															-333	
															-334	
															-335	
															-336	
															-337	
															-338	
															-339	
															-340	
															-341	
															-342	
															-343	
															-344	
															-345	
															-346	
															-347	
															-348	
															-349	
															-350	
															-351	
															-352	
															-353	
															-354	
															-355	
															-356	
															-357	
															-358	
															-359	
															-360	
															-361	
															-362	
															-363	
															-364	
															-365	
															-366	
															-367	
															-368	
															-369	
															-370	
															-371	
															-372	
															-373	
															-374	
															-375	
															-376	
															-377	
															-378	
															-379	
															-380	
															-381	
															-382	
															-383	
															-384	
															-385	
															-386	
															-387	
															-388	
															-389	
															-390	
															-391	
															-392	
															-393	
															-394	
															-395	
															-396	
															-397	
															-398	
															-399	
															-400	
															-401	
															-402	
															-403	
															-404	
															-405	
															-406	
															-407	
															-408	
															-409	
															-410	
															-411	
															-412	
															-413	
															-414	
															-415	
															-416	
															-417	
															-418	
															-419	
															-420	
															-421	
															-422	
															-423	
															-424	
															-425	
															-426	
															-427	
															-428	
															-429	
															-430	
															-431	
															-432	
															-433	
															-434	
															-435	
															-436	
															-437	
															-438	
															-439	
															-440	
															-441	
															-442	
															-443	
															-444	
															-445	
															-446	
															-447	
															-448	
															-449	
															-450	
															-451	
															-452	
															-453	
															-454	
															-455	
															-456	
															-457	
															-458	
															-459	
															-460	
															-461	
															-462	
															-463	
															-464	
															-465	
															-466	
															-467	
															-468	
															-469	
															-470	
															-471	
															-472	
															-473	
															-474	
															-475	
															-476	
															-477	
															-478	
															-479	
															-480	
															-481	
															-482	
															-483	
															-484	
															-485	
															-486	
															-487	
															-488	
															-489	
															-490	
															-491	
															-492	
															-493	
															-494	
															-495	
															-496	
															-497	
															-498	
															-499	
															-500	
															-501	
															-502	
															-503	
															-504	
															-505	
															-506	

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 1930.

NOTE.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

R. Montgomerie
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wid (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

[Signature]
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, 1906-1954, 1955-1959, 1960-1964, 1965-1969, 1970-1974, 1975-1979, 1980-1984, 1985-1989, 1990-1994, 1995-1999, 2000-2004, 2005-2009, 2010-2014, 2015-2019, 2020-2024, 2025-2029, 2030-2034, 2035-2039, 2040-2044, 2045-2049, 2050-2054, 2055-2059, 2060-2064, 2065-2069, 2070-2074, 2075-2079, 2080-2084, 2085-2089, 2090-2094, 2095-2099, 2100-2104, 2105-2109, 2110-2114, 2115-2119, 2120-2124, 2125-2129, 2130-2134, 2135-2139, 2140-2144, 2145-2149, 2150-2154, 2155-2159, 2160-2164, 2165-2169, 2170-2174, 2175-2179, 2180-2184, 2185-2189, 2190-2194, 2195-2199, 2200-2204, 2205-2209, 2210-2214, 2215-2219, 2220-2224, 2225-2229, 2230-2234, 2235-2239, 2240-2244, 2245-2249, 2250-2254, 2255-2259, 2260-2264, 2265-2269, 2270-2274, 2275-2279, 2280-2284, 2285-2289, 2290-2294, 2295-2299, 2300-2304, 2305-2309, 2310-2314, 2315-2319, 2320-2324, 2325-2329, 2330-2334, 2335-2339, 2340-2344, 2345-2349, 2350-2354, 2355-2359, 2360-2364, 2365-2369, 2370-2374, 2375-2379, 2380-2384, 2385-2389, 2390-2394, 2395-2399, 2400-2404, 2405-2409, 2410-2414, 2415-2419, 2420-2424, 2425-2429, 2430-2434, 2435-2439, 2440-2444, 2445-2449, 2450-2454, 2455-2459, 2460-2464, 2465-2469, 2470-2474, 2475-2479, 2480-2484, 2485-2489, 2490-2494, 2495-2499, 2500-2504, 2505-2509, 2510-2514, 2515-2519, 2520-2524, 2525-2529, 2530-2534, 2535-2539, 2540-2544, 2545-2549, 2550-2554, 2555-2559, 2560-2564, 2565-2569, 2570-2574, 2575-2579, 2580-2584, 2585-2589, 2590-2594, 2595-2599, 2600-2604, 2605-2609, 2610-2614, 2615-2619, 2620-2624, 2625-2629, 2630-2634, 2635-2639, 2640-2644, 2645-2649, 2650-2654, 2655-2659, 2660-2664, 2665-2669, 2670-2674, 2675-2679, 2680-2684, 2685-2689, 2690-2694, 2695-2699, 2700-2704, 2705-2709, 2710-2714, 2715-2719, 2720-2724, 2725-2729, 2730-2734, 2735-2739, 2740-2744, 2745-2749, 2750-2754, 2755-2759, 2760-2764, 2765-2769, 2770-2774, 2775-2779, 2780-2784, 2785-2789, 2790-2794, 2795-2799, 2800-2804, 2805-2809, 2810-2814, 2815-2819, 2820-2824, 2825-2829, 2830-2834, 2835-2839, 2840-2844, 2845-2849, 2850-2854, 2855-2859, 2860-2864, 2865-2869, 2870-2874, 2875-2879, 2880-2884, 2885-2889, 2890-2894, 2895-2899, 2900-2904, 2905-2909, 2910-2914, 2915-2919, 2920-2924, 2925-2929, 2930-2934, 2935-2939, 2940-2944, 2945-2949, 2950-2954, 2955-2959, 2960-2964, 2965-2969, 2970-2974, 2975-2979, 2980-2984, 2985-2989, 2990-2994, 2995-2999, 3000-3004, 3005-3009, 3010-3014, 3015-3019, 3020-3024, 3025-3029, 3030-3034, 3035-3039, 3040-3044, 3045-3049, 3050-3054, 3055-3059, 3060-3064, 3065-3069, 3070-3074, 3075-3079, 3080-3084, 3085-3089, 3090-3094, 3095-3099, 3100-3104, 3105-3109, 3110-3114, 3115-3119, 3120-3124, 3125-3129, 3130-3134, 3135-3139, 3140-3144, 3145-3149, 3150-3154, 3155-3159, 3160-3164, 3165-3169, 3170-3174, 3175-3179, 3180-3184, 3185-3189, 3190-3194, 3195-3199, 3200-3204, 3205-3209, 3210-3214, 3215-3219, 3220-3224, 3225-3229, 3230-3234, 3235-3239, 3240-3244, 3245-3249, 3250-3254, 3255-3259, 3260-3264, 3265-3269, 3270-3274, 3275-3279, 3280-3284, 3285-3289, 3290-3294, 3295-3299, 3300-3304, 3305-3309, 3310-3314, 3315-3319, 3320-3324, 3325-3329, 3330-3334, 3335-3339, 3340-3344, 3345-3349, 3350-3354, 3355-3359, 3360-3364, 3365-3369, 3370-3374, 3375-3379, 3380-3384, 3385-3389, 3390-3394, 3395-3399, 3400-3404, 3405-3409, 3410-3414, 3415-3419, 3420-3424, 3425-3429, 3430-3434, 3435-3439, 3440-3444, 3445-3449, 3450-3454, 3455-3459, 3460-3464, 3465-3469, 3470-3474, 3475-3479, 3480-3484, 3485-3489, 3490-3494, 3495-3499, 3500-3504, 3505-3509, 3510-3514, 3515-3519, 3520-3524, 3525-3529, 3530-3534, 3535-3539, 3540-3544, 3545-3549, 3550-3554, 3555-3559, 3560-3564, 3565-3569, 3570-3574, 3575-3579, 3580-3584, 3585-3589, 3590-3594, 3595-3599, 3600-3604, 3605-3609, 3610-3614, 3615-3619, 3620-3624, 3625-3629, 3630-3634, 3635-3639, 3640-3644, 3645-3649, 3650-3654, 3655-3659, 3660-3664, 3665-3669, 3670-3674, 3675-3679, 3680-3684, 3685-3689, 3690-3694, 3695-3699, 3700-3704, 3705-3709, 3710-3714, 3715-3719, 3720-3724, 3725-3729, 3730-3734, 3735-3739, 3740-3744, 3745-3749, 3750-3754, 3755-3759, 3760-3764, 3765-3769, 3770-3774, 3775-3779, 3780-3784, 3785-3789, 3790-3794, 3795-3799, 3800-

List

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

29TH JANUARY,, 1930.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	RICHARDSON	JOHN ALEXANDER	32	✓	M	S	AIR MECHANIC	YES	✓	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	✓	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND ON TWEED	✓	Canadian passport	80610	✓	CANADA	ANGUS							
2	TRANSIT	NICHOLSON	ALEXANDER	29	✓	M	M	Clergyman re	English	✓	YES	BRITAIN	✓	English	✓	Canada	✓	In transit to	Canada	✓	Canada	Lucknow							
3	TRANSIT	NICHOLSON	MARION	27	✓	F	M	Housewife	YES	✓	English	YES	BRITAIN	✓	English	✓	Canada	✓	In transit to	Canada	✓	Canada	Lucknow						
4	Sheet 4 lines 4 to 30 are blank.																												
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	.	.
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.	.
Aliens	.	.	.	.	.	.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officers, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.G. Diggle** Master, of the **Aquitania**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwards
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 at New York

J.R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

24-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tender status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

July 22nd 1930, 19

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or longer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

144

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. F. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

26-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

J. H. Case
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-430

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "AQUITANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH JANUARY, 1930.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 504

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	<div>not legible</div> <div>document</div> <div>blurring</div> <div>document out</div> <div>of place</div> <div>document</div> <div>incomplete</div> <div>target error</div> <div>other</div> <div>defect</div> <div>check items</div> <div>to be re-shot</div>							Remarks
Volume # 1 0 1 7 4								
Pages 131, 133	x						x	Blurred
" 147, 149	x						x	"
								RECHECKED
								PR.

Inspected by: A. Weiss Date: 12/14/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 12/14/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 17 1943
Date

John Mead
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 17 1943
Date

C. C. Becker Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1930.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

146

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary absence, or whether he intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution for lunacy or insanity, or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state date, place, and character of confinement.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or advocates such action, or has been convicted of treason, sedition, espionage, or similar offense, or has been deported from the United States for any of the foregoing reasons.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification															
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Feet										Inches	Hair		Eyes																	
1	FATHER.H.RABINOWITZ, 45, HOWARD ST.,STOKE NEWINGTON N.16.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1924-NEW YORK.	WIFE. ANNA RABINOWITZ, 2135, 75TH ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE																
2	MOTHER.MRS.LLOYD, 38, ST. LEONARDS ST.,BEDFORD.	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	1925-DE- 1929 TROIT	HOME. 705, 25TH ST., DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-		BRN	BLUE	NONE																
3	C/MOTHER DO.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	BORN IN U.S.A.	HOME. 705, 25TH ST., DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	Infant	-	-	NONE																
4	SON.MR.JOHN ROBERTS, 68, TALL EMBANKMENT,CARDIFF.	PA.	RENTON	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1927 Renton 1929 PA.	HOME. SUNNYSIDE FARM, BOX 64, RENTON, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE																
5	DO.	PA.	RENTON	NO	FATHER SEE 23	-	YES	1929 Pa.	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE																
6	WIFE.MRS.SMITH, 36,EALDHAM ST., ELTHAM, S.E.9.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1922- 1929 DETROIT	HOME, 4432, JONATHAN ST., DEARBORN, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	MO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE																
7	WIFE.MRS.JANET WISTOW.7 TOURNAY RD.FULHAM,LONDON.SW	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1906 1929 N.Y.	C/O Y.M.C.A. 109 WEST 54TH ST.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE																
8	FATHER August Wast, Wilhelmstr. P. Berlin.	Huck- ington	Seattle	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926/129 1927/129	uncle 1927/129	Yes	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr.	Blk.	Gray	None																
9	Father: Mr. David Wilson, Lithuania, Lithuania.	Litho- lithuania		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927/129 1927/129	uncle 1927/129	Yes	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Brn.	Gray	None																
10	Father: Edward Gabor, Bembridge, W. Flinders, Belgium.	MICH	DETROIT	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927/129 1927/129	uncle 1927/129	Yes	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Slw.	Blk.	Brn	None																
11	Mother: Mrs. W. Kaste, Lichterveld, W. Fl.	MICH.	DETROIT	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927/129 1927/129	uncle 1927/129	Yes	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Slw.	Fr.	Plus	None																
12																																									
13																																									
14																																									
15																																									
16																																									
17																																									
18																																									
19																																									
20																																									
21																																									
22																																									
23																																									
24																																									
25																																									
26																																									
27																																									
28																																									
29																																									
30																																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.G. Diggle** **Master**, of the **Aquitania**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the name or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MACUITTIAN

Passengers sailing from SCOTLAND

20th January.

19³⁰

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
X 1		ZBOROVIAK	RAOIA	50	-	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Balta	300	RIGA	✓	Jan. 13th 1930	Russia	Odesa
X 2	UNDER 10	ZBOROVIAK	EMZEL	15	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odesa	300	RIGA	✓	Jan. 13th 1930	Russia	Odesa
X 3	UNDER 10	ZBOROVIAK	EMZEL	9	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odesa	300	RIGA	✓	Jan. 13th 1930	Russia	Odesa
X 4	ADULT	OVCHINIKOFF	ANNA	49	-	F	M	Wife	No	Husband	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Katashinsky	2222	RIGA	✓	Jan. 13th 1930	Russia	Katashinsky
X 5	ADULT	OVCHINIKOFF	EMIL	18	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Katashinsky	2222	RIGA	✓	Jan. 13th 1930	Russia	Katashinsky
X 6	ADULT	SIGALOFF	EMMA	65	-	F	M	Wife	No	Husband	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Katashinsky	2222	RIGA	✓	Dec. 19th 1929	Russia	Vitebsk
X 7	ADULT	MORSE	ANNA	41	-	F	M	Wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Semenchewo	300	RIGA	✓	Jan. 23rd 1930	Russia	Semenchewo
8	CL. 1st	SMYTHE	WILLIAM	21	-	M	S	Bookkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	S. Africa	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	19	Durban	✓	Nov 25th 1929	S. Africa	Durban
9		Sheet 7 lines 9 to 30 are blank.																			
10		2nd. Parser.																			
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

148

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1918
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Entered
Book # 8*

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

29th JANUARY

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WYSSOGROD	IRMA	31		F	S		Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	5354	WARSAW	31.12.29	Poland	Warsaw
2		WYSSOGROD	IRMA	31		F	S		Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	5354	WARSAW	31.12.29	Poland	Warsaw
3		WOLFE	LIDA	21		F	S		Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	Moscow	130	NO	18.12.29	England	London	
4		FALLINSTEIN	EDWARD	24	10	M	M	LOCKSMITH.	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Frankfurt	5456	FRANKFURT	19.12.29	Germany	Frankfurt	
5		JENSEN	CHRISTIAN	28		M	S		Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Copenhagen	143	NO	17/12/1929	Denmark	Copenhagen	
6		ROSENTHAL	CLARA H.	35		M	S		Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Warsaw	98	NO	2/12/1929	Poland	Warsaw	
7		ROSENTHAL	ANNA H. H.	32		M	S		Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Warsaw	167	NO	3/10/1929	Poland	Warsaw	
8		ROSENTHAL	ANNA H. H.	32		M	S		Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Warsaw	167	NO	3/10/1929	Poland	Warsaw	
9		ROSENTHAL	ANNA H. H.	32		M	S		Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Warsaw	167	NO	3/10/1929	Poland	Warsaw	
10		BRAUN	IRMA	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Cluj	692	NO	3.12.29	U.S.A.	Yonkers.	
11		BRAUN	IRMA	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Cluj	692	NO	3.12.29	U.S.A.	Yonkers.	
12	UNDER 16	BRAUN	Elisabeth.	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Cluj	193	NO	30.12.29	Belgium	Antwerp.	
13	UNDER 16	BRAUN	Samuel.	7		M	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Cluj	193	NO	30.12.29	Belgium	Antwerp.	
14	UNDER 16	BRAUN	Henric.	5		M	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Cluj	193	NO	30.12.29	Belgium	Antwerp.	
15	UNDER 16	BRAUN	Ernest.	3		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Roumania	Hebrew	Cluj	196	NO	30.12.29	Belgium	Antwerp.	
16	UNDER 16	BRAUN	Bela.	1		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Roumania	Hebrew	Cluj	197	NO	30.12.29	Belgium	Antwerp.	
17		BEELS	Adeline.	32		F	S	Landress	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Wacken.	839	NO	18.12.29	Belgium	Wacken.	
18		BEELS	Frans.	28		M	S	Farming	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Wacken.	457	NO	7.1.30.	Belgium	Wacken.	
19	Sheet 8 lines 1 & 2 Wyszogrod I & E did not embark. Lines 19 to 30 are blank.																			
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet 8 lines 1 & 2 Wyszogrod I & K did not embark. Lines 19 to 30 are blank.

2nd Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of men will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

6 (11/20/2021)

19

150

8

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1917
at New York

James J. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 504

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-shot		
Volume # 1 0 1 7 4									
Pages 131, 133	x						x		Blurred
" 147, 149	x						x		"
									RECHECKED
									PR.

Inspected by: A. Weiss Date: 12/14/43
 Immigration & Naturalization Service.
 Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 12/14/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 17 1943
Date

John Mead
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 17 1943
Date

C. C. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at NEW YORK

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-520

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from Southampton

29th January, 1930

Sheet 9 line 15 Leinwand B & Line 16 Niemee M transferred to sheet 6 lines 2 & 3.

2nd Pursuer.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, 19__

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.
152 **9**

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by another person, or by an association, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Length of time since last in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to return to United States							Hair	Eyes		
1	John J. ...			see 23	30															
2	...			see 23																
3	...			see 23																
4	...			see 23																
5	...			see 23																
6	...			see 23																
7	...			see 23																
8	...			see 23																
9	...			see 23																
10	...			see 23																
11	...			see 23																
12	...			see 23																
13	...			see 23	10	MOTHER														
14	...			see 23	5															
15	...																			
16	...																			
17	...				50															
18	...				30															
19	...				35															
20	...																			
21	...			see 23	5															
22	...			see 23	10															
23	...			see 23	10															
24	...			see 23																
25	...			see 23																
26	...			see 23	5															
27	...			see 23	14															
28	...			see 23																
29	...			see 23																
30	...			see 23	10															

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.C. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.C. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at New York

J. M. O'Connell
J. M. O'Connell
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-530

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

19

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten and printed.

154

4 **10.**

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. G. Diggle**, **Master**, of the **Aquitania**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **New York**

J. M. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEE EMPLOYER'S PORTAL OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the "Aquitania", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

21184 ss

Received

amps. and
Heat

CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from Southampton, 29th January 1930, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ATKINSON	George H.Y.	39		M	S	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	47844	Southampton	9.10.29	England	Southampton
2		Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Also

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

21184 S.S. "AQUITANIA"

arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from _____ *Southampton*

29th January 1930, 19

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	10
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

156

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th FEBY, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or employment, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or employment, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or employment, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or employment, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or employment, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or employment, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or employment, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or employment, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or employment, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or employment, or is engaged in any other activity		
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years Where?																
1	Mother - Mrs. E. Atkinson 52 Mill Lane, W. Derby, L'pool	N.Y.	New York		Worked on S.S. "Aquila" - 1918-1930	Yes	Friend, Mr. J.H. Johnson, 225 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	also temp 20 South NYC	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	drk blue	none
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the "Aquitania", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1930
at New York

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tied-up status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. C. A. L., Surgeon of the U. S. S. S. S.,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this 16 day of FEB, 1930

at

J. R. Outgum
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-430

TOURIST CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" . . . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. , 29TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1	TRANSH	RUSSELL	ALISTER C.	41	M		GRAZIER YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	14-78	YOUNG	626/682	London	9/1/30.	78	AUSTRALIA CANBERRA. X
2	TRANSH	LOUIS	G. OLGA	28	F		Government Official YES	English	YES	Britain	Hebrew	14-78	Montreal	35	Jerusalem	28/12/29	78	Jerusalem Palestine X
3	Lines 3 to 30 Inclusive Not Used																	
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers	
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-013

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 6 FEB 1930, 1930.

158

[illegible]

NOTE—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edw. H. H. H. H. H. Master of the U. S. S. S. S., from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. H. H. H. H.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB 1930,
at NEW YORK

James J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headstar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien vessels.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of former people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. W. Case, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mich Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

6 FEB 1930

N. W. Case

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-230

ST
State
STE
A

S. S.

ACQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

205-4447591

2990 26.11.1935

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	1 Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Res.	Married or single	Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town			Country	City or town	
1		WHEELER	CORNELIUS W.	29	M	S	KODAK WORKER YES	ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	England Reading	535670	WASHINGTON	16/20/29	U.S.A. ROCHESTER
2		FORD	EMILY	48	F	S	SECTRY. YES	ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND READING	516376	WASHINGTON	27.7.29	U.S.A. CALDWELL
3		HARTON	JOHN F.	38	M	M	ENGR. YES	ENGLISH YES	U.S.A.	SCOTTISH	Cleveland Oh. 3rd April 1925. - - Naturalised Dist Court. - -			U.S.CITIZEN	U.S.A. CLEVELAND
4		HARTON	WILHELMINA	46	F	M	H'WIFE YES	ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND GLASSOW	533635	WASHINGTON	4.10.29	U.S.A. CLEVELAND
5		MAX	CLARENCE G.	34	M	S	BRASS MOULDER YES	ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND CHESHUNT	529427	WASHINGTON	4.9.29	U.S.A. BROOKLYN
6		SPARKMAN	ANNE E.	44	F	M	H'WIFE YES	ENGLISH YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	ENGLAND WEDNESBURY	547794	WASHINGTON	16.11.29	U.S.A. BROOKLYN
7		STELLING	ALBERT G.	44	M	M	MECHAN. YES	ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	552653	WASHINGTON	5.12.29	U.S.A. MILFORD
8		SMITHERS	ARTHUR	45	M	M	BRICKLYR. YES	ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	529565	WASHINGTON	14.9.29	U.S.A. NEW HAVEN
9		SMITHERS	CAROLINE	37	F	M	H'WIFE YES	ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. CHICAGO	535583	WASHINGTON	10.10.29	U.S.A. NEW HAVEN
10		WALKER	CHARLES	27	M	S	SHEET MTL WORKER YES	ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND Bucksburn	546258	WASHINGTON	15.11.29	U.S.A. NEW BRUNSWICK
11		ELSTOB	CATHERINE	21	F	S	DOMEST. YES	ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND HEBBURN	532227	WASHINGTON	27.9.29	U.S.A. BROOKLYN
12		LEVINE	LILY W.	30	F	M	H'WIFE YES	ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND NEWCASTLE ON TYNE	505291	WASHINGTON	19.6.29	U.S.A. NEW YORK
13		LEVINE	JOHN H.	2	M	S	CHILD NO CHILD NO	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A. NEW YORK	22/9/27	BORN U.S.A.	- - - -	U.S.A. NEW YORK
14		HUGHES	EDWIN	28	M	S	DRGHTSN. YES	ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES DOWLAIS	539580	WASHINGTON	26.10.29	U.S.A. PITTSBURGH
15		SAUNDY	ANNIE W.	49	F	M	H'WIFE YES	ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND CAMBORNE	484897	WASHINGTON	10.5.29	U.S.A. LORDSBURG
16		PEACHARD	CHARLES V.	26	M	S	MACHNST. YES	ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND YARMOUTH	493846	WASHINGTON	6.6.29	U.S.A. CLIFTON
17		HOPKINS	ISABELL A. D.	27	F	S	LADYS MAID YES	ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND HOLYTOWN	551856	WASHINGTON	2.12.29	U.S.A. MERION
18		EWAN	WILLIAM	27	M	S	OPERATR. YES	ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES PT. TALBOT	538298	WASHINGTON	22.10.29	U.S.A. WILSON
19															
20		son													
21		son													
22		son													
23														U S A	Brooklyn
24		E G					Medical Gymnast				480470				
25		GODERIS	Louis.	44	M	M	Brick-layer. Yes Flem.Engl.	Yes Belgium	Flemish	Belgium. Fitthem.	555990	Washington.	11.10.29.	U.S.A.	E.Moline.
26		GODERIS	Irma.	24	F	M	H'wife Yes Flemish	Yes	USA	- Naturalised by Father. Pport 129326	-	U. S. CITIZEN.	- - - - -	U.S.A.	E.Moline.
27		GODERIS	Joseph.	5	M	S	- - - - -	- - - - -	USA	- - - - - USA	E Moline	14/3/24	- BORN U. S. A.	- - - - -	U.S.A. E.Moline.
28		GODERIS	Robert.	3	M	S	- - - - -	- - - - -	USA	- - - - - USA	E Moline	19/5/26	- BORN U. S. A.	- - - - -	U.S.A. E.Moline.
29		GODERIS	Dorothy.	-	F	S	- - - - -	- - - - -	USA	- - - - - USA	E Moline	21/8/29	- BORN U. S. A.	- - - - -	U.S.A. E.Moline.
30															

Line 30 Not used.

Line 30 Not Used.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

160

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, at his expense, security, immorality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other country	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	
1	Mother:- Mrs A Wheeler 82 SOUTHAMPTON ST. READING.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	YES	SELF	July 1929	Dec 1929	HOME. 30 STEKO AVE. ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 1/2	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE
2	Brother:- George Ford. HEATHERBRAE SILCHESTER, FATHER-IN-LAW MR. JOSEPH BLYTH, 78 HIGH ST. DALBEATTIE.	N.J.	W. CALDWELL	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925 FRIEND MRS. CHARLES GREY. BLOOMFIELD AV. W. CALDWELL, HOME.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER -DO- FATHER WILLIAM G. MAY. 9 ROYAL ST. GOUROCK. SCOTLAND.	OH.	CLEVELAND	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1923 HOME:- 1241 EASTERN PARKWAY, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11	FR. DRK. BRN.	NONE
4	MOTHER MRS. MILLINGTON. 213 STAFFORD ST. WALSALL.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1923 Husband:- Mr A Spina 2714-E-11 Str. Brighton Beach	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR. LT. GRY.	NONE
5	Brother:- Mr E Stelling 60 Peckham Rd. Camberwell L'don	CONN.	MILFORD	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1908 Home: 59 Old Point Rd. Milford Conn.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR. BRN. HZL.	THIRD FINGER SHORTER
6	FATHER MR. WM. SMITHERS. THE PLOUGH, LEATHERHEAD, SURREY.	CONN.	NEW HAVEN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1906 ANCHOR FIRE PROOF. CO. DETROIT LIFE BLDG. DETROIT, Mich.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	MED. BRN. BLUE	NONE
7	FATHER-IN-LAW -DO- MOTHER MRS. J. WALKER. 24 FORESTERS AVE. STONEYWOOD.	CONN.	NEW HAVEN	NO	AS ABOVE	YES	YES	Born Chicago. -DO- AUNT MRS. H. MICHIN. 437 DENN- ISON ST. NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	LT. BRN. BLUE	NONE
8	MOTHER MRS. A. J. ELSTOB. 43 CUTHBERT ST. HEBBURN DURHAM.	N.J.	NEW BRUNSWICK	SELF	YES	YES	YES	1927 BROTHER MR. A. ELSTOB. 18 BEDALL ST. HEMPSTEAD. L.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
9	Father:- Mr R Harman 8 Searcroft Hill. York.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 HUSBAND MR. P. L. LEVINE. 3572 DEKALB AVE. BRONX N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 1/2	FR. DRK. HZL.	NONE
10	G'father: FATHER WM. HUGHES. 8 BROAD ST. DOWLAIS, GLAM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	YES	22/9/27. FATHER -DO- HOME. 2304 JENNY LIND AV. MC. KEESPORT, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE
11	Mother:- Mrs M Weeks. Kellard Camborne.	NEW	PITTSBURGH	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1929 HUSBAND FRED SAUNDRY. MAIN ST. LORDSBURG, NEW MEXICO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DRK. BRN. BLUE	NONE
12	FATHER CHARLES L. READHEAD. SWEFFLING HALL, SAXMUNDHAM.	MEX.	LORDSBURG	NO	SEE 23	YES	YES	1926 HOME. 604 HIGHLAND AVE. CLIFTON.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR. BRN. BLUE	SCAR ON BACK LEFT HAND
13	FATHER MR. HOPE. BLAIRVIEW. NEW STEVENSTON, HOLYTOWN.	N.J.	CLIFTON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1929 FRIEND MRS. J. H. GIBSON. 726 SOUTH HIGHLAND AVE. MERION.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 1/2	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE
14	MR. H. EGAN. 23 ST. MARY ST. PORT TALBOT.	PA.	MERION	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1926 FRIEND G. SMALIER. 801 SIXTH ST. WILSON, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FR. FR. GRY.	NONE
15	Home: Friend:																				
16	Home: Friend:																				
17	Home: Friend:																				
18	Home: Friend:																				
19	Home: Friend:																				
20	Home: Friend:																				
21	Home: Friend:																				
22	Home: Friend:																				
23	Home: Friend:																				
24	Home: Friend:																				
25	Home: Friend:																				
26	Home: Friend:																				
27	Home: Friend:																				
28	Home: Friend:																				
29	Home: Friend:																				
30	Home: Friend:																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. K. Kopp Nash, of the U.S.A., from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB, 1933

at NEW YORK

J. M. Tamm
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by name might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. Case, Surgeon of the Atlantic Network,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1930

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15 TOURIST CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

29TH JANUARY, 1930

19 30

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	LUKES	ALMA L.	34	-	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GRAVESEND	30466	LONDON	23.12.29	ENGLAND	SIDCUP
2	SS	BERKOWITZ	SARAH	40	-	F	S	MILLINR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	JEWISH	RUSSIA	GRODNO	30710	London	31/12/29	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		ELSTOB	ANN J.	55	-	F	W	H'KEEPR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST. HELENS	80	Newcastle	20/1/30.	ENGLAND	HEBBURN/T.
4		RUBIN	JACOB J.																ENGLAND	
5		HANCOCKS	GERTR DE	41	-	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RUGBY			20.1.30.	ENGLAND	COVENTRY
6	TRANSIT															242	Leipzig	21/1/30.	Germany	Leipzig.
7		BRIGHTMAN	Paul Francis	21	4	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol	1550	London	22/1/30	England	London.
8		DIGHT	Alfred	52	3	M	M	Tourist Agent.	Yes	English French	Yes	Britain	English	Australia	Singleton	1570	London	20/1/30	England	London,
9	Line 4 RUBIN Jacob J, Did not Embark.																			
10	Lines 9 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.																			
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 15
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1930

162

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States Length of time alien intends to remain in United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any occupation, profession, or business in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal activity in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any occupation, profession, or business in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal activity in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER. MRS. ELIZABETH LUKES. 20 LONGLANDS RD. SIDCUP.	ENG. SIDCUP	NO	SELF	YES NO -	-	FRIEND. LESLIE S. BROOKER. 124 CLAY AVE. ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	4 WKS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	6 FR. DRK. BLUE	MOLES ON BACK & LEFT LEG				
2	UNCLE. MR. NATHAN BERKOWITZ 39 RAVENSCROFT BLDGS. HACK- NEY.	ENG. LONDON	YES	SELF	YES NO -	-	SISTER. MRS. SYBIL MYRON. 85 GREENWICH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	4 YR	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	1 FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE				
3	SON. MR. A. ELSTOB. 43 CUTH- BERT ST. HEBBURN.	ENG. HEBBURN	YES	SELF	YES NO -	-	SON MR. ELSTOB. 18 BEDALL ST. HEMPSTEAD, LONG IS. N.Y.	NO	6 MOS	NO N NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	3 FR. GRY. GRY.	NONE				
4		ENG.						NO	3 MOS	NO										
5	SISTER. MRS. HAYWARD. 150 MARDSTONE RD. PERRY BARR. BHAM.	ENG. COVENTRY	NO	SELF	YES NO -	-	FRIENDS. MRS. J. MOORE. BAY FARM, LONG ISLAND N.Y.	NO	6 MOS	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	6 FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE				
6	Father: Capt. H. L. L. L. L. 7. 10, 100 L. L. L. L.	Gen. L. L. L.		SELF			Mr. L. L. L. L. L.	NO	8 wks.											
7	Friend: Flight Lieutenant L. G. Paget, 55, Harrington Gdns London. S.W. 7	Eng. London	NO	Self	Yes No -	-	Friend: Cameron R. Whitehorse, 348, East 50th St., N.Y.C.	NO	6 mos.	no no no no no	no no	good	no	5	10 1/2 Fr brn grey	none.				
8	wife: Mary Norton Dight, 12, Rawlings Street, Chelsea, LONDON.	Eng. London	Yes	Self	Yes Yes -	1913 1914	Friend: Dr. Kathryn McHale, The Broadmoor, 3601, Connecticut Ave., Washington, D.C.	Yes	4 mos	no no no no no	no no	good	no	5	8 fr brn grey	none.				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Niggle Master of the Mask, from On Kumpkin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB 1930, 19

at _____

Edmund
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

REPRODUCED BY PERMIT OF THE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. W. Case, Surgeon of the ACU, Julius Herzog, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Mass Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb, 1930

at NEW YORK

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Vagge Master, of the Steamship, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwards
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of FEB, 1917
at _____

Immigration Officer.

24-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is undivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Case, Surgeon of the United States,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

165

16 FEB 1936

Sworn to before me this 16 day of February, 1936

at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

TOURIST CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		WHEELER	ALBERT E.	27	- M	S FARM LABOURR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	READING	55630	LONDON	3.12.29	ENGLAND	READING	
2		SERVICE	CATHERINE E.	26	- F	S CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	39555	LONDON	4.12.29	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	
3		GUGGISBERG	ELLEN	38	- F	M H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	4707	LONDON	7.11.29	ENGLAND	BARNEHURST	
4	UNDER 16	GUGGISBERG	JOHN R.	13	- M	S SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FOLKESTONE	4708	LONDON	7.11.29	ENGLAND	BARNEHURST	
5		BICKELL	JEOFFREY R.	4	- M	S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	SAN FRANCISCO	3/10/25.	-	BORN IN U.S.A.	-	ENGLAND	BARNEHURST
6		HERBOTS	FRANZ	59	- M	M	YES	FLANDERS	YES	FLANDERS	FLANDERS	ANTWERP	ANTWERP	16.1.30.	ANTWERP	16.1.30.	ANTWERP	ANTWERP	
7		HERBOTS	FRANZ	59	- F	M	YES	FLANDERS	YES	FLANDERS	FLANDERS	ANTWERP	ANTWERP	16.1.30.	ANTWERP	16.1.30.	ANTWERP	ANTWERP	
8		DEUTSCH	JOHN	58	- F	S	YES	GERMANY	YES	GERMANY	GERMANY	BERLIN	BERLIN	1.1.30.	BERLIN	1.1.30.	BERLIN	BERLIN	
9		FOLEY	JOHN	57	- M	S	YES	SCOTLAND	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	GLASGOW	4.10.29.	GLASGOW	4.10.29.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	
10		FOLEY	JOHN	57	- M	S	YES	SCOTLAND	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	GLASGOW	4.10.29.	GLASGOW	4.10.29.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	
11		FOLEY	JOHN	57	- F	S	YES	SCOTLAND	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	GLASGOW	1.10.29.	GLASGOW	1.10.29.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	
12	UNDER 16	FOLEY	JOHN	15	- F	S	YES	SCOTLAND	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	GLASGOW	1.1.30.	GLASGOW	1.1.30.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	
13	UNDER 16	FOLEY	JOHN	15	- M	S	YES	SCOTLAND	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	GLASGOW	1.1.30.	GLASGOW	1.1.30.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	
14		FOLEY	JOHN	57	- M	S	YES	SCOTLAND	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	GLASGOW	1.1.30.	GLASGOW	1.1.30.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	
15		FOLEY	JOHN	57	- M	S	YES	SCOTLAND	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	GLASGOW	1.1.30.	GLASGOW	1.1.30.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	
16		FOLEY	JOHN	57	- F	S	YES	SCOTLAND	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	GLASGOW	4.1.30.	GLASGOW	4.1.30.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	
17		FOLEY	JOHN	57	- M	S	YES	SCOTLAND	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	GLASGOW	4.1.30.	GLASGOW	4.1.30.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	
18		FOLEY	JOHN	57	- F	S	YES	SCOTLAND	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	GLASGOW	1.1.30.	GLASGOW	1.1.30.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	
19		FOLEY	JOHN	57	- M	S	YES	SCOTLAND	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	GLASGOW	1.1.30.	GLASGOW	1.1.30.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	
20		FOLEY	JOHN	57	- F	S	YES	SCOTLAND	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	GLASGOW	1.1.30.	GLASGOW	1.1.30.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	
21		FOLEY	JOHN	57	- M	S	YES	SCOTLAND	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	GLASGOW	1.1.30.	GLASGOW	1.1.30.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	
22		HOWELLS	Lewis S	28	- M	M Grocer	YES	English	YES	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Mountain Ash	22089	Southampton	3/1/30	Wales	Penarth	
23		BRADBURY	Walter A	26	- M	M Engineer	YES	English	YES	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	18448	London	4/11/29.	England	Birmingham	
24		BRADBURY	Hilda B	28	- F	M H'wife	YES	English	YES	Britain	English	England	Smethwick	18496	London	4/11/29	England	Birmingham	
25		RODY	Theresa	36	- F	S Saleslady	YES	English	YES	Britain	Italian	England	Chatham	5344	London	18/1/30	England	London	
26		BERTANI	Giuseppina M G	23	- F	S Waitress	YES	English	YES	Britain	Italian	England	London	4388	London	12/10/29	England	London	
27	TRANSIT	COLLEDGE	Thomas W	53	- M	M Customs Officer	YES	English	YES	Britain	English	England	Bedworth	1004	London	14/1/30	Australia	Brisbane	
28	TRANSIT	COLLEDGE	Isabella D	52	- F	M H'wife	YES	English	YES	Britain	English	Scotland	Glasgow	1004	London	14/1/30	Australia	Brisbane	
29		MUELLER	Johanna	23	- F	S Governess	YES	German	YES	Germany	German	Germany	Bayenthal	4018	Berlin	8/10/29	England	London	
30		Line 30 Not Used.																	

2nd Passenger.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1926, 19

List 117
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

166

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a military organization	Whether alien is a member of a naval organization	Whether alien is a member of an air force organization	Whether alien is a member of a police organization	Whether alien is a member of a fire department organization	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification	
1	MOTHER. MRS. H. WHEELER, 82 SOUTH-AMPTON ST. READING.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	YES	SELF	YES NO		BROTHER. MR. C. W. WHEELER, 30 STEKO AVE. ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FR. BRN. HZL.	NONE
2	FATHER. MR. WALTER SERVICE, 184 LONG ACRE, BIRMINGHAM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES	June 1926 July 1926 N.Y.	UNCLE. MR. JOHN KELLY, 9 PEROT ST. KINGSBRIDGE, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER. ARTHUR PELLOWE, 58 WESTFIELD RD. BARNEHURST, BEXLEY HEATH, KENT.	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO	YES	BRO-IN-LAW	YES NO		BRO-IN-LAW. ERNEST BICKELL, 800 INDIANA ST. S. FRANCISCO, CAL.	NO	ERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	MED. DRK. GRY.	NONE
4	O'FATHER -DO-	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO		AS ABOVE	NO		UNCLE -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 5	FR. FR. GRY.	NONE
5	-DO-	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO		DO	NO		Father: -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 1	FR. FR. GRY.	NONE
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22	Father: - Mr S G Howells, Llynbedw Villa Aberdare Rd Mountain Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Self	Yes No		Friend: - Mrs Coles, 5859 - 2nd 7th St. Olney Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brn Brn	None
23	Father: - Mr J Bradbury, 245 Summer Lane, Birmingham	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes No		Uncle: Mr F Smart, 37 Riverside Dr. New York N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Fair Grey	Scar on left Arm.
24	Father in law: - as above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes No		Uncle: - as above -	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Blk Hazel	None
25	Brother: Mr D A Copola, Talbot Str, Dublin Irel.	N.Y.	Bronx, New York	Yes	Self	Yes No		Cousin: Alexander Goodman, 2004 Newbouldt Av. Bronx N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Blk Brn	None
26	Father: Mr G Bertani, 47 Mt Pleasant Holborn L'don	N.Y.	Astoria, New York	Yes	Friend	Yes No		Friend: Mrs E Berdini, 2550 32nd Str Astoria L.I.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Brn Brn	None
27	Cousin: Mr I Colledge, Red Lane Coventry.	Aust.	Brisbane	Yes	Self	Yes No		In transit to Australia	No	18 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brn Blk	None
28	Cousin: - as above -	Aust.	Brisbane	Yes	Husband	Yes No		In transit to Australia	No	18 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair White Blue	None
29	Mother: Martha Mueller, Engelsstrasse 56 Berlin	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes No		Friend: Dr Jerome Ziegler, 512 - 90th Str. New York N.Y.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brn Brn	None
30																					

Note - Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George H. Mast, of the SS. Kampa, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of FEB, 1930,

at NEW YORK

John A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

26-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hend-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by race or people. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. Case, Surgeon of the Atlantic,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb 1930, 19

at

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST CLASS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from _____ SOUTHAMPTON.

29TH JANUARY, _____, 1930.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

168

1930

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the association of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Keale Master of the CHICKADEE, from CHICKADEE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Received

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. Case, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1930

at Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

TOURIST CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMITANIA Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WILSON	JOHN	31	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Roumanian	✓	✓	✓	08-31	08-31	452700 WAS. 10/2, 29	U.S.A.	Cleveland
2		WILSON	MARY	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swiss	✓	✓	✓	08-36	08-36	521000 WAS. 10/2, 29	U.S.A.	Chappagna
3		WILSON	JOHN	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swiss	✓	✓	✓	08-37	08-37	521000 WAS. 10/2, 29	U.S.A.	New York
4		WILSON	JOHN	35	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Greek	✓	✓	✓	08-46	08-46	437122 WAS. 10/2, 29	U.S.A.	Columbus
5		WILSON	JOHN	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	✓	✓	08-46	08-46	365976 WAS. 10/2, 29	U.S.A.	New York
6		WILSON	JOHN	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	✓	✓	08-46	08-46	516482 WAS. 10/2, 29	U.S.A.	New York
7		WILSON	JOHN	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	✓	✓	08-46	08-46	466421 WAS. 10/2, 29	U.S.A.	New York
8	Lines 8 to 30 inclusive Not Used.																		
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

2nd Purser
J. R. M.

12¹⁰ pm

Found
2/21/29

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19____

170

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Nagle Master of the Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

76 FEB 1930

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as, for example, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. C. Case, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Mass Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this 16 day of FEB 1930,
at NEW YORK

James Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST CLASS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 22
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

172

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Has alien in person or through a health agent, or through a health agent, been in the United States for more than 1 year and 1 day? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to receive of any officer, solicitor, agent, or government, a passport or other document, to enter in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	No-One.																				
2	No-One.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Union Seminary New York N.Y.	No	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2Dark	Blk	Bwn	None
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. C. Case, Surgeon of the Albatross, 36 years' experience as a Physician
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 1930,
at St. Louis

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 FEB 1930, 19

List 13
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

174

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S.A. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States												
1	Father: Senor Catalina G. r. e. e. g. 18 Bogota Colombia	France	Paris	yes	self	yes	no	no	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	none
2	Mother: Black himself K. o. l. e. d. o. v. A. s.	Czech	K. o. l. e. d. o. v. A. s.	yes	self	yes	no	no	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	br	br	File No 9419-145
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. E. Hagg Mast., of the St. Kemp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

FEB 1930

E. E. Hagg
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lomelay and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, indigibility, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the ADULTS, William H. H. K. do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
and Surgeon) and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Miss Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb, 1930,

at

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Albatross. Passengers sailing from London, England, 1914.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

List 26
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

176

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is a student, or is engaged in any other activity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											
1	Brother-in-law: 1011 1/2 St. Louis, Mo. 64113	N.Y.	Brooklyn			1921	Yes 1929	Brooklyn												
2	Father: 1011 1/2 St. Louis, Mo. 64113	N.Y.	Brooklyn																	
3	U.S. Citizen																			
4	U.S. Citizen																			
5	U.S. Citizen																			
6	U.S. Citizen																			
7	U.S. Citizen																			
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William H. Haskins, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, Cal., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William H. Haskins
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of FEB 1930, 19

at San Francisco, Cal.

James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Use of real and wages*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people shown in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. W. Case, Surgeon of the ACQUITA, Healing Healing
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
and Surgeon, and that I am admitted to practice as such by and under the authority of
Mass Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB, 1930
at NEW YORK

Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 190_____

АБС

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

178

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. [unclear] Master, of the ACHTAMUN, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 FEB 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

It is suggested that the following steps should be made, in order to improve the present contribution of alien workers to the economy:

1. *Read* what the student has done and *respond* to what is presented. In a way that question the student's understanding of the concept, you may say, "I see you have written..."

...the country of which alien is a

The entry should show the date of the first visit to the country of which claim is made.

It is not possible to find a single answer to the question of whether or not the right of asylum should be granted to persons who are persecuted in their own country. The answer depends on the circumstances of each case.

superior quality of her products, and variety of kind, and materials should be carefully studied by the people, and the Government, and the Board, for instance, France, appearing under the head of *France*, does not mean France, by race or people, and, similarly, French, appearing under the head of *France*, does not mean French, by race or people.

the head of any or people, in a seated manner, facing a by-standing person, or persons, appearing under any or night paper, or any other the heading of Finland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this contract the holder does not intend to be bound by any of the above conditions.

contribute to the following observations that are especially relevant:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and the country.

"Want Indians" refers to the number of Indians that the station had.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African/black" refers to the African slaves and their descendants who were brought to the Americas.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 15 (*last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall

constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country of birth.

permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country

County of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a period of absence from the United States.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If none in

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future

permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before the date of the present entry.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The

answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the 9

authorizing him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the U. S. S. ANITA, Belmont, New York,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Irish Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this October 11 day of 1914, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

FOURTH CLASS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

29TH JAN 1951

19.

Total passengers	
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 26

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

180

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipal body, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or subjected to punishment for crime or for care and treatment of the insane, or imprisoned by charity? If so, where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether crediting to means of an officer, substitution, promise or agreement, or other device, to obtain admission to the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father: Emil Reiter 100 N. 1st St. New York, N.Y.					1927 Yes-1928 Miami	Father-in-law: C. J. Rine 105 N Rabb Str. Father:- --as above--													
2	----- U S Citizen passport 541031 -----																			
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. George Massey, of the ACUTANIA, from Calcutta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of FEB, 1930
at NEW YORK

Edouard
Commanding Officer.

James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

26-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The number in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

181

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Feb 6, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	VAN SIZE	AMEALIA R.	72	M			By marriage pp 141308	HOME. 189 WOODRUFF AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	COLLINS	WILLIAM G.	50	M	M		PP 145827	HOME. 1093 ADELINE AVE. DETROIT MICH.
3	JACKSON	JOSEPH	34	M	M		pp 128853	HOME. 28 CARYL AVE. YONKERS, N.Y.
4	DAWSON	KATHLEEN	35	F	M	GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.	District Court New Haven Conn 28.9.28.	FATHER MR. W. J. DAWSON, 502 CARRY AVE. W. NEW BRIGHTON, N.Y.
5	PERSON	EMMA	59	F	M		U. S. DIST. COURT, BROOKLYN N.Y.	HOME. WINCHESTER AV. SEASIDE BEACH, MILFORD CT.
6	WATSON	ALEXANDER	39	M	M		FEB. 14. 1929	HOME. 7402 BAY PARK WAY, BROOKLYN N.Y.
7							pp 83753	
8							pp 144909	
9							pp 540	Box 113 Merrill Wisc.
10								
11							pp 133987	
12							pp 102095	
13							pp 143561	
14							pp 140494	
15								
16								
17							pp 140524	
18								
19							pp 86	
20							pp 86	
21							By parentage pp 86	
22							By parentage pp 86	
23							By parentage pp 86	
24	GEORGE						By marriage	321 Hudson St Hoboken NJ

Sheet 6 line 10 Hammerlund H did not embark. Lines 25 to 30 are blank.

2nd Purser.

FEB 6 1930

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

182

6 FEB 1930 19 30.
W. & S. L. A.

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

, 29TH JAN. , 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	SPARKS	RAYMOND	30	M	S NEW YORK, N.Y.	OCT. 5. 1899.	Mother: MRS. E. N. SPARKS, 317, WEST PLEASANT AVE., SYRACUSE, N.Y.
2	MYRING	WILLIAM S.	44	M	M	Pport 146388	Friend L. K. FERGUSON, 2685, HAZELWOOD AVE., DETROIT, MICH.
3	COX	EDWIN JOHN	30	M	M DENVER, COLO.	JULY 2. 1899	3371 W. 34TH AVE., DENVER, COLO.
4	COX	LILLIAN M.	36	F	M	Pport 135009	DO.
5	MILLER	MARTIN C.	11	F	S DENVER, COLO.	SEPT. 22. 1918.	DO.
6	DEBENHAM	WALTER E. A.	49	M	M	Pport 137109	28, SECOND AVE., AUBURN, N.Y.
7	KEMP	ALICE	45	F	S	Pport 139313	22, HUNGERFORD ST., HARTFORD, CONN.
8	NOYCE	ADA HART Harriet	59	F	W	Pport 131504	HOME. MRS. A. H. NOYCE, 32, LOCKSLEY RD., NEWTON CENTRE, BOSTON, MASS.
9	MARTIN	ARTHUR	47	M	S	Pport 146982	BOX, 101, SHELTON, CONN.
10	FREGARD	EDGAR WILLIAM	46	M	M	Pport 146999	HOME. POLAND, R. F. D. 2, OHIO.
11	EDWARD BOTTOMLEY	EDWARD Edward	53	M	M	Pport 136184.	225, 54TH ST., BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.
12	SAUNDERS	FRANK	48	M	M	Pport 142451	21, BUFFUM ST., (HOME) SALEM, MASS.
13	SAUNDERS	EMMA	38	F	M	Pport 142451	DO.
14	SAUNDERS	DOROTHY	8	F	S	Salem Mass.	DO.
15	SAUNDERS	NORMA	3	F	S	SALEM, MASS.	DO.
16	FORSYTH	JOSEPH	34	M	M	Pport 146967	HOME. 9, DOBSON RD., E. BRAINTREE, MASS.
17	INKSTER	ARCHIBALD	59	M	W	Pport 135090	HOME. EAST CLARIDON, OHIO.
18	COULTER	CHARLES W.	45	M	M	Pport 686831	HOME. 50, FOREST AVE., DELAWARE, OHIO.
19	JONES	C. MC K.	44	M	M	SPRING ARBOR, MICH.	12.1.1885
20	JONES	PAULINE L.	41	F	M	HENRY, ILL.	Nov. 19. 87
21	JONES	KATHRYN A.	10	F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	MAY, 1910.
22	JONES	DONALD W.	5	M	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	SEPT. 1. 1924.
23	JONES	MARY GERALDINE	2	F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	AUG. 18. 1927
24	JORDAN	VIVIANE L.	18	F	S	SPOKANE, WASH.	HOME. 507, W. 5TH AVE., SPOKANE, WASH.
25	QUINN	J. J.		M	M		
26	QUINN			F	M		
27	PACIFIC	JOSEPH	20	M	S	Pport 126975	104, POLASKI ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
28	HOLDSWORTH	ERNEST	53	M	M	Pport 147408	HOME. 528, BAKER ST., DEVON, CONN.
29	SCOTT	WALTER JR.	16	M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	FATHER. MR. WALTER SCOTT, 256, CHAUNCEY ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
30	THOMPSON	Alfred	44	M	M	Palo Alto Iowa.	4th Octr 1885

Lines 19 JONES O McK; 20 JONES Pauline L; 21 JONES Kathryn A; 22 JONES Donald W; 23 JONES Mary Geraldine; 24 JORDAN Viviane L: Did Not Embark.
Lines 25 QUINN J J, and 26 QUINN See Second Class Sheet No 1 Lines 23 and 24.

2nd Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

183

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S.

'AQUITANIA'

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

, 19

, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Z FEB 1919
W. S. S. 124

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HARMAN	CHARLES T.	42	M	Pport 150607.	County Court. PRINCE GEORGE VA. 18. JULY 1918 115 HABERMAN AVE. PITTSBURGH PA.
2	HARMAN	VIOLET	41	F	Pport 150607.	By marriage. -DO-
3	PARREL				Pport 148263.	
4					Pport 148503.	
5					Pport 145371	
6					Pport 145370	
7					Pport 145298.	
8					1st Feory 1909	
9						
10						
11	MARKS	Harry.	42	M	Pport 97372	Middlesex Co. Court, New Brunswick, N.J. 1911. 208 W. 56th Str., New York, N.Y.
12	CHAMBERS	Harold.	33	M	Pport 147224	Erie County Court, Erie, Pa. 29th. February 1924. 510 Howe Ave. Lawrence Erie, Pa.
13	VOS	Tunnis.	27	M	Pport 145647	District Court, Chicago, Ill. 25th January 1929. 916 W. 71st Str. Chicago, Ill.
14	MATTHYS	Philip F.	27	M	Pport 145646	District Court, Chicago, Ill. 25th January 1929. 7120 S. Green Str. Chicago, Ill.
15	D'HONDT	Julius.	44	M	Pport 142864	Circuit Court, Mt. Clemens, Mich. 9th September 1927. Box 265. Royal Oak, Mich.
16	HAMMARI, END	Hemming L	31	M	Pport 147466	Court Common Pleas. Patterson N.J. 13/9/29. 45 River Drive Passaic N.J.

Lines 17 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.

2nd Purser.
J. H. H.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

184

S. S. sailing from , 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 6th February, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	WILLIAMS		30	M			pp 132413	
2	ROBARD	WILLIAM	17	M			pp 138402	
3	ROBARD		17	M			pp 20154	
4	COLLI		10	M			pp 135658	
5	COLLI		10	M			pp 19912	
6	ROBARD		17	M			pp 135458	
7	WILLIAMS		30	M				
8	ROBARD		17	M				
9	LEWIS		35	M				
10	GIBSON		35	M				
11	STANLEY		25	M			pp 63510	
12	STANLEY		25	M			pp 3597	
13	STANLEY		25	M			pp 3597	
14	COHEN		20	M				
15	LAURENCE		25	M			pp 686436	
16	WILLIAMS		25	M			pp 1932	
17	WILLIAMS		25	M			pp 144592	
18	WILLIAMS		25	M			pp 139422	
19	WILLIAMS		25	M			pp 660080	
20	WILLIAMS		25	M			pp 140753	
21	WILLIAMS		25	M			pp 139742	
22	WILLIAMS		25	M			pp 67935	43 Sheridan Ave Brooklyn NY
23	WILLIAMS		25	M			pp 148569	
24	WILLIAMS		25	M			pp 141589	
25	WILLIAMS		25	M			pp 143185	1611 Green St. 396 N. Plymouth Ave.
26	WILLIAMS		25	M			pp 117335	
27	WILLIAMS		25	M			pp 497659	
28	WILLIAMS		25	M			pp 2393	
29	WILLIAMS		25	M			pp 2393	
30	WILLIAMS		25	M			pp 2393	

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

185

S. S. AMERICA sailing from BRISBANE, 25TH JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 6, 1930.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	KRAUSCH	Marie	18	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	SWANSON	Emile	15	M	S	7th pp 90986	N.Y. City 12th February 1927	Room: 142 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	MAKOSKY	John	20	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	SOBIECHOWSKI	John	23	M	S	pp 107859	N.Y. City 12th February 1927	Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	SWI	John	24	M	S	pp 128844	N.Y. City 12th February 1927	Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	KOLA	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	CHANKOBI	John	19	M	S	N.Y. City 10th July 1912		Room: 1130 E. 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

sailing from

1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

186

FEB 6

1930

Number

No.
ON
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

pp 103458

pp 147594

pp 124318

326 Johnston Ave Jersey City
N.J.

Sheet C 12 Lines 8 to 30 are blank.

2nd. Parser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

187

S. S. sailing from , , 19 , Arriving at Port of , , 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1						Pport 147458	Supreme Court	
2						Pport 21872	District Court	
3						Pport 151587	Supreme Court	
4		A						New York N.Y.
5			29			Pport 144533	District Court	Street.
6		Jeanne C	32			Pport 65817		
7	GENUT					Pport 45071		760
8	MC MAHON	Frank	24	M	S	West Port N.Y.	28th June 1905.	West Port N.Y.
9	BAER	Regina	26	F	S	Pport 106480	District Court Brooklyn December 1928.	47 E. 19th Str. New York N.Y.
10	Lines 10 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.							
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

2nd Purser.
John

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. sailing from , , 1920, Arriving at Port of , , 1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1					Pport 125735	Federal Court Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill. La Salle Str
2							
3		M			Pport 5266	District Court Jacksonville	
4		B			Pport 5127		
5		Roy A			Pport 147113.	District Court	808 West 15th Street.
6					Pport 147113	District Court.	
7					Pport 93975	By Fathers papers.	
8					Pport 139748		
9		aria			Pport 51051	Supreme Court.	N.Y.
10							
11		Otilie	28				
12							
13					Pport 688755		
14					Pport 112044	District Court.	
15		Constantine			Pport 649955	Supreme Court	N.Y.
16							
17		Rebecca	39	M	Nov Mexico Alameda Sept 11th,		1185 Park Avenue.
18			33		Pport 132871	District Court	
19		H B					
20		J Leroy					
21		Helen			27th April 1883.		
22			70		12th April 1919		
23			33				372- 31st Street N.Y.
24							
25		M					
26		H					
27					Pport 545077	County Court	Bronx N.Y.
28	GLICK					District Court.	40 East 52th Street New York N.Y.
29					Pport 121283		N.Y.
30					Pport 111907		N.Y.

Line 2 REITER Alice Duplicated see Alien Sheet 26 Line 2.

2nd Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

189

S. S. AQUITANIA

CUNARD LINE

arrived FEB. 7, 1930, 192

M.,

, from

Feb 1930

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31f 1	BIALKA JOSEFA	1:00	OC 3	30	1	TO CALL	Thos. Mor, 106 E. 7 th St. NYC	John	7/7	2 ³⁰			
17f 2	TSAROVSKA MIRLE	"	3	1	1	TO CALL	R.R. Mather, Schindler, 7531 N. Rockwell St., Chicago	Behl	7/8	1 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
18f 3	NE MAN MARGARET	"	3	26-7	2	TEL #	Father Moritz, 1606 No 6 th St. Phila, Pa.	John	7/7	2 ³⁰			
16f	ROSALIA						do						
34f 4	KIWI EMILIE	"	C 7	18	1	TEL #	R.R. Thos. Ferdinand, 1922 W Adams St., Chicago	Behl	7/8	1 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
17f 5	HUSZAR ANNA	"	C 7	5	1	TO CALL	Father Kalman, % Mather Rose, Samson St, Alphy, N.Y.	John	7/10	2 ³⁰	3	3	3
16m 6	HANCZ HERS	"	C 7	18	1	TO CALL	Father David, 724 Caldwell Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	John	7/7	2 ³⁰			
50f 7	ZDOROVIAK BACIA	"	7	1-3	3	TO CALL	Thos. Gerald, 73 Grafton St. Bklyn, N.Y.	John	7/7	3 ⁰⁰			
15m	GANZEL						do						
9 f	FEIGA						do						
18f 8	KANEVSKAYA FREIDA	"	C 7	1	1	TO CALL	Father Jack, 91 Lewis St., NYC	John	7/7	3 ⁰⁰			
45f 9	MANDEL MAGDALENA	"	C 7	10	1	# 1 TO HOSP. ON ARR.	Thos. Simon, 100 E. 4 th St., NYC	John	7/10	1 ³⁰	9	10	9
14f	MARIE						do						
7 f	AURMIA						do						
16m	MIHAI						do						
19m 10	SZEILINGER FRANK	"	C 7	5-8	3	TEL CALL OR #	Father Michael, Box 223 Roselandville, N.J.	John	7/7	3 ⁰⁰			
17f	ELIZABETH						do						
8 f	ANNA						do						
41f 11	MOROSE ANNE	"	7	7	1	TEL # OR CALL	H.R. Thos. Wazyl, 483 Paw Paw Ave, Benton, Mich	John	7/7	4 ⁰⁰			
20m 12	DANYI IMRE	"	C 3	21	1	TEL #	R.R. Father, 631 Batsoka St., Dayton, Ohio	John	7/8	9 ⁰⁰	1		1
18m 13	KOI ADALBERT	"	C 3	23	2	TEL #	R.R. Father, Cron, R.F.D. Box 3, Wellington, Ohio	John	7/10	4 ⁰⁰	6	6	6
17m	JOHN						do						
27f 14	POZARIC JELA	"	C 7	15	1	TO HOSP. ON ARR.	S. I.	John	7/11	2 ³⁰			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. AQUITANIA

CUNARD LINE

arrived

FEB. 7, 1930

, 19

M.

from

190

Feb 7/30

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		Group.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DUES.	TOTAL.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
10f 1	BERKOWITZ SARAH	15	2	RUS. DOUBT. VIS.	12:00	JEAN	7/1 74 Kf						7/1 94 Kf 405	99166/915									1	
31m 2	LIVSHITZ ISRAEL	15	15-7	RUS. " "	"	"	7/8 114 Kf						7/8 73 So 240	99166/918									363	
33f	CLARA																							
9 f	ISABELLA																							
51f 3	JOHNSON FLORENCE	2 cl	8	7 BRIT. LPC	"	JEAN	7/13 3 Kf 17	7/17 19 Sub																
41f 4	TAUB BREINA	2 cl	6	1708 POL. P. D. LPC	"	SCARIE	7/1 68 Ec						7/1 88 Ec 200											
17m	LEIB																							
38f 5	GUGGISBERG ALLEN	17	3-5	SWIT. LPC	"	GIBNEY							7/1 97 Sub 70											
13m	JOHN																							
47f 6	TEITEL ORANA	C 6	1-6	POL. LPC P. D.	"	JEAN							7/1 80 Ec 140											
12m	JAKOB																							
9 m	ELIASZ																							
18m	JUDA																							
18m	JOSEF																							
18m	LEON																							
46m 7	SZPAGAT HARRY	C 6	7	POL. P. D. LPC	"	JEAN							7/1 74 Ec 130											
23m 8	FELDMAN BENJAMIN	C 7	2	ROU. VISA.	1:00	TRAVIS							7/1 63 Kf 300											
25m 9	BLUM JENO	24	3	HUNG. VISA. LPC	"	"							7/1 21 Al 355											
31f 10	MENASKANIAN GULABER	C 4	3	ARM. ILLIT. LPC	"	"	7/8 105 Sub 400						7/10 105 Sub 400 off										323	
69m 11	FICHER MOUSSE	C 3	2-3	RUS. LPC	"	FLAIN							7/1 6 Al 300											
63f	ZISLIA																							
16m 12	GROPPER JOSEF	C 7	9	ROU. VISA LPC	"	TRAVIS							7/1 78 Kf 300											
44f 13	KLEINBURT RACHEL	3	4	RUS. LPC	"	FLAIN							7/8 131 Sub 100										1-1	
65f 14	SIGALOVA HANA	7	6	RUS. P. D. LPC	"	TRAVIS							7/8 43 Al 1000										1-1	
54m 15	GVOZDIN YUDKA	C 3	3-6	RUS. LPC P. D.	"	FLAIN							7/1 13 Al 300											
47f	RASSIA																							
61f 16	BALTERER ADOLFINA	C 3	24	HUNG. LPC	"	"	7/10 106 Sub						7/10 23 Sub 200											
38m 17	HOLM VAINO	18	5	FIN. VISA.	"	"	7/8 36 So																	
21m 18	SMYTHE WM. FRED	7	8	CL USB. VISA	"	TRAVIS																		

S. I. AQUITANIA 2/7/30
S. I. AQUITANIA 2/7/30

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. AQUITANIA

CUNARD LINE

arrived FEB. 24 1930

19

M.

from

191

No.

748

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DEF. EXCL. REHEARINGS. ADMITTED.

Date. Page. Sec'y. Date. Page. Sec'y. Date. Page. Sec'y. Time.

DATE. RECORD NO. ORDERS.

DATE. SHIP.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

18m 19 IVANOFF NICOLAS

C 7 14 BULG. VISA

1:30

TRAVIS

2/1 146 jck

20614

24 11 22

69m 20 KOZAREVIC LUKA

C 3 29 JS. LAC P. D.

"

FLANN

2/8 145 jck 9:00

1-1

49f 211 OUCHILOFF ANNA

7 4-5 RUS. LAC

"

TRAVIS

2/8 5065

2/11 115, 10 10:00 off

868

18m PAVAL

27/22 Pozaric

from 2.0 2.1 2.2 in hospital on arrival 1.1 7/24 11:30
felona 17 15 jck 2.1 158 2/13

J. B.

2/28 145 jck 9:00

24

1-1

Form 681

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1, master of the British S. S. Aquitania
(Nationality)
from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6th February, 1930, consigned to
The Cunard S.S. Co. Ltd. ; is now lying at Pier 54, and is
 expected to sail 8th February, 1930, for Southampton.
 via United States port of First port of call in United States
 this voyage was **New York** 1930

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
G. Atkinson (IST C. & TR.) 39		British	Southampton 29.1.30

(CONTINUED OVER)

[CONTINUED OVER]

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

71
72
73
74
75
76
77

(1)

No
ou
lin

Family

1. Dig
2. Tow
3. PA
4. WIL
5. C
6. BE
7. T
8. Mer
9. D
10. Mary
11. WIL
12. WIL
13. T
14. V
15. C
16. LY
17. T

16	LYN		
17	THE		
18	WILLIAM INEZ	12	THE
19	SMITH CHARLES	20	DISNEY
20	LOVE ETHEL	26	-D-
21	HUGH FREYBACH	16	HOTEL
22	CUNNING JAMES	17	-D-
23	LAWLEY JAMES	20	FOUR
24	COTTE HERBERT	9	FOUR
25	JOHAN WILLIAM	12	SEMPER
26	JOLIFFE WALTER	5	-D-
27	TOWNALL HARVEY	13	FOUR
28	HUPE GEORGE	2	-D-
29	NEWMAN JOHN	12	FOUR
30	TRICKHAM FERGUS	12	-D-

Line

2.1. Methods

Agents
 No. 7/29, 22, 745

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York
8th February 1930.I, master of the British S. S. "Aquitania"
from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 855 Number of seamen deserted (1)
Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 843The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6th February, 1930, consigned to
The Cunard S.S.Co.Ld; is now lying at Pier 54, and is
expected to sail 8th February, 1930, for Southampton,
via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

192

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>G. Atkinson (U.S.C. WTR.)</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Southampton 29.1.30</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

FEB 1930

Re

V

(1)

No.
on
list

Family

1. DIS

2. DO

3. FRI

4. VIL

5. CO

6. BE

7. DO

8. MILE

9. DO

10. MARY

11. WIL

12. WIL

13. FRI

14. VIL

15. DO

16. LY

17. DO

18. WIL

19. DO

20. DO

21. DO

22. DO

23. DO

24. DO

25. DO

26. DO

27. DO

28. DO

29. DO

30. DO

31. DO

32. DO

33. DO

34. DO

35. DO

36. DO

37. DO

38. DO

39. DO

40. DO

41. DO

42. DO

43. DO

44. DO

45. DO

46. DO

47. DO

48. DO

49. DO

50. DO

51. DO

52. DO

53. DO

54. DO

55. DO

56. DO

57. DO

58. DO

59. DO

60. DO

61. DO

62. DO

63. DO

64. DO

65. DO

66. DO

67. DO

68. DO

69. DO

70. DO

71. DO

72. DO

73. DO

74. DO

75. DO

76. DO

77. DO

78. DO

79. DO

80. DO

81. DO

82. DO

83. DO

84. DO

85. DO

86. DO

87. DO

88. DO

89. DO

90. DO

91. DO

92. DO

93. DO

94. DO

95. DO

96. DO

97. DO

98. DO

99. DO

100. DO

101. DO

102. DO

103. DO

104. DO

105. DO

106. DO

107. DO

108. DO

109. DO

110. DO

111. DO

112. DO

113. DO

114. DO

115. DO

116. DO

117. DO

118. DO

119. DO

120. DO

121. DO

122. DO

123. DO

124. DO

125. DO

126. DO

127. DO

128. DO

129. DO

130. DO

131. DO

132. DO

133. DO

134. DO

135. DO

136. DO

137. DO

138. DO

139. DO

140. DO

141. DO

142. DO

143. DO

144. DO

145. DO

146. DO

147. DO

148. DO

149. DO

150. DO

151. DO

152. DO

153. DO

154. DO

155. DO

156. DO

157. DO

158. DO

159. DO

160. DO

161. DO

162. DO

163. DO

164. DO

165. DO

166. DO

167. DO

168. DO

169. DO

170. DO

171. DO

172. DO

173. DO

174. DO

175. DO

176. DO

177. DO

178. DO

179. DO

180. DO

181. DO

182. DO

183. DO

184. DO

185. DO

186. DO

187. DO

188. DO

189. DO

190. DO

191. DO

192. DO

193. DO

194. DO

195. DO

196. DO

197. DO

198. DO

199. DO

200. DO

201. DO

202. DO

203. DO

204. DO

205. DO

206. DO

207. DO

208. DO

209. DO

210. DO

211. DO

212. DO

213. DO

214. DO

215. DO

216. DO

217. DO

218. DO

219. DO

220. DO

221. DO

222. DO

223. DO

224. DO

225. DO

226. DO

227. DO

228. DO

229. DO

230. DO

231. DO

232. DO

233. DO

234. DO

235. DO

236. DO

237. DO

238. DO

239. DO

240. DO

241. DO

242. DO

243. DO

244. DO

245. DO

246. DO

247. DO

248. DO

249. DO

250. DO

251. DO

252. DO

253. DO

254. DO

255. DO

256. DO

257. DO

258. DO

259. DO

260. DO

261. DO

262. DO

263. DO

264. DO

265. DO

266. DO

267. DO

268. DO

269. DO

270. DO

271. DO

272. DO

273. DO

274. DO

275. DO

276. DO

277. DO

278. DO

279. DO

280. DO

281. DO

282. DO

283. DO

284. DO

285. DO

286. DO

287. DO

288. DO

289. DO

290. DO

291. DO

292. DO

293. DO

294. DO

295. DO

296. DO

297. DO

298. DO

299. DO

[illegible]rks,
or

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chorinsky

[OVER]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

17	THAILL MARGARET	4	NURSE
18	WHEELER INEZ	12	Do
19	SMITH CHARLE	30	DISCHARGE
20	LOWE ETHEL	26	Do
21	HUGHES FREDERICK	16	Hospital
22	CUNNINGHAM JOSEPH	17	Do
23	LAWLEY JAMES	20	FURNACE
24	COOPER HELEN	9	FURNACE
25	JOHNSON WILLIAM	12	SEMPER PARITUR
26	JOLLIFFE WALTER	5	Do
27	FENNELL HARVEY	13	FURNACE
28	HURST GEORGE	2	Do
29	NEWMAN JOHN	12	SEMPER PARITUR
30	TRICKLEY FREDERICK	12	Do

41 F	57 136
26 D	57 149
49 M	55 171
44 D	61 196
43	51 110
22	61 117
52	60 159
30	510 156
35	55 151
28	55 149
31	55 141
25	59 150
21	55 110
23	55 140

29 JAN 1930

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Immigrant Inspector.

... 400,000,000

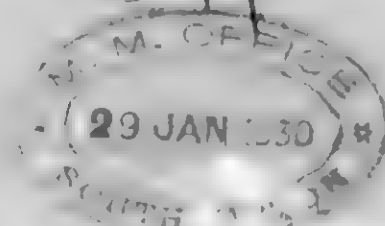
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

193

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **6 FEB 1930**, **19**, from the port of **BRISTOL**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	Year		When	Where								
1	ALDRIDGE	ERNEST	19	MASTER	29/11/29	BRISTOL	NO	YES	53	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 11 1/2"	NONE
2	DOLPHIN	GUY	20	TRIMMER	2/11/29	BRISTOL	NO	49		Do	Do	6' 1 1/2"	119	
3	FRANK	WILLIAM	21	CHIEF ENGINEER				48		Do	Do	5' 10 1/2"	176	
4	WILSON	JOHN	27	SEMPER				47		Do	Do	5' 10 1/2"	156	
5	WILSON	THOMAS	19	JUNIOR				40		Do	Do	5' 5 1/2"	161	
6	BEE	ROBERT W	17	SEMPER				37		Do	Do	5' 11 1/2"	160	
7	X	WILLIAM L	17	JUNIOR				34		Do	Do	5' 5 1/2"	159	
8	MURPHY	DONALD	12	SEMPER				30		Do	Do	6' 0 1/2"	159	
9	DUGAN	THOMAS	13	JUNIOR				28		Do	Do	5' 10 1/2"	151	
10	MAY	LEWIS	19	CHIEF ENGINEER				39		ENGLISH	Do	5' 7 1/2"	176	
11	WILLIAM	WILLIAM	12	1st Do				30		Do	Do	5' 8 1/2"	149	
12	WILLIAM	FRANK H	12	2nd Do				30		Do	Do	5' 10 1/2"	156	
13	HARRIS	ROBERT	6	3rd Do				32		Do	Do	5' 5 1/2"	141	
14	VARMAN	LEWIS	5	4th Do				28		ENGLISH	Do	5' 7 1/2"	136	
15	CHEE	HENRY W	30	SURGEON				59		Do	Do	6' 1 1/2"	161	
16	LYNCH	MICHAEL	12	SURGEON				28		Do	Do	5' 8 1/2"	151	
17	THALL	MARGARET	4	MURPHY				41	F	Do	Do	5' 7 1/2"	136	
18	WOLFE	INEZ	12	Do				26	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5' 7 1/2"	149	
19	SMITH	CHARLES	30	DISPATCH				49	M	Do	Do	5' 8 1/2"	171	
20	LOWE	EDWARD	26	Do				44	Do	WELSH	Do	6' 1 1/2"	196	
21	HUGHES	FREDERICK	16	HOSPITAL				43		ENGLISH	Do	5' 11 1/2"	160	
22	CUNNINGHAM	JOHN	17	Do				32		Do	Do	6' 1 1/2"	161	
23	LAWLEY	JAMES	30	FOUR				52		Do	Do	6' 0 1/2"	159	
24	COOPER	HERBERT	9	FOUR				30		Do	Do	5' 10 1/2"	156	
25	JORDAN	WILLIAM	12	SEMPER				35		Do	Do	5' 5 1/2"	151	
26	JOLIFFE	WILLIAM	5	Do				28		Do	Do	5' 5 1/2"	149	
27	TOWNALL	HARVEY	13	ASSTURGEON				31		Do	Do	5' 5 1/2"	146	
28	HUGHES	GEORGE	2	Do				25		Do	Do	5' 9 1/2"	150	
29	NEWMAN	JOHN	12	JUNIOR				21		Do	Do	5' 5 1/2"	141	
30	FRANK	FELIX	12	Do				23		Do	Do	5' 8 1/2"	149	



Line

Owners

Agents
7/29, 22/26.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. G. DIGGLE, MASTER**, of the "**AQUITANIA**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

6th

day of FEBRUARY 1930

Ed Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall to no purpose be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival and those continuing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed the moment of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If it is found that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

194

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 6**, 19**30**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	BALLET	JOHN	1065158	10. TOWEL DRESSER	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9 1/2	156	NONE
2	WATSON	FREDERICK	1052136	12. PARAGRAPH		DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5'10 1/2	151	DO
3	SHAWNEE	FRANCIS M	1071225	22. DO		DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	6'1 1/2	171	DO
4	RYMAN	WILLIAM		1. INTERPRETER		DO	DO	23	M	POLISH		6'0 1/2	156	DO
5	POWELL	HENRY	512696	10. TRIMMER		DO	DO	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9 1/2	149	DO
6	FRILEY	HARRY	510173	9. DO		DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5'7 1/4	140	DO
7	HAYWOOD	ALBERT	1071664	5. DO		DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5'7 1/2	140	DO
8	HILLY	FRIBEL	1071230	5. DO		DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5'7 1/2	140	DO
9	LOVELAND	WILLIAM A.		3. LINDTYPE OPERATOR		DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5'9 1/2	159	DO
10	THIMMER	ALBERT	105646	5. INTERPRETER		DO	DO	42	M	IRISH		5'11 1/2	156	DO
11	FRYNE	HARRY	107109	5. INTERPRETER		DO	DO	22	M	ENGLISH		6'1 1/2	167	DO
12	PONNEY	THOMAS	487000	1. INTERPRETER		DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	6'0 1/2	173	DO
13	FINN	WILLIAM	1054093	2. FEELING	29/1/30	NO	YES	57	M	IRISH	BRITISH	6'1 1/2	159	NONE
14	CARLEY	THOMAS		3. DO		DO	DO	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0 1/2	156	DO
15	ELLIS	HENRY	1071630	3. ASST. INSPECTOR	29/1/30	NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9 1/2	156	NONE
16	WATSON	YVONNE		7. MUSICIAN		DO	DO	22	F	DO	DO	5'6 1/2	150	DO
17	FRANK	FREDERICK		3. DO		DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	6'1 1/2	159	DO
18	DERHAM	JOHN		10. DO		DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5'9 1/4	149	DO
19	MARTIN	DENNIS A.		3. DO		DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5'8 1/4	146	DO
20	MC MENEMY	WILLIAM		1. DO		DO	DO	21	M	IRISH		5'9 1/2	151	DO
21	STANLEY	THOMAS		1. DO		DO	DO	11	M	ENGLISH		5'11 1/2	156	DO
22	DANIEL	IRENE		1. DO		DO	DO	23	F	DO	DO	5'6 1/2	136	DO
23	FRY	THOMAS		12. DO		DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5'5 1/2	130	DO
24	FRANKLIN	JOHN		5. DO		DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5'10 1/2	166	DO
25	MELLOTT	HENRY		6. DO		DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5'8 1/4	147	DO
26	EVAN	CLIFFORD		4. DO		DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	6'0 1/2	166	DO
27	MC EVOY	BERNARD	105547	9. PROBABLY CINEMA		DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5'9 1/2	156	DO
28	BETLEY	ERNEST	106562	5. PROBABLY CINEMA		DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5'7 1/4	146	DO
29	WILL	CLIFFORD	1071636	8. PROBABLY CINEMA		DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	6'0 1/2	156	DO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall to no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews, Form 687, shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman has "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have re-
turned or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

195

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 6 - 1930**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	THORP	THORP	1	5	6TH WIRELESS OPERATOR	2/11/20	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	6'1"	160	NONE
2	BLANCHARD	JOHN	1	5										5'9"	152	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 7029 22-29

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 480) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien carry-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

196

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	ROBERT LLEWELYN	1254	30	CHIEF ENGINEER	9/11/30	SOUTHAMPTON.	Yes	48	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'11"	156	None
2	FRANKIE HENRY	16106	25	STAFF CHIEF				55	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'11"	159	
3	CHOTER LAURE	125444	20	1ST SEN 2ND				47	M	DO	DO	5'8"	170	
4	ELLIS ALEXANDER		22	2ND DO DO				45	M	DO	DO	5'10"	161	
5	WATKINS JOHN	80196	18	3RD DO DO				44	M	DO	DO	5'5"	186	
6	MELBYRUM ALEXANDER	1627582	18	1ST JUN DO				44	M	DO	DO	5'8"	156	
7	WILLIAM TITCHER	16149	17	2ND DO DO				41	M	WELSH	DO	5'10"	161	
8	WILLIAM CLEMENT	151921	17	3RD DO DO				43	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'9"	159	
9	PIYAM TIEH	29212	20	1ST SEN 3RD				54	M	DO	DO	5'6"	146	
10	THUMMICH FRANCIS	10313	15	2ND DO DO				39	M	DO	DO	6'0"	160	
11	C. ROBERT FENE	272250	17	3RD DO DO				43	M	DO	DO	5'6"	159	
12	WILSON JAMES	59102	18	1ST JUN DO				40	M	DO	DO	5'5"	147	
13	MURPHY JOHN	154930	13	2ND DO DO				40	M	DO	DO	5'8"	156	
14	KERR CHARLES	93007	15	3RD DO DO				44	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'5"	140	
15	NICOL JAMES	146107	12	1ST SEN 4TH				38	M	DO	DO	5'11"	160	
16	MUNDY ROBERT	142209	11	2ND DO DO				31	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'11"	176	
17	PAIN JOHN	1038528	12	3RD DO DO				31	M	DO	DO	5'8"	160	
18	DANIEL ROBERT	84481	14	1ST JUN DO				34	M	DO	DO	5'8"	161	
19	LAWRIE PETER	182825	15	2ND DO DO				32	M	DO	DO	5'11"	159	
20	ROBERT HINDREY	1058219	15	3RD DO DO				32	M	DO	DO	5'9"	153	
21	WILLIAM THOMAS	1006301	12	2ND SEN 5TH				32	M	WELSH	DO	5'10"	159	
22	HUGHSON DUMNEY	109199	14	2ND DO DO				37	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'9"	160	
23	MOTT THOMAS	107499	7	3RD DO DO				58	M	DO	DO	5'8"	156	
24	HUGHES CHARLES	916507	11	1ST JUN DO				34	M	WELSH	DO	5'10"	180	
25	HITCHIE CHARLES	112284	11	2ND DO DO				26	M	DO	DO	5'9"	160	
26	DEHN WILLIAM	1069155	6	3RD DO DO				21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'9"	171	
27	THOMSON ALEXANDER	105632	5	1ST SEN 6TH				32	M	DO	DO	6'2"	185	
28	GREEN JAMES	1092352	5	2ND DO DO				27	M	DO	DO	5'6"	156	
29	WITTEN RICHARD	121996	1	3RD DO DO				28	M	DO	DO	5'6"	159	
30	PATTERSON HAROLD	109161	1	1ST SEN 7TH				20	M	DO	DO	5'9"	150	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8000 7-29, 22-23

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall be prepared by the master of the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportations of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

197

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 6 1930**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				YES/NO												
1	SMITH	JOSEPH	118149	4	2ND SEN. ENGR.	11/13	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56	158	NONE
2	IRVINE	JOHN		1	3RD DO DO DO	20				21	M	DO	DO	57	148	
3	HENDERSON	JOSEPH	109365	4	1ST DO DO DO					27	M	DO		60	151	
4	COCHRAN	THOMAS	135370	14	1ST ELECTRICIAN					29	M	DO		57	146	
5	MC HARDY	JOHN	986177	9	2ND DO					30	M	DO		60	149	
6	STONEBANK	H. LEC	13183	4	3RD DO					28	M	DO		51	156	
7	DEELY	JOHN	112858	3	4TH DO					28	M	DO		59	157	
8	WRIGHT	ALFRED	12450	5	5TH DO					26	M	DO		51	146	
9	BYLLE	ALFRED	115100	11	6TH DO					22	M	DO		60	157	
10	MACINNIS	GILBERT		30	BOILERMAKER					50	M	IRISH		51	220	
11	WILLIAM	THOMAS	11910492	10	DO					35	M	WELSH		57	145	

23 1/2 1/2 1/2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as is practicable, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection or inspections shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman (if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so), shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

198

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 6 - 1930**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ELDER	JAMES	4120712		CARPENTER	29.1.30	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	✓	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8 157		NONE
2	MOORE	CHARLES	1095001	1	DO MATE	20				25	M	ENGLISH	IRISH	5'9 151		
3	SPRY	JOHN	587002	14	DO DO					44	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'10 166		
4	TAMM	THOMAS	1138060	1	DO DO					21	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'10 156		
5	MEYER	JOHN	992818	2	BOATSWAIN					45	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'10 152		
6	MEYER	JOHN	1065431		DO MATE					46	M	ENGLISH	IRISH	5'10 152		
7	MEYER	JOHN	1102337	4	DO DO					51	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'11 141		
8	LAIS	JOHN	1047072	31	MASTER AT ARMS					51	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'10 139		
9	TAYLOR	THOMAS	1095008	31	DO					46	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'8 136		
10	JARVILLE	THOMAS	207601	45	STOREKEEPER					61	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'5 157		
11	LAWRENCE	YUNY	1088087	16	LANDRUMMEN					30	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'7 149		
12	LOUIE	HAROLD	1120129	35	QM					49	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'9 189		
13	LAWRENCE	JOHN	1230130	1	QM					42	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'5 141		
14	PEARCE	CHARLES	1035590	13	QM					51	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'11 166		
15	CHILDER	HARRY	111082	29	QM					44	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'11 176		
16	ROBERTS	FREDERICK	1133318	29	QM					46	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'11 166		
17	FURMAIGE	FREDERICK	1138044	29	QM					47	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'4 141		
18	SAUNDERS	JAMES	1040604	22	AS					41	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'6 141		
19	POWELL	GEORGE	1057061	21						49	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'0 146		
20	JONES	ALBERT	1111479	5						22	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'6 141		
21	JEUNE	GEORGE	1057910	23						41	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'0 136		
22	EMROY	JOHN	1111243	6						22	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'10 141		
23	HONEYMAN	FREDERICK	108101	7						21	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'7 146		
24	FORDE	WILLIAM	1058648	51						52	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'8 186		
25	ELLIS	WILLIAM	1092384	42						52	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'7 141		
26	DUGGAN	JOHN	1030121	20						45	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'10 230		
27	DENZIE	WILLIAM	1081649	31						47	M	ENGLISH	IRISH	5'11 161		
28	BOLTER	CHARLES	11075334	32						48	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'9 176		
29	JACKMAN	JOHN	1134921	10						29	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'5 156		
30	JONES	ALBERT	1071441	31						55	M	ENGLISH	IRISH	5'11 166		

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 7/29 22/26

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be prepared by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; of lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, no such fine be permitted or extended. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

199

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 6 - 1930**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	MYERS	FREDERICK H	107395-18	AB	291.30	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	57	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10 1/2	111	None
2	DAMON	E. WINDY	1120045-7	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'9 1/2	116	✓
3	TAYLOR	THOMAS	1118501-28	do	do	do	do	41	M	ENGLISH	do	5'5 1/2	151	
4	McKELIN	JOHN	1044664-1	do	do	do	do	34	M	SCOTCH	do	5'9 1/2	147	
5	GOODYN	FRANK W	117960	SAILOER	do	do	do	19	M	ENGLISH	do	5'5 1/2	131	
6	HUTCHES	FREDERICK	1008485-31	AB	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5'1 1/2	116	
7	JAMES	FREDERICK	116408-28	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'5 1/2	141	
8	LEPRENT	THOMAS	1080104-1	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'1 1/2	111	
9	HIGG	GERMANY	116768-12	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'8 1/2	151	
10	WILCOX	JOHN H	113174-18	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'1 1/2	107	
11	TAYLOR	FREDERICK	1111398-21	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'2 1/2	14	
12	TROTTER	JAMES	1119641-31	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'8 1/2	151	
13	WHITE	THOMAS	109264-29	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'4 1/2	151	
14	TUNNEY	HORACE	1044669-4	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'7 1/2	14	
15	JAMES	HAROLD	106490-28	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5'6 1/2	151	
16	TROTTER	JAMES	109286-20	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'5 1/2	151	
17	PRINCE	PRINCE	109347-5	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'7 1/2	141	
18	JULY	FREDERICK	109167-28	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'1 1/2	141	
19	YOKALL	JOHN	1030959-28	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5'7 1/2	141	
20	METHUEN	GERMANY	1129456-12	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'8 1/2	151	
21	WINFIELD	JOHN J	1070911-14	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'9 1/2	141	
22	HALL	ARTHUR	113824-42	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'11 1/2	151	
23	HERWOOD	WILLIAM	1128035-20	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'10 1/2	141	
24	STANNON	ROBERT	101920-26	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'10 1/2	141	
25	HYLAND	THOMAS	111285-29	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'7 1/2	146	
26	HOWARD	GEORGE	1044463-21	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5'6 1/2	149	
27	EDSON	HARLES	105986-25	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5'10 1/2	141	
28	BROWN	WILLIAM	1134769-26	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'7 1/2	141	
29	FISHER	JAMES	105425-11	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'9 1/2	151	
30	OTTINGHAM	HORACE	107012-23	do	do	do	do	40	M	ENGLISH	do	5'5 1/2	141	

M. M. OF
20 JAN

Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000 7th St. N.W.

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 46 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
sorted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of these lists of such aliens arriving
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered on or before the date of the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 35 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or on a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

200

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 6 - 1930**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ELWELL	BENJAMIN	R3022	1	AB.	29.1.30	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	45.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	160	None
2	ZULVE	WILLIAM H	R2445	30	OS	29	29	29	29	16.	M	Do	Do	5'5"	136	2
3	FARRINGTON	REGINALD	R3023	1	Do					17	M	Do	Do	5'5"	127	
4	TEMPLE	CHARLES W	R63157	1	Do					17	M	Do	Do	6'0"	149	
5	TUCK	HERBERT	R60012	1	Boy SEAMAN					17	M	Do	Do	5'6"	121	
6	BROWNING	IRVING	R76443	1	Do					17	M	Do	Do	5'6"	146	
7	MIXTER	ALFRED W	R20729	1	Do					16.	M	Do	Do	5'5"	121	
8	BOWEN	FRANCIS	R57144	2	Do					17	M	Do	Do	5'5"	126	
9	NIGHTINGALE	JAMES A	R70686	1	Do					15	M	Do	Do	5'3"	130	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owner

Local Agents

8080 7-29, 22-740.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews from one ship shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving steamer is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted until the lights required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(c) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear before a court-martial or court-martial board.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such 201
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COAST GUARDIAN, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 8 - 1930, 19, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	KICKERD	STANLEY	1044686	10	1st RUMBER	29-1-30		41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	150	No
2	WILTSHIRE	ERNEST	10447	5	2nd	29		29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	150	No
3	BAKER	ALBERT	10447	15	ELECT. ATT'D			33				5'5	160	
4	COOK	GEORGE	10447	29	2nd			47				5'5	160	
5	EDMONDSON	WILLIAM	1044517	18	2nd			34				5'11	156	
6	WHITE	ALBERT	10447	22	REPAIRS			29				5'7	150	
7	FRANKLIN	WILLIAM	104404	22	2nd			42				5'5	141	
8	UNSWORTH	CHARLES	10447	20	2nd			44				5'11	150	
9	HUNT	GEORGE	40133	30	STOREKEEPER			40				5'4	156	
10	HACKETT	THOMAS	10447	18	2nd			46				5'7	141	
11	SIMS	ARTHUR	10447	18	JOINERMAN			38				5'11	148	
12	WILLIAMSON	FREDERICK	104451	23	2nd			43				5'5	146	
13	ROWLAND	HALL	1044930	8	CARPENTER			34				5'7	140	
14	KELLY	EDWARD	10447	30	2nd			49				5'6	148	
15	BLANDFORD	ERNEST	85057	11				38				5'8	152	
16	FERRY	JAMES	40162	21				57				5'11	160	
17	CHARKE	WILLIAM	104454	21				38				5'8	140	
18	HASCOCK	RICHARD	10447	8				40				5'5	150	
19	NASH	WILLIAM	1100016	27				47				5'6	140	
20	HAMILTON	HENRY	10447	21				34				5'11	160	
21	BATCHELOR	STEPHEN	110008	6				30				5'7	150	
22	WEDDER	THOMAS	10447	10				36				5'6	154	
23	MORRIS	HENRY	10447	2				49				5'4	160	
24	COVELL	WALTER	110489	29				45				5'7	156	
25	LENDALL	THOMAS	10447	29				45				5'6	146	
26	BUSARD	HENRY	10447	6				25				5'4	152	
27	TREAGUS	WALTER	10447	26				43				5'6	230	
28	LINNETT	GEORGE	10447	13				30				5'11	156	
29	COFFEY	WILLIAM	10447	30				38				5'5	158	
30	BENTLEY	JOHN	10447	20				50				5'10	156	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

8001 7120 22-780

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered on a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examining), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

202

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 6, 1917, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LONG	BERTRAM	104598	30	GREASER	29.1.30	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	164	NONE
2	KNIGHT	WALTER	520488	31	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	510	156	do
3	SUTTON	GEORGE	486489	13	do					38				56	148	
4	DAVIS	JOSEPH	1159209	30	do					46				55	152	
5	PITTOCK	ERNEST	1106172	13	do					29				54	157	
6	DROUGHT	WILLIAM	630484	18	FIREMAN					47				55	152	
7	MULLAHY	LAWRENCE	1066987	8	do					26				58	150	
8	SLADE	JOHN	1081835	6						26				59	156	
9	HARDING	JOHN	1061286	25						56				56	152	
10	MCCARTHY	JOHN	855275	30						56		IRISH		510	154	
11	CONWAY	THOMAS	128453	10						34		ENGLISH		56	146	
12	BRADFELD	WILLIAM	104754	26						46		do		59	152	
13	MCDERMOTT	JOHN	1511453	20						26				57	142	
14	MITCHELL	WILLIAM	165410	18						32				510	148	
15	CLEGG	WILLIAM	11081246	11						26				64	189	
16	HAUGHTON	STEPHEN	1099664	21						48				54	152	
17	MURPHY	WILLIAM	905584	12						30				58	150	
18																
19	DEENHAM	FRED	123117	24	FIREMAN	29.1.30	Soton	No	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	511	160	NONE
20	QUIN	GEORGE	581523	30	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	58	154	do
21	SHINE	ROBERT	1071144	11						28				54	128	
22	PORTER	HARRY	152169	24						41				511	168	
23	SCRIVEN	RICHARD	105471	12						30				55	152	
24	SELLERS	WILLIAM	1111291	27						46				58	152	
25	MALLIN	JAMES	800526	28						46				54	180	
26	DIGNAN	JOSEPH	150527	24						46				56	160	
27	BENHAM	BERTIE	113447	1						28				55	151	
28	WARREN	THOMAS	115359	28						41				55	152	
29	HENDERSON	WILLIAM	110651	14						31				56	152	
30	WINGFIELD	ALBERT	100116	24						42				6'	162	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 450) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sent or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman, if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

203

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUATANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 6 - 1930**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JOYCE	CHARLES	107144	11	FIREMAN	29/30	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	62	160	NONE
2	NICHOLS	GEORGE	108870	11						42	M			54	148	
3	HERNE	CHARLES	104143	11						26				55	156	
4	CIRANI	FREDERICK	107019	20 1/2						60				52	138	
5	GOFF	WILLIAM	107648	24						34				510	154	
6	CONNICK	PERRY	104658	18						39				59	146	
7	PERRY	JOHN	587117	18						49				59	152	
8	DERRINGTON	WILLIAM	107217	24						51				55	156	
9	FRIEST	HENRY	1138061	7						26				51	160	
10	SCRIVEN	ERNEST	1065180	6						33				58	152	
11	CRAWLEY	JAMES	10426	25						49				56	160	
12	FLATTERS	DAVID	1112044	26						44				57	158	
13	OWENS	EDWARD	104124	10						30				59	158	
14	HALLAM	ROBERT	1100841	6						44				57	148	
15	STOKES	FRANCIS	1047875	42						56				57	140	
16	KNIGHT	ALFRED	109816	4						24				59	151	
17	TESTER	JAMES	101200	26						46				57	160	
18	RUSSELL	MAURICE		1 MONTH	TRIMMER					23				59	140	
19	KAPPER	ALLEN P	1133511	14						18				57	152	
20	FADDINGTON	ERNEST	1089426	6						25				58	146	
21	SHERMAN	HENRY	1071734	15						29				59	156	
22	SMITH	THOMAS	1095962	28						45				58	156	
23	BURGESS	HAROLD	102650	24						19				56	146	
24	MOYSE	RONALD	108851	4						21				57	156	
25	DAVIS	JOHN	102048	1						20				56	152	
26	GRAVETT	GEORGE	104707	20						45				52	152	
27	CONNOLLY	FRANCIS	1117464	4						22				58	152	
28	BOAL	JAMES	1030196	1 1/2						20				59	156	
29	PORCHESS	VICTOR	1134520	6						29				51	160	
30	NICHOLAS	FILIBERT	1090068	13						28				58	156	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8000 7/29/29 22-245

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Synan.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

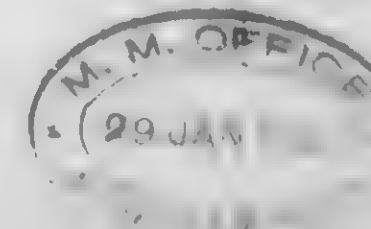
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 6 - 1920**, **19**, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where								
1	STAFFORD	ERNEST	103484	7	TRIMMER	29/130	50' 10" 10"		YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7 146	NONE
2	WEAY	HARRY	112757	8						30	M			5'7 148	
3	ROBERTS	JOHN	15288	26						46				5'6 136	
4	ABBOTT	JAMES	10886	7						53				5'8 146	
5	HAMSON	JAMES	104728	10						27				5'9 136	
6	MOORE	ERNEST	152937	1						27				5'7 152	
7	FAGAN	WILLIAM	972072	30						58				5'8 158	
8	FIFORD	CHARLES	40948	14						34				5'5 142	
9	STAFFORD	EDWARD	164516	19						28				5'2 150	
10	THORN	THOMAS	1230198	34						23				5'6 148	
11	TRIGGS	CHARLES	144534	12						33				5'8 148	
12	MILAM	SIDNEY	1134606	2						26				5'6 136	
13	TROKE	WILLIAM	126007	55 MC						29				5'7 146	
14	SADGE	RONALD E		1 MONTH YET						34				6' 150	
15	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	124691	4						30				5'7 148	
16	ROSE	WILLIAM	118091	10						34				5'5 146	
17	CHURCH	FREDERICK	164675	12						46				5'8 140	
18	BEHAN	MICHAEL	125946	1/2						18				5'8 136	
19	CARLINE	HARRY	113084	4						22				5'8 150	
20	RUSSELL	HARRY	112044	15						26				5'2 140	
21	HISCOCK	HERRICK	108155	7						31				5'5 134	
22	BASSETT	CYRIL	124664	6 1/2						29				5'10 161	
23	ROGERS	FREDERICK	165081	1						29				5'7 136	
24	CAMPBELL	ROBERT		5						26		SCOTCH		6'2 190	
25	BRITTON	ALBERT	124664	22						45		ENGLISH		5'4 138	

M. M. OFFICE

29 JAN 1930



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists were not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

205

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, FEB 6 - 1930, from the port of **HAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where								
1	MURRAY	WILLIAM		20 YEARS	2ND STWD.	29-1-30	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	41	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7. 141	NONE
2	BEALE	EDWARD	901150	23	"	30	30	30	30	47	M	ENGLISH	Do.	5.11. 196	
3	PERROT	LOUIS	643018	23	"					44		FRENCH	Do.	5.10. 175	
4	BOULTON	ARTHUR	627680	19	"					34		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2. 140	
5	POUNDS	JOHN	999433	11	"					35		Do.	Do.	5.7. 196	
6	GRANT	ROBERT	700507	14	"					37		Do.		5.10. 200	
7	MC ALPINE	KENNETH	635170	20	"					43		IRISH		5.4. 170	
8	ARCHER	LESLIE	1054548	9	"					31		ENGLISH.		5.7. 141	
9	CAIRNS	JOSEPH	677371	20	"					36		Do.		5.10. 174	
10	WILLCOCKS	HENRY	1112070	5	"					40				5.9. 178	
11	STEVENS	REGINALD	676287	16	"					37				5.10. 140	
12	WALLIS	THOMAS	1070277	8	"					30				5.5. 139	
13	NORRIS	HERBERT	1114274	6	"					37				5.8. 146	
14	WHEELER	JOHN	R. 59119	10	"					38				5.3. 140	
15	DURHAM	JAMES	792370	43	"					63				5.5. 160	
16	BACHELOR	WILLIAM	855097	19	"					35				5.6. 135	
17	MAHY	WILLIAM	1082262	13	"					29				5.10. 181	
18	KRB	OLDRICH	R. 31374	21	"					37		CZECHO-SLOVAKIAN.		5.9. 159	
19	SEEBACH	FRANK	R. 22690	3	"					42		GERMAN.		5.10. 160	
20	GURTLER	OSCAR	R. 52021	18 MTHS	"					40		SWISS		5.8. 194	
21	BRADBERRY	HENRY	770811	7 1/2 YRS	"					42		ENGLISH BRITISH.		5.7. 120	
22	GREEN	CHARLES	726521	22	"					43		Do.	Do.	5.5. 155	
23	FLETT	WILLIAM	770346	30	"					48				5.7. 132	
24	CARR	CHARLES	1111585	9	"					24				5.10. 150	
25	PATTINSON	ARTHUR	439586	27	"					41				5.9. 147	
26	BROWN	THOMAS	910030	17	"					35				5.11. 172	
27	COOMBS	REGINALD	1030253	15	"					43				5.9. 145	
28	MAIER	CARL	1095776	7	"					66		SWISS	N.B.S.	5.6. 136	
29	BOUTELOUP	EDWARD	-	5 1/2	"	29-1-30	Soton	No	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5. 140	NONE
30	DOBSON	ALFRED	1047185	9	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do.	Do.	5.7. 156	Do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8091 729, 22750

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

... fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews from lists shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 39. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and stating the date they were paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, during a, description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom no list is delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 39 have been furnished, and not then unless notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Poleish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danish, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

AQUITANIA

, arriving at NEW YORK,

FEB 6 1930

, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

206

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TOMS	CHARLES	1047692	10 YRS.	CLOTHES PRESSER	29. 1-30.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	58	M	ENGLISH BRITISH.	Do.	5.7.	180	NONE
2	WHITE	WALTER	1071270	10 "	2ND SALN PTY STWD.	30	30	30	30	50	M	Do.	Do.	5.4.	122	30
3	HEWITT	FREDERICK	844107	26 "	2ND SALN. PTY STWD.					43	M	IRISH.	Do.	5.9.	168	
4	HOUGHTON	EDWARD	16627	3 "	DO.					22	M	ENGLISH	Do.	5.4.	148	
5	KENNEDY	BARTLETT	900230	32 "	DECK STEWARD					51	M	Do.	Do.	5.4.	140	
6	HEALEY	JOHN	737207	20 "	ASST. DECK STEWARD.					38	M	Do.	Do.	5.8.	160	
7	O'DONNELL	THOMAS	642675	18 "	DO.					36	M	Do.	Do.	5.7.	180	
8	POTTER	HENRY	641978	19 "	DO.					38	M	Do.	Do.	5.6.	147	
9	LIVERIDGE	RANDOLPH	676988	18 "	1ST CLASS WAITER					35	M	Do.	Do.	5.5.	156	
10	MARTIN	JOHN	709925	15 "	SMOKER. STWD.					40	M	Do.	Do.	5.7.	149	
11	BALDWIN	THOMAS	835350	23 "	ASST. SMOKER. STWD.					41	M	Do.	Do.	5.9.	190	
12	FOWLER	FRED	324295	29 "	DO.					46	M	Do.	Do.	5.7.	188	
13	HOOK	JULIUS	837346	27 "	LOUNGE STWD.					42	M	DUTCH	Do.	5.10.	155	
14	COCK	WILLIAM	1044614	10 "	ASST. LOUNGE STWD.					31	M	ENGLISH.	Do.	5.8.	156	
15	JONES	HAROLD B.	201071	30 "	GARDN LOUNGE STWD.					51	M	Do.	Do.	5.7.	115	
16	JOHNSON	ARTHUR	770348	23 "	DO.					40	M	DANISH.	Do.	5.5.	128	
17	MC INTOSH	WILLIAM	737205	40 "	LIBRARIAN					60	M	SCOTCH	Do.	5.6.	188	
18	PRINGLE	THOMAS	837641	19 "	LONG GALLERY STWD.					39	M	ENGLISH.	Do.	5.8.	160	
19	TIZARD	FREDERICK	588970	23 "	ASST. DO.					38	M	Do.	Do.	5.7.	151	
20	EVANS	HAROLD	1122810	5 "	GYMNASIUM ATTDT.					42	M	Do.	Do.	5.8.	165	
21	PLOMER	CHARLES	1035216	10 "	SWIMMING POOL ATTDT.					30	M	Do.	Do.	5.8.	134	
22	COOK	JOHN	R. 42718	18 MTHS	MASSEUR					38	M	Do.	Do.	5.10.	140	
23	BEATTIE	DAVID	635756	33 YRS.	CHf. BEDROOM STEWARD.					53	M	Do.	Do.	5.7.	180	
24	BAILEY	JOHN	1001281	25 "	DECK BEDROOM STEWARD.					42	M	Do.	Do.	5.4.	200	
25	NEALE	ARTHUR	88188	29 "	FIRST CLASS BEDROOM STWD.					59	M	Do.	Do.	5.5.	145	
26	JACOBS	THOMAS	884294	30 "	DO.					44	M	Do.	Do.	5.7.	140	
27	STANTON	WILLIAM	992400	11 "	DO.					35	M	Do.	Do.	5.6.	146	
28	LARNER	JAMES	126600	36 "	DO.					55	M	Do.	Do.	5.8.	140	
29	JEVONS	HERBERT A.	929862	25 "	DO.					47	M	Do.	Do.	5.2.	128	
30	ENGLAND	MAURICE	667913	22 "	DO.					38	M	Do.	Do.	5.8.	150	

Line

Owners

Local Agents.
5000 7-29 22, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 189) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

207

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 19**, 19**19**, from the port of **THAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GRANT JOHN	623043	25 YRS.	1ST CLASS BEDROOM STWD.	29-1-30 SOUTHAMPTON	✓	ES	41	✓	ENGLISH BRITISH	Do	4.9.	140	None
2	COOKE WILLIAM	940628	24 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	46	Do	Do	Do	5.6.	180	✓
3	DONLEVEY JOHN	992807	16 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.10.	160	✓
4	WHITING LEONARD	88126	30 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	54	✓	✓	✓	6.0.	198	✓
5	SMITH ROBERT	518600	33 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	53	✓	✓	✓	5.5.	140	✓
6	MC ENTEGART JOSEPH	791897	30 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	51	✓	✓	✓	5.9.	179	✓
7	DODRIDGE ALBERT	585440	35 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	55	✓	✓	✓	5.8.	168	✓
8	FORD ARTHUR	782711	25 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	54	✓	✓	✓	5.8.	160	✓
9	SMITH ARTHUR	518587	30 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	65	✓	✓	✓	5.7.	152	✓
10	ASHFORD FRANK	523565	30 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5.9.	164	✓
11	BENNETT FRANK	330130	19 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5.6.	140	✓
12	BISHOP ERNEST	1010029	20 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5.5.	128	✓
13	DAGNALL DANIEL	927548	20 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5.6.	133	✓
14	DEAR CHARLES	644488	32 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	49	✓	✓	✓	5.4.	190	✓
15	PASSFIELD SYDNEY	909389	21 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5.8.	143	✓
16	IVES VALENTINE	1065591	9 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	6.1.	170	✓
17	HARPER JOHN	909256	28 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5.7.	176	✓
18	ARKELL CHARLES	769484	37 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	53	✓	✓	✓	5.9.	176	✓
19	FRITH DOUGLAS	634999	15 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.3.	140	✓
20	PENNY ALGERNON	904469	30 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5.11	160	✓
21	MC FARLANE DOUGLAS	522513	20 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	SCOTCH.	✓	5.5.	140	✓
22	JAMESON SAMUEL	90024	25 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	56	✓	IRISH	✓	5.11.	140	✓
23	HEWITT ROBERT	717640	35 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	53	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5.5.	144	✓
24	ROBERTS LLEWELYN	692181	20 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	Do.	✓	5.11.	200	✓
25	WOODS GEORGE	750337	30 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	Do	✓	5.7.	148	✓
26	TOSCEVINE CLAUD	1080674	27 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	Do	✓	6.3.	192	✓
27	ABBOTT JOSEPH	735819	33 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	51	✓	Do	✓	5.9.	140	✓
28	PARKINSON ALFRED	770349	30 "	BOOTS	✓	✓	✓	55	✓	Do	✓	5.4.	148	✓
29	PALMER ROBERT	822258	16 "	ASST. BOOTS.	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	Do	✓	5.7.	140	✓
30	WILKIE RICHARD	1047514	10 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	IRISH	✓	5.7.	140	✓

M. M. 23 J 1919

List

Owners

Local Agents

5000 7-29 22-74

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

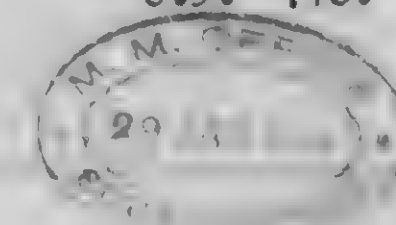
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

208

Vessel COLUMBIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of NEW YORK

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	FRANCE	FREDRICK	R.8654	2 YRS.	ASST. BOOTS	29.1.34	NEW YORK	✓	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11.	168	None
2	EVANS	WILLIAM	850216	40 "	BUGLER			68	M	Do.	Do.	5.4.	140.	
3	BLACKBURN	ISAAC	895914	17 "	CAPTAIN'S STWD.			35				5.3.	110.	
4	BATTELL	GERALD CHARLES	1131795	15 "	STAFF "			31				5.3.	120.	
5	SEARLES	WALTER HARRY C.	1089056	7 "	PURS.			25				5.9.	140.	
6	FOOTE	JOHN ANDREW	1053962	9 "	ASST. PURS.			33				5.11.	140.	
7	BROWN	GEORGE	R.42824	19 MONTHS	"			26				5.7.	140.	
8	GARDNER	JAMES	1119317	6 YEARS	ASST. DR.'S			21				5.5.	130.	
9	FURBY	PERCY HENRY	R.5437	18 MONTHS	OFFICERS			26				5.5.	126.	
10	PHILP	REGINALD HENRY	1071560	8 YEARS	CH. ENGRS.			23				5.9.	145.	
11	REEVE	CLAUDE JOHN	1119779	4 1/2 "	STAFF "			19 1/2				5.5	128.	
12	MOTT	JOHN	R.35629	3 "	ENG. MESS RM.			30.				5.9.	190.	
13	TOMS	GEORGE HENRY	R.14940	3 "	ASST. ENG. STWD.			24.				5.11.	150.	
14	AYRES	WILLIAM GEORGE	1170406	5 "	" " "			21.				6.0.	160.	
15	ROLFE	FREDERICK EDWIN	R.52940	9 MONTHS	" " "			28.				5.10.	112.	
16	NORRIS	REGINALD	1054418	10 YEARS	" " "			34				5.9.	158.	
17	HESKETT	HERBERT EDWARD	1099525	4 "	" " "			21				5.6.	145.	
18	HILL	EDWARD	477673	30 "	" " "			50.				6.0.	140.	
19	GREGORY	FRANCIS ROBERT	1071988	8 "	CH. STWD'S			26.				6.1.	174.	
20	BANKS	JOHN ALBERT	1006384	16 "	CROCKERY MAN			39				5.7.	140.	
21	CHISWELL	REGINALD WILLIAM	700442	17 "	SILVERMAN			47.				5.10.	140.	
22	BERNARD	ARTHUR STANLEY	994468	12 "	GLASSMAN			26.				5.10.	154.	
23	JORDAN	WILLIAM	734502	20 "	FRUIT S'KEEPER			41.				5.4	124.	
24	CUNNINGHAM	GEORGE EDWIN	591610	20 "	LIFT ATTENDANT			40.				5.5.	130.	
25	LALD	WILLIAM	1138535	4 "	" " "			60.				5.5.	140.	
26	JONES	ROBERT ARTHUR	1266409	30 "	" " "			55.				5.9.	154.	
27	HOLLOWAY	JOSEPH FRANCIS	4089115	6 "	" " "			60.				5.6.	130.	
28	DIBBENS	HARRY	524683	32 "	SERVANTS HALL			49.				5.4.	154.	
29	BRERTON	ALFRED	656091	19 "	" " "			34				5.7.	149.	
30	THURSTON	FREDERICK THOMAS	1049971	18 "	1ST CL. WAITER			36.				5.9.	175.	



Line
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

209

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, FEB 6 - 1930, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TACHELL	FRANCIS REGINALD	856798	35 YRS.	1ST CL. WAITER.	29 1.30.	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	✓	51.	~	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.10.	200.	✓	
2	LE MARECHAL	WILFRED ERNEST	1134602	4 1/2 "	DO.			✓	✓	20.	✓	✓	✓	5.7.	139.	✓
3	ROBERTS	CHARLES WILLIAM	1138386	5 "	DO.					33.				5.8.	140.	
4	WILLAMANT	WILFRED HERBERT	756271	16 "	DO.					34.				5.11.	190.	
5	HATCHER	ROY.	782374	25 "	DO.					40.				5.6.	160.	
6	BARK.	THOMAS B.	1047132	8 "	DO.					24.				5.10.	145.	
7	JUDD	EDWARD JOHN	589065	20 "	DO.					38.				6.0.	175.	
8	CROWTHER	HENRY WALTER	789928	25 "	DO.					62.				5.7.	154.	
9	BOONE	JOHN ROBERT	888950	18 "	DO.					38.				5.10.	158.	
10	CHRISTIAN	STEPHEN EDWIN	591283	20 "	DO.					34.				5.2.	119.	
11	BLYTHYN	ROBERT	992972	10 "	DO.					27.				5.6.	150.	
12	BIBBY	JOHN EDWARD	771299	21 "	DO.					38.				5.4.	130.	
13	SMITH	LEONARD WILLIAM	1081577	7 "	DO.					24.				5.11.	150.	
14	SHIPTON	JAMES	819424	22 "	DO.					43.				5.6.	130.	
15	HILL	FERNLEY ALFRED	1111268	10 "	DO.					31.				5.8.	155.	
16	WATERMAN	CHARLES EDWIN	884331	13 "	DO.					45.				5.9.	140.	
17	CROXSON	SYDNEY	1071168	8 "	DO.					24				5.9.	139.	
18	HUBBARD	JOHN WILLIAM	765514	16 "	DO.					34.				5.9.	145.	
19	PHILLIPS	HAROLD	723627	20 "	DO.					34.				5.8.	140.	
20	SMITH	HILARY RICHARD	1076939	7 "	DO.					21.				5.5.	136.	
21	SMITHSON	HAROLD	679816	20 "	DO.					37.				5.6.	140.	
22	DRYSDALE	JAMES	440195	24 "	DO.					42.				5.6.	156.	
23	FURBER	SEPH JONES	788071	16 "	DO.					34.				5.7.	140.	
24	ATKINSON	GEORGE	796925	22 "	DO.					40.				5.10.	172.	
25	BENHAM	HAROLD VICTOR	1044578	11 "	DO.					31.				5.7.	157.	
26	WELLS	JAMES	462280	20 "	DO.					48.				5.7.	146.	
27	BAULL	EDGAR	1047021	10 "	DO.					29.				5.8.	154.	
28	PROWSE	LAWRENCE	944422	13 "	DO.					28.				5.9.	154.	
29	JONES	SYDNEY	1016903	19 "	DO.					37.				5.6.	150.	
30	FEARNLEY	EDWARD	769690	20 "	DO.					52				5.6.	144.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8000 7-29 22,743

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 121) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

210

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 6 - 1930**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight LBS.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DAVIS LEONARD ARTHUR	701154	18 YEARS	1ST CL. WAITER	29.1.30 SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	32	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	Do	5.8.	135	NONE
2	PARKER EDWARD JOSEPH	1089059	10 "	DO	Do Do	Do	Do	35	M	Do	Do	5.10.	150.	Do
3	DOBSON REGINALD CHARLES	518356	21 "	DO.				37.				5.10.	196.	
4	PEART CECIL CHARLES	1100755	5 "	DO.				26.				5.10.	165.	
5	FELLINGHAM JOHN	111765	5 "	DO.				30.				5.11.	164.	
6	WILLIS WILLIAM LESLIE	1108276	10 "	DO.				35.				5.10.	168.	
7	STRATTA BERTRAM	937628	14 "	DO.				30.				5.6.	150.	
8	PARKER ALFRED WALTER	871926	23 "	DO.				37				5.5.	115.	
9	ETTE FRANK	1047699	17 "	DO.				34.				5.8.	140.	
10	BERMINGHAM EDWARD SYDNEY	832592	15 "	DO.				41.				5.5.	132	
11	MORRIS ERIC BOURNE	R. 8445	32 "	DO.				20.				5.7.	136.	
12	TUBBS ALBERT	657018	19 "	DO.				38.				5.10.	145.	
13	JOYCE CHARLES.	473201	20 "	DO.				41.				5.7.	150.	
14	FAGAN JAMES	R. 24328	2 "	DO.				23				6.0.	165.	
15	SAWYER PERCY SEYMOUR	1081716	6 "	DO.				36.				5.9.	161	
16	HAMLIN ALEC. FREDERICK	824064	12 "	DO.				32				5.4.	150.	
17	REES EVAN JOHN VICTOR	105357	9 "	DO.				32.		WELSH.		5.6.	150.	
18	PARKER LEONARD	1138710	4 "	DO.				20.		ENGLISH.		5.8.	156.	
19	OSLER ARTHUR	870070	15 "	1ST CL. WAITER	29.1.30 SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	41.	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	Do	5.4.	120.	NONE
20	LEAVEY R. JOHN.	1019071	12 "	DO	Do Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5.9.	147.	Do
21	JOLLIFFE ALBERT ERNEST	1119917	5 "	DO				23		Do		5.8.	140.	
22	NORRIS CYRIL	1120071	6 "	DO				27		Do		5.10.	158.	
23	LATOY GEORGE	1010379	11 "	DO				27		DUTCH		5.4.	150.	
24	PUNCH RICHARD	1010350	10 "	DO				25		ENGLISH		5.7.	140.	
25	STEMP FREDERICK	1004279	11 "	DO				40		WELSH.		5.9.	165.	
26	YOUNG CHARLES	1100251	4 "	DO				24		ENGLISH		5.0.	133.	
27	BARNARD CHARLES STANLEY	747481	17 "	DO				35		Do		5.5.	156.	
28	PITT PERCY NORMAN	691068	17 "	DO				36		Do		5.7.	114.	
29	HANVAY CECIL	796825	17 "	DO				33		Do		5.8.	148	
30	JAMES CHARLES FREDERICK	491706	20 "	DO				38		Do		5.6.	161	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8000 7-29 22-76

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving
and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MAUNDER	HARRY	515826	22 YEARS	1ST CL WAITER	29.1.30.	Ston	No	Yes	40	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.6.	144.	NONE	
2	MC.CREE	HENRY NICHOLAS	935063	27 "	DO					58	M	IRISH	Do	5.8.	125.	Do
3	BAKER	MORRIS W.	539537	25 "	DO					39		ENGLISH		5.6.	140.	
4	GLASSBROOK	GEORGE	1119736	5 "	DO					21		Do		6.3.	169.	
5	CHAPPLE	ALFRED	1111255	5 "	DO					21		Do		5.5.	129.	
6	MAC.LENNAN	BENJAMIN ARTHUR	1010174	11 "	DO					51		SCOTCH		5.6.	126.	
7	BURROWES	SAMUEL JAMES	1078685	11 "	DO					30.		IRISH		5.10.	174.	
8	HINES	ARTHUR EDWARD	1035269	16 "	DO					30		ENGLISH		5.7.	200.	
9	ANGELL	JOHN WILLIAM	1138120	4 "	DO					29		Do		5.10.	150.	
10	BAILEY	WILLIAM ALBERT	1138792	4 "	DO					25		Do		5.9.	140.	
11	LE ROY	LOUIS CHARLES	1138522	28 "	DO					44		Do		5.11.	180.	
12	WHEELER	REX ERNEST	1133376	4 "	DO					27		Do		5.9.	154.	
13	JOHNSTON	ROBERT COLIN	1077484	8 "	DO					27		Do		5.7.	138.	
14	HERMETZ	ARTHUR	R14944	4 1/2 "	DO					27		FRENCH		5.9.	126.	
15	BOWMAN	ERNEST GEORGE		10 "	DO					28		ENGLISH BRITISH		5.6.	136.	
16	TOMKINS	HAROLD JOHN	R.10150	3 1/2 "	DO					21		Do	Do	5.6.	144.	
17	CORMFORTH	GERALD	1072088	10 "	DO					30		Do	Do	5.8.	137.	
18	GIRLING	EDWARD GEORGE	1120040	4 1/2 "	DO					19				5.4.	138.	
19	BOYES	NORMAN	1089415	7 "	1ST CL WAITER 29.1.30	Ston	No	Yes	21	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.9.	147.	NONE		
20	WHITLOCK	SIDNEY THOMAS	1066447	8 1/2 "	DO	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5.8.	154	Do
21	BATLEY	NORMAN ERNEST	1128198	5 "	DO					19				5.5.	136.	
22	SHONE	WILLIAM HARRY	1005043	10 "	1ST CL WAITER 29.1.30	Ston	No	Yes	33	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.9.	164.	NONE		
23	LEWIN	JACK	1119046	5 "	DO					19				5.7.	140.	
24	COOPER	ARTHUR EDWARD	936972	15 "	DO					37				6.0.	160.	
25	WADDINGTON	RICHARD ALFRED	1109737	6 "	DO					22				5.9.	158.	
26	CABLE	WILLIAM CECIL	1099794	6 "	DO					21				6.0.	162.	
27	HUNT	CHARLES	1081367	7 "	DO					21				5.9.	144.	
28	HAYES	GEORGE WILLIAM	916610	30 "	DO					47				5.0	133.	
29	HOUGHTON	SIDNEY JOHN	899018	21 "	DO					47				5.10.	142.	
30	POWELL	EDWARD JOHN	770604	16 "	DO					31				5.9.	147.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8000 7-20 22-70

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 155) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien coming aboard without correct list as required by this section, and such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

212

Vessel *PROTECTOR*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *FEB 8*, 1920, from the port of *NEW YORK*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DUFF ✓ ROBERT	667578	28 YEARS	ASST. BARKEEPER	DO. 1-30	DO.	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	185	None
2	WRIGHT ✓ JOHN	744489	23	SAL. PAY. STWARD	DO.	DO.	DO.	37	DO.	DO.	DO.	5-7	180	DO.
3	BURBERRY ✓ GEORGE	1071502	8 1/2	DOC'S STEWARD	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	DO.	DO.	DO.	5-9	140	DO.
4	TAIT ✓ ANDREW		2	ASST. OFFICER'S DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	29	DO.	SCOTCH	DO.	5-7	145	DO.
5	DITTL ✓ ADOLF	436565	5	1ST. CL. WAITER	DO.	DO.	DO.	46	DO.	CZECHO SLOVAKIAN	DO.	6-0	162	DO.
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000 7-29 2270

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (8) and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival on lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have landed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of these lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number

10174 on the following reel, thus making

a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 21 1941
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

SEP 21 1941
Date

Eric Sasser
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
10174 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 21 1970
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

SEP 21 1970
Date

Eric Baseman
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **1918**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

Vessel															(15)	
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				YEARS												
1	UNDERHILL	HENRY	1058381	10	1ST CL WATER	29-1-18 SATON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	None	
2	ARROCHON	FREDERICK	1047162	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO	
3	PERCELLI	DON	1276593	2	1ST CL WATER	29-1-18 SATON	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN	BRITISH	5-10	160	NONE	
4	WALLACE	GEORGE	491899	25	BAIT STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	45	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	180	DO	
5	EASTWELL	PERIL	142970	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-11	170	DO	
6	WATTS	JAMES	528744	31	ASSISTING SW	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-4	150	DO	
7	HASKELL	GUY	158258	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO	
8	TWINE	PERCY	1017452	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-2	140	DO	
9	CUTLER	JOHN	182894	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-10	147	DO	
10	OSBORNE	RICHARD	1095398	6 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	67	M	IRISH	DO	5-9	140	DO	
11	TOZER	EDWIN	19064	3 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	138	DO	
12	KING	GEORGE	186015	1 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-11	154	DO	
13	WILLIAMS	LESLIE	159263	3 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	6-1	186	DO	
14	WEAVER	PHILIP	1111477	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-8	144	DO	
15	LE MASURIER	LOUIS	1076903	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-7	130	DO	
16	SMITH	JOHN	108235	1 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-11	144	DO	
17	HOUGHTON	WILLIAM	1138532	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-11	152	DO	
18	SANGER	ARTHUR	126583	2 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-0	130	DO	
19	HUNT	GEORGE	1011471	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-5	150	DO	
20	MCDONALD	THOMAS	186003	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-11	180	DO	
21	HARDWICK	GEORGE	130125	1 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-11	140	DO	
22	WELNE	PERCY	142603	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-11	144	DO	
23	CRIST	GEORGE	1138367	2 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-2	121	DO	
24	JACKSON	WILLIAM	1100362	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-8	169	DO	
25	JUSON	FREDERICK	159382	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-5	145	DO	
26	VINE	ROGER	114876	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-6	145	DO	
27	MARTELL	GEORGE	130170	2	COMMIS WATER	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO	
28	MCCONIGAL	FREDERICK	17159	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5-9	149	DO	
29	HILL	JOHN	104432	2 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5-2	102	DO	
30	RIDOUT	FREDERICK	—	1 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5-2	110	DO	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

214

Vessel **AGUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 6 1930**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				YEARS												
1	BAKER	LESLIE	R42607	2	COMMIS WAITER	29. 1. 30.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	18.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	130.	NONE
2	DIXON	GRAHAM	R55308	1 1/2	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	Do	17	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	110.	Do
3	MCKENZIE	JOHN	R70915	1 1/2						16				5'3"	120.	
4	GOODRIDGE	JAMES	R42814	2						17				5'7"	140	
5	STINTON	ERIC	R79531	2 1/2						17				5'7"	128	
6	SPRINGETT	ALFRED	R42691	2 1/4						18				5'4"	114	
7	MORTIMER	WILFRED	R42813	2.						16				6'0"	130.	
8	CURRY	GEORGE	R24453	2 1/2						17				5'6"	130	
9	DIAPER	EDWARD	R54400	1 1/2						18				5'7"	119	
10	BILLINGTON	LEONARD	R59195	1 1/4						18				5'5"	132.	
11	MACBETH	JOHN	R35398	2 1/2						18				5'10"	138	
12	CONYER	EDWARD	R59892	2.						17				5'9"	120	
13	MOTT	CHARLES	R30298	2.						16				5'6"	126	
14	SMITH	CHARLES	R59649	1 1/2						15.				5'8"	130	
15	WYLDE	DOUGLAS	R59791	1 1/2	STEWARDS' BOY.					15				4'11"	88.	
16	BENNETT	GEOFFERY	R71681	1 1/4	- Do -					15.				5'3"	104	
17	SMITH	RAYMOND	R76335	3 1/4	- Do.					15.				4'10"	74	
18	BARN	EDWARD	R79992	1 1/2	- Do.					16				4'0"	70	
19	SMITH	JACK	R59504	1 1/2	- Do.					15.				5'2"	96.	
20	LLOYD	MAURICE	R42705	2.	- Do.					16				5'8"	118	
21	HILL	LESLIE	R16809	3.	- Do.					17				5'1"	105	
22	PERKINS	JAMES	R59120	1.	- Do.					15				5'3"	118	
23	SWAN	JACK	R73189	3 1/4	- Do.					15				5'9"	121	
24	JOYNSON	JOHN	901161	20.	NIGHT. STWR					49				5'7"	150	
25	CHEY	ERNEST	88236	35.	- Do.					61				5'4"	130	
26	RUMBOLD	FRANK	472965	35	- Do.					54				5'1"	130	
27	DAWICK	WILLIAM	1095399	47	- Do.					65				5'7"	204	
28	THATCHER	GEORGE	1100260	7.	- Do.					51				5'10"	160	
29	CLARKE	STANLEY	R42847	1 3/4	1ST. CL. WAITER					26				5'5"	130.	
30	STOTE	ALBERT	1047295	10	- Do.					23				5'8"	150.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 7:29, 22:70

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens ar-
riving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection until he is deposited on such vessel if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NEPTUNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of NEW YORK

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	GREEN	CHARLES	17	CHP 2ND CL STD	29/1/30	NEW YORK	Yes	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0"	150	NONE
2	MC CREADIE	JOHN	12	ASST BARKEEPER	Do	Do	Do	33	M	Do	Do	5'7"	135	Do
3	STILES	EDGAR	22	2ND CL SAL STD				37				5'0"	140	
4	COUGHTREY	ALBERT D	12	2ND CL 2ND SAL STD				26				5'9"	142	
5	PENNEY	FRANK R	20	2ND CL DK STD				40				5'10 1/2"	145	
6	MULLARKY	JAMES	23	2ND CL SMKE RM STD				43				5'5 1/2"	130	
7	HUNT	JOHN BASIL	3 1/2	2ND CL LKGE STD				31				6'0"	158	
8	VICK	GEORGE H	25	2ND CL LIBY STD				61				5'10"	190	
9	ARMSTRONG	GEORGE	7	WIRELESS STD				40				5'6"	115	
10	PARKER	JAMES	7 MONTHS	BARBER				39				5'6"	140	
11	HUBBARD	HENRY C	5 1/2	2ND CL Py STD				25				5'8 1/2"	145	
12	LEATHAM	WILLIAM	40	2ND CL BR STD				54				5'4"	164	
13	LOONEY	ROBERT E	17	Do				33				5'10"	140	
14	O'DONNELL	HUGH	24	Do				42				5'5 1/2"	136	
15	WEBB	ALBERT	12	Do				36				5'7"	138	
16	BUNTING	HERBERT V R	8	Do				53				5'7"	176	
17	LANGLER	JAMES	27	Do				51				5'11 1/2"	170	
18	SHAW	JACK E	7	Do				30				5'8"	140	
19	HYDE	WILLIAM G	3	Do				24				5'11"	144	
20	CLINT	STANLEY	18 YRS 10 MONTHS	Do				37				5'4"	140	
21	ISAACS	RALPH G	25	Do				43				5'9"	138	
22	BADLEY	CHARLES E	2 1/2	Do				35				5'10"	168	
23	BLAKE	GILBERT W	19	Do				34				5'7"	140	
24	WILLS	WILLIAM G	8 1/2	Do				40				6'0"	150	
25	TWIGG	HENRY G	6 1/2	Do				24				5'11"	160	
26	DURRANT	HORACE	20	Do				42				5'10"	165	
27	PEARCE	GEORGE E	17	Do				37				5'3"	141	
28	COLES	WILLIAM	5	Do				29				5'4 1/2"	140	
29	HUNTER	ARCHIBALD M	18	Do				37				5'7"	135	
30	EDWARDS	BENJAMIN	23	Do				53		WELSH		5'7"	100	

Line

Owner

Local Agents
6000 7/29 22/25

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have during the voyage, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be re-ported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

216

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 6 - 1936, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MAGGS	ALBERT H	1065773	12 YRS	2ND CL BOOTS	29/1/30	SOUTHAMPTON	✓	✓	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	150	NONE
2	MANSFIELD	JACK	1071695	9	ASST BARKEEPER	Do	Do	✓	✓	32	M	Do	Do	5'10"	172	Do
3	CAMERON-HAINES	DOUGLAS	1069345	10	LIFT ATTDI					54				5'7"	136	
4	COLTON	RICHARD	415544	31	Do					45				5'3"	168	
5	BUSHELL	HARRY JOHN	1088905	6	2ND CL WAITER					26				6'1/2"	170	
6	DREYER	FRED C	1099876	10	Do					32		NORWEGIAN		5'7"	145	
7	CHILDS	HARRY J	R35621	3	Do					28		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	150	
8	BENNETT	ALBERT J	1119810	5	Do					22		Do	Do	5'4"	129	
9	WILSON	EDWARD C	R42958	14 MTHS	Do					28				5'7"	130	
10	BALLINGER	RALPH	R16835	3 YRS	Do					27				5'9"	140	
11	MANSER	CYRIL J	R52030	19 MTHS	Do					33				6'0"	147	
12	HUNT	JAMES	1023979	9 YRS	Do					37				5'4"	128	
13	BROADWAY	HERBERT	R24433	2 1/2	Do					20				6'2"	160	
14	GROSSEY	VICTOR	1119262	6	Do					25				5'11"	160	
15	DURKIN	ERNEST	1065487	6	Do					48				5'6"	180	
16	GILMOUR	HARRY D	1076999	8 1/2	Do					22				5'9"	142	
17	BATH	HENRY T	783049	17	Do					40				5'6"	150	
18	ANDREWS	BERT H	1119819	5	Do					22				5'7"	130	
19	BURTON	WILLIAM	110964	6	Do					27				5'0"	150	
20	STEPHENS	HARRY	201079	20	Do					38				5'3"	154	
21	CHANDLER	WILLIAM A	1082253	7	Do					36				5'6"	160	
22	LEACH	CHARLES	884341	14	TOURIST SAL STD					30				5'5"	139	
23	NORTHROP	STANLEY	R24435	4	TRST SMK RM STD					529				5'11"	156	
24	CORNELL	JOHN AG	1099521	5 1/2	TRST LNC STD					22				5'7"	140	
25	GOULDER	SYDNEY G	1100206	5	TRST WINTER ODN STD					26				5'4"	130	
26	LEIGH	EDWIN FC	1066085	9	TRST WAITER					23				5'9"	140	
27	CODFREY	CECIL WILLIAM	1114002	6	Do					22				5'11"	165	
28	ROBERTS	RICHARD D	995209	9 MTHS	Do					29				5'5"	140	
29	SEYMOUR	WILLIAM	R12070	3 YRS	Do					22				5'3"	130	
30	PENNAL	RONALD	R31525	3	Do					17				5'8"	130	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 7-29 22770

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector bearing the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom a case of desertion or landing is reported or the sum of \$1,000 for each alien concerning whom a case of desertion
is reported, pending the determination of the Secretary of the Treasury of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is granted
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said Section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

217

Vessel

ACQUITANIA

, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 11 1919, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CATTERALL	FREDERICK S.	R24224	2 1/2 YRS	TRST WAITER	29/1/30	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	23	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'6"	140	None	
2	DIAPER	CLAUDE	851886	16	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	Do	Do	6'0	160	Do
3	STRANGE	WILLIAM H.	1124551	6	Do					36				5'7 1/2	152	
4	MURRAY	DAVID	R59650	10 MTHS.	TRST LAV STD					45				5'11	162	
5	STOTE	FREDERICK	1100275	6 YRS	Do					20				5'4	130	
6	JONES	SEYMOUR R.	1017315	11	ASS. PY. STD.					37				5'8	140	
7	GREGG	JAMES	52373	16 MTHS.	Do					29				5'7 1/2	140	
8	DAVENPORT	LEONARD	R52380	15 MTHS	Do					25				5'10 1/2	168	
9	BEDFORD	FREDERICK J.	R67345	10 MTHS	Do					26				5'8	130	
10	KEATING	WILLIAM	R42973	19 MTHS	Do					32				5'5	137	
11	RENSHAW	ROBERT C.	R59306	9 MTHS	Do					22				5'11	154	
12	GEE	HERBERT W.	R60021	6 MTHS	COMMIS WAITER					17				5'9	150	
13	PLAYER	ALFRED F.	R30295	13 1/4 YRS	Do					18				6'1	146	
14	EDMONDS	WALTER W.	R59195	1	Do					18				6'1	142	
15	MURPHY	ARTHUR G.	60033	3 MTHS	STDS BOY					14				4'3	90	
16	BAKER	FRANK		1 YR 6 MTHS	Do					15				5'1	108	
17	FORREST	BERT	R52256	1 1/2 YRS	Do					17				5'4	120	
18	MAXWELL	THOMAS	R42821	1	Do					15				5'3	108	
19	WENHAM	KENNETH F.	R55619	11 MTHS	Do					16				5'0	108	
20	SUMMERS	STEPHEN D.	R30158	2 YRS 1 MTH	Do					16				5'2	116	
21	BALSDON	EDWARD C.	1052823	40 YRS	NIGHT STD					69				5'5	112	
22	SHAW	WILLIAM J.	655257	22	Do					52				5'9	170	
23	KILBEY	FRANK	1054096	9	Do					54				5'8	148	
24	DEWAR	ROBERT	1095465	5	Do					47				5'4 1/2	150	
25	JACQUES	FRED G.	R26680	2 1/2	2ND CL. WAITER					24				5'5 1/2	155	
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 7/29, 22/75

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared in blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall not be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; on lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
specify such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

218

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, Feb 6 - 1930, 19, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	NICHOLLS	JOSEPH	982912	12	CAB. CH. STWD.	29. 1. 30.	No	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	170.	NONE	
2	FENN	CHARLES	1128345	5	EX. - DO -		No	No	22	M	Do.	Do.	6.0	145.	No	
3	LARKIN	JAMES	1054454	10	ASST. BARKEEPER				31		IRISH		5.10	160.		
4	JONES	JACK	R49977	3	3RD. CL. SAL. STWD.				30		ENGLISH		5.6	162.		
5	SCEVITY	THOMAS	992288	12	3RD. CL. PT. Y. DO.				43		Do.		5.6	132.		
6	SKINNER	ALBERT	1095876	6	BARBER				33.				5.4	130.		
7	MILES	WILLIAM	1030058	10	3RD. CL. WATER				30				5.2	114.		
8	GREGORY	ALBERT	R59781	1	- DO -				25.				5.8	136.		
9	MUNDAY	BERT	-	3					18				5.9	135.		
10	RICKMAN	WILLIAM	R856	11					20.				5.8	140.		
11	BROWN	ARTHUR	1095457	6					27				5.9	140.		
12	OPREY	DANIEL	1077557	10					29				5.3	128.		
13	EVANS	HENRY	R42960	1 1/2					21				5.5	137		
14	ACOMB	EDWARD	R60029	1/3					22				5.9	122		
15	ARNOTT	HENRY	R42601	2					51				5.8	154		
16	LUFF	LESLIE	R42967	1 1/2					19				5.10	170		
17	SHARROCK	JOHN	967165	11 1/2					26				5.9	127.		
18	WYLDE	JAMES	R29556	1 1/2					27				5.10	130.		
19	KING	ALBERT	1100167	5					29				6.4	190.		
20	JUPE	ALBERT	1081567	4					23				5.9	148		
21	HENTY	CLIFFORD	1086433	1 1/2					22				5.6	130.		
22	MACINTYRE	DONALD	R10753	1/4					19				5.8	140		
23	DORE	CLIFFORD	R8811	3					19				5.8	123		
24	WHITE	GERALD	R52867	1					22				5.9	154		
25	LIDDLE	BURGESS	817834	10					33				5.3	130.		
26	TAYLOR	CYRIL	1138408	3 1/2					20				5.2	140.		
27	LOTT	WILLIAM	R52307	2					19				6.0	168		
28	SHEEN	JOHN	R16638	2 1/2					27				5.5	128		
29	POTTS	NORMAN	1132596	2					21				5.6	140		
30	CROCKER	EDGAR	R53392	3/4					20				5.7	121		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000 7-29 22/26

Agent Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed and means of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employ-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Rutheman (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

AQUATANIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK,

FEB 6 - 1918

, 19 , from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				YEARS												
1	ATHERTON	THEODORE	59900	1 1/2	3RD CL. WATER	99. 1. 30	NEW YORK	No	Yes	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'0	120.	NONE
2	LEBBERN	ALBERT	1133350	1 1/2	-Do-					21	M	Do.	Do.	5'10	140.	3
3	BRIDGE	WILLIAM	1103456	6	-Do-					23				5'11	160.	
4	ROSE	HARRY	1121340	7	-Do-					20				5'10	180.	
5	LOWE	JOHN	R24709	2	-Do-					23				5'5	112	
6	KERBY	JOHN	1120460	5 1/2	-Do-					41				5'6	140.	
7	EDMONDS	HENRY	644337	15	ASSI. PTY. STWD.					35				5'7	140.	
8	SHORT	JESSE	R53362	1 1/2	-Do-					21				5'6	130.	
9	CREWYS	THEODORE	1023783	25	CHEF G. H. STWD.					36				5'7	159.	
10	CASSELDEN	FREDERICK	1040216	11	C. H. STWD.					31				5'10	146	
11	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	778063	40	-Do-					63				5'5	170	
12	LIPMAN	GEORGE	R8451	3 1/2	-Do-					28				5'10	145.	
13	BALHAM	REGINALD	767360	30	-Do-					48				5'10	160	
14	TRUBRIDGE	FREDERICK	1120451	5 1/2	-Do-					45				5'0	129	
15	JORDAN	RHYS	1047416	10	-Do-					48				5'10	208	
16	HAMILTON	MUNCRIEFF	630867	10	-Do-					5 1/2				5'11	148	
17	DUTTON	HENRY	359908	23	NIGHT. STWD.					53				5'4	139	
18	ANDREWS	RONALD	371107	25	ASSI. CHEF TOURIST					42				5'5	144	
19	DONN	HARRY	678377	20	3RD CL. WATER					52				5'5	126.	
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000 7-29, 22-785

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as is practicable, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while such question is pending, the vessel shall be detained until the fine is paid, or until the fine is remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

Vessel **ACQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, Dec 1930, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BLAND	DAVID	810540	10 yrs	Supervisory Chef.	29-1-30	Soton	No	Yes	53	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5.10	193	None	
2	ERB	THEODORE	R.13028	3 yrs	Chef					33	M	SWISS	5.8	186		
3	DE LUCA	ALFRED	1138799	11 yrs	Ex. Ex. Chef.					51		ITALIAN	5.7	160		
4	REDDING	ALBERT EDWARD	710260	16 yrs	Ex. Ex. Ex. Chef					35		ENGLISH BRITISH	5.4	146		
5	LEIGH	ALBERT EDWARD	1046703	10 yrs	Sauce Cook					47		Do.	Do.	5.8	160	
6	BRYAN	ALLAN	1075332	6 yrs	Ex. Sauce and Entree Cook.					27		Do.		6.0	167	
7	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	986103	10 yrs.	Asst. Sauce Cook.					31		SCOTCH		5.6	160	
8	DIGGS	JOHN	1071541	8 yrs.	Asst. Sauce Cook.					32		ENGLISH		5.6	130	
9	COCKRAM	RICHARD	R.20113	2 yrs.	Asst. Soup Cook.					19		Do.		5.7	138	
10	THOMAS	GERALD EDWARD	1113138	6 yrs.	Fish Cook.					26				5.9	145	
11	CLARKE	ARTHUR	1100183	6 yrs.	Asst. Fish Cook					24				5.4	130	
12	MC KELLAR	HECTOR	1120276	4 yrs.	Ex. Asst. Fish Cook					24				5.10	140	
13	GORE	BENJAMIN	905091	13 yrs	VEG + ENTREMEUR. Cook.					22				5.7	140	
14	FRECKLETON	JOHN	902761	12 yrs	Ex. Veg. Cook					29				5.9	150	
15	NANCARROW	HORATIO	R.29066	2 yrs	Asst. Veg. Cook					42				5.2	140	
16	BARTLE	JOHN	173024	17 yrs.	Roast Cook					41				5.4	160	
17	JORDAN	HOMER	1411505	6 yrs.	Ex. Roast Cook					32				5.7	154	
18	WATERMAN	FRANCIS	R.52243	1 yrs	Ex. Assistant Roast Cook.					20				4.7	126	
19	OTTINO	JOHN	837353	7 yrs.	Larder Cook. Asst.					46		ITALIAN	5.4	200		
20	MCNAMBE	JOHN	R.16811	2 yrs	Larder Cook. Ex. Asst.					33		ENGLISH BRITISH	5.5	132		
21	DANIEL	JOACHIM		2 yrs	Larder Cook.					24		FRENCH	5.7	160		
22	WOOD	HERBERT	867181	7 yrs.	Har's Stewards Cook.					28		ENGLISH BRITISH	5.4	154		
23	ANDER	REGINALD	736100	12 yrs.	Grill Cook.					34		Do.	Do.	5.5	150	
24	CAVE	ERNEST	1020073	6 yrs.	Ex. Grill Cook. Assistant					31				5.7	150	
25	SMITH	LEONARD	R.54453	6 months	Grill Cook					24				5.6	120	
26	MARTIN	ARTHUR	1113513	5 yrs.	Kitchen Cook.					27				6.1	168	
27	MC NAMARA	PATRICK	867120	10 yrs.	Second Cl. Cook.					46				5.6	183	
28	TAYLOR	CHARLES	754113	20 yrs.	Second Cl. Cook					38				5.6	140	
29	PERDUE	REGINALD	1047104	10 yrs.	2nd Class Veg. Cook.					31				5.6	140	
30	SALSOBY	JAMES	1110133	4 yrs	2nd Cl. Grill Cook.					24				5.8	150	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000 7-29, 22-70

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

221

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, FEB 6 - 1930, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CARTER	GEORGE	1044414	9 years	1st Class Roast Cook	19130	Scot	No	YES	34	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	6.3	178	None	
2	MASON	WILLIAM	734676	25 yrs.	Ex. 2nd Class Cook			No	No	40	M	Do	Do	5.5	170	
3	CHILMAN	ALBERT	880682	10 yrs.	2nd Cl. Asst. Veg. Cook.					40	M	Do		5.4	152	
4	BLISS	HENRY	1078102	14 yrs.	Petty Mess Cook					29	M	SCOTCH		5.10	150	
5	WHEELER	CECIL	820116	3 yrs.	Petty Mess Cook Asst.					37	M	ENGLISH		5.6 1/2	161	
6	WILTONIRE	PERCY	1123331	5 yrs.	Night Cook					31	M	Do		5.5	130	
7	DAVIS	WILLIAM	880008	16 yrs.	Night Porter					33	M	Do		5.5 1/2	126	
8	WELAN	JAMES	908262	10 yrs.	Ship's Cook					34	M	Do		5.10	140	
9	WILSON	GRASON	23569	3 yrs.	Asst. Ship's Cook					25	M	Do		5.7 1/2	134	
10	HATCHER	EDWARD	1063970	10 yrs.	Italian Cook					37	M	Do		6.0	164	
11	VAN CORM	AGUSTE	831587	2 1/2 yrs.	Confectioner					37	M	BELGIAN		5.11	160	
12	SELF	GEORGE	91068	11 yrs.	Ex. Confectioner.					32	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5.2	132	
13	LEAL	ALEXANDER	1030034	6 1/2 yrs.	Asst. Confectioner.					24	M	Do	Do	5.4	140	
14	TURLEY	WILLIAM	52357	12 months	Asst. Confectioner.					19	M			5.9	170	
15	FLEET	GEORGE	830475	18 yrs.	Chf. Baker					37	M			5.5	145	
16	TAYLOR	GEORGE	1100133	5 yrs.	2nd Baker					25	M			5.4	160	
17	JEFFERY	HENRY	1110518	8 yrs.	Ex. 2nd Baker.					32	M			5.10	153	
18	IRWIN	WILLIAM	1095870	21 yrs.	Ex. Ex. Second Baker					46	M			5.8	168	
19	HAROLD	GEORGE	804676	16 1/2 yrs.	3rd Baker					35	M			5.11	150	
20	ROSS	HORACE		14 yrs.	Ex. 3rd Baker.					54	M			5.7	140	
21	KEEN	JOHN	845020	3 yrs.	Asst. Baker.					26	M			5.3 1/2	130	
22	KEEN	ALFRED	904001	10 yrs.	Asst. Baker					36	M			5.7	126	
23	DANWORTH	CARLO	804320	2 1/2 yrs.	Asst. Baker.					31	M	ITALIAN		5.5	150	
24	PAWELL	ALBERT	601717	17 1/2 yrs.	Chief Butcher					54	M	ENGLISH		5.6	150	
25	GILLIES	JOHN	72780	14 yrs.	2nd Butcher.					40	M	SCOTCH		5.5	180	
26	LEE	WALTER	734770	18 yrs.	Ex. 2nd Butcher.					49	M	ENGLISH		5.7	190	
27	MONK	MONTAGUE	17303	3 1/2 yrs.	3rd Butcher.					34	M	Do		5.11	110	
28	BUNNEY	WILLIAM	R.16443	3 yrs.	Ex. 2nd Butcher.					23	M	Do		5.10	164	
29	STEWART	WILLIAM	1111749	6 yrs.	Ex. Ex. Chief Butcher.					52	M	Do		5.4	150	
30	LEIF	HAROLD	R.10607	3 yrs.	Asst. Butcher.					23	M	Do		5.6	155	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8000 7/29 22/29

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 150) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

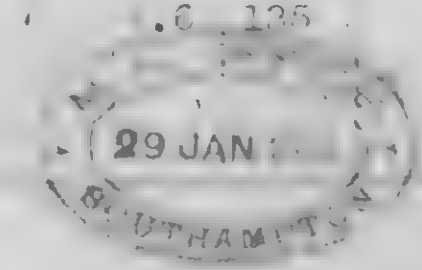
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

222

Vessel **AGUTANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 8 - 1917**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MINTIM	✓ 111526	4 yrs.	Asst. Butcher	29. 30 Soton	✓	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	165	NONE
2	WYME	✓ R. 5200	3 mths	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	36	M	WELSH	Do	5.11	160	Do
3	SHEPARD	✓ R. 5200	-	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	41	M	ENGLISH	Do	5.6	140	Do
4	COX	✓ 111526	6 yrs.	1st Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	32	M	Do	Do	5.3	133	Do
5	RICHARDSON	✓ 1115134	4 "	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	26	M	Do	Do	5.10	141	Do
6	JONES	✓ 1015438	1 yr.	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	50	M	Do	Do	5.10	140	Do
7	ROBBELL	✓ R. 5200	1 yr.	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	27	M	Do	Do	5.3	144	Do
8	ALLEN	✓ R. 5200	7 mths	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	20	M	Do	Do	5.4	160	Do
9	HOBBS	✓ 1071429	7 yrs.	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	36	M	Do	Do	5.3	140	Do
10	ROSS	✓ 30134	12 mths	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	32	M	Do	Do	5.5	137	Do
11	COLE	✓ R. 5200	0 "	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	21	M	Do	Do	5.8	132	Do
12	DOWLEY	✓ 52065	9 mths	Asst. Cook	29. 30 Soton	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	136	NONE
13	WATKINS	✓ R. 5200	3 mths	do.	Do Do	Do	Do	36	M	Do	Do	5.4	120	Do
14	SHARP	✓ R. 5200	8 mths	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	25	M	Do	Do	5.2	100	Do
15	KING	✓ R. 5200	-	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	40	M	Do	Do	5.3	140	Do
16	SHARP	✓ R. 5200	1 mth	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	25	M	Do	Do	5.8	120	Do
17	ROBERTS	✓ R. 5200	3 mths	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	13	M	Do	Do	5.7	120	Do
18	SILVER	✓ R. 5200	2 yrs.	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	23	M	Do	Do	5.2	150	Do
19	DUNNELL	✓ R. 7070	4 mths	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	31	M	Do	Do	5.6	133	Do
20	WILSON	✓ R. 5200	22 "	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	33	M	Do	Do	5.11	150	Do
21	CLARK	✓ 111704	12 yrs.	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	32	M	Do	Do	5.3	145	Do
22	CLINTON	✓ 102243	5 "	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	25	M	Do	Do	5.7	140	Do
23	LEE	✓ R. 5200	12 "	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	38	M	Do	Do	5.7	140	Do
24	JOHN	✓ R. 5200	3 mths	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	21	M	ITALIAN	Do	5.0	140	Do
25	SMITH	✓ R. 6000	3 mths	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	10	M	ENGLISH	Do	5.7	132	Do
26	PILE	✓ R. 5200	21 mths	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	19	M	Do	Do	5.7	144	Do
27	FERRELL	✓ R. 7070	4 mths	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	20	M	Do	Do	5.2	146	Do
28	THOMAS	✓ 111542	14 "	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	13	M	Do	Do	5.0	135	Do
29	DAVIS	✓ R. 5200	1 yr.	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	46	M	Do	Do	5.3	136	Do
30	TAYLOR	✓ 100000	2 "	do.	Do Do	✓	✓	24	M	Do	Do	5.6	135	Do



Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000 729 227-5

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (from ship) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered on a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

223

AQUITANIA

, arriving at **NEW YORK.**

FEB 6 - 1930

, 19 , from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FORAN HENRY	R. 2131	1 "	Asst. Cook	29. 1. 30. Soton	✓	✓	2	M	IRISH BRITISH	Do	5.6	140	None
2	CORCHILL JACK	R. 2132	1 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	6	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.6	140	Do
3	WELSHMAN ALFRED	R. 2133	1 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	18	Do	Do	Do	5.10	100	
4	WELSHMAN OLENE	R. 2134	1 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	10	Do	Do	Do	5.10	134	
5	DEAN CHARLES	R. 2135	1 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	18	Do	Do	Do	5.10	132	
6	ROSCILLIO R. BILLO	111 149	6 "	1st Asst. Ch.	Do Do	✓	✓	35	Do	ITALIAN	Do	5.7	170	
7	KILPATRICK FARGHET	1010611	10 "	Leading Steward	Do Do	✓	✓	38	F	ENGLISH BRITISH	Do	5.4	138	
8	CARRALLY BLANCHE	6. 17. 2	22 "	Stewardess	Do Do	✓	✓	58	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5.2	107	
9	CAHES MARY	107737	2 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	32	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.5	140	
10	WELSHMAN ANN	107738	2 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	38	Do	Do	Do	5.6	112	
11	WELSHMAN MARY	108. 16	6 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	42	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5.7	101	
12	WELSHMAN HILDA	108006	1 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	40	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.5	130	
13	WELSHMAN ALICE	108007	9 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	43	Do	Do	Do	5.1	123	
14	WELSHMAN JOYCE	R. 8162	3 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	38	Do	Do	Do	5.2	126	
15	WELSHMAN MARGARET	R. 7145	10 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	41	Do	Do	Do	5.0	100	
16	WELSHMAN MARGARET	111007	5 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	40	Do	Do	Do	5.1	110	
17	WELSHMAN ELLEN	111008	1 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	31	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5.4	95	
18	WELSHMAN FLORENCE MARY	111009	3 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	24	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.2	110	
19	WELSHMAN FLORENCE MARY	R. 1115	4 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	32	Do	GERMAN	Do	5.4	128	
20	WELSHMAN MARGARET	R. 2136	4 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	24	Do	ENGLISH BRITISH	Do	5.4	127	
21	WELSHMAN MARGARET	R. 2137	4 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	30	Do	Do	Do	5.0	92	
22	WELSHMAN MARGARET	R. 2138	12 months	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	30	Do	Do	Do	5.1	104	
23	WELSHMAN MARY	R. 2139	16 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	31	Do	Do	Do	5.6	117	
24	WELSHMAN MARGARET	R. 2140	12 months	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	43	Do	Do	Do	5.3	120	
25	WELSHMAN MARGARET	R. 2141	7 months	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	27	Do	Do	Do	5.4	120	
26	WELSHMAN MARGARET	R. 2142	17 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	27	Do	Do	Do	5.3	130	
27	WELSHMAN MARY	R. 2143	21 months	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	30	Do	Do	Do	5.6	117	
28	WELSHMAN MARY	R. 2144	22 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	32	Do	Do	Do	5.0	100	
29	WELSHMAN MARY	R. 2145	21 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	32	Do	Do	Do	5.0	114	
30	WELSHMAN MARY	R. 2146	3 "	Asst. Cook	Do Do	✓	✓	32	Do	Do	Do	5.1	124	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5400 729 22380

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (8) and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 682) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning which correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

224

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **1930**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DAY	EMILY ANNIE	R. 1014	3 YRS	ATTEND.	29-1-30	SOOTON	✓	✓	48	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	140	NONE
2	JAMES	EDITH KATE	R. 70814	1 YR	Do	20	20	20	20	30	Do	Do	Do	5'8	140	Do
3	MILLIE	MARTIE ANNIE	R. 1014	2 YRS	Do					21				5'7	140	
4	WILEY	WILLIAM EDWARD	R. 1014	2 YRS	Do					22				5'4	141	
5	WILEY	FRANCIS EDWARD	R. 1014	3 YRS	Do					24				5'4	140	
6	PIATT	WILLIAM EDWARD	R. 1014	1 YR	Do					41				5'8	140	
7	WILEY	WILLIAM EDWARD	R. 1014	1 YR	Do					41				5'4	140	
8	WILEY	WILLIAM EDWARD	R. 1014	2 YRS	Do					47				5'7	140	
9	DAVIES	SARAH EMMA	579195	19 YRS	STEWARDESS					48				5'4	143	
10	McNICHOL	JANET	736417	18 "	Do					38				5'4	140	
11	HODGKINS	NELLIE	1126752	5 "	Do					29				5'4	118	
12	HURST	BLANCHE A.	1115107	5 "	Do					28				5'5	139	
13	COLLINGS	ESME	R59183	1 YR	Do					25				5'6	140	
14	HOLLOWAY	DOROTHEA	R42822	2 1/2 "	Do					23				5'2	130	
15	KRIMHOLTZ	HELEN	---	1ST VOYAGE	Do					32		PO L I S H		5'3	127	
16	ALLAN	JENNY	1137126	4 1/2 YRS	KIOSK ATTEND.					30		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3	120	
17	KAVANAGH	MARY	692347	10 "	SWIMMING POOL ATT.					43		Do	Do	5'5	118	
18	ALDERSEY	MARY E.	R. 73155	6 MTHS.	KIOSK ATT.					36		Do	Do	5'4	112	
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 729 2274

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof,
or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Synan.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 3, 1930**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PETERSEN TELLEH	115043	1	STENOGRAPHER	9-1-30 S O T O N	No.	YES	28	F	FAIR	ENGLISH	5' 11 1/2	145	28
2	POWERING GEORGE	112021	4	ASSISTANT	Do Do	Do	Do	50	M	ENGLISH	Do	60	250	Do
3	GILHAM ERNEST	110404	12	Do	Do Do Do	Do	Do	50	M	Do	Do	60	186	Do
4	HINES LILLIE	113840	4	Do	Do Do Do	Do	Do	19	F	ENGLISH	Do	56	146	Do
5	HVERY ERNEST	110404	10	Do	Do Do Do	Do	Do	56	M	Do	Do	56	146	Do
6	BOONE TANLEY	113224	12	ASSISTANT	29-11-30 S O T O N	No	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	Do	56	146	NONE
7	COE REGINALD	116281	1	Do	Do Do Do	Do	Do	19	M	Do	Do	5	116	Do
8	NEALE THOMAS	112949	5	Do	Do Do Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	Do	55	134	Do
9	MARIM GEORGE	110811	4	Do	Do Do Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do	Do	57	146	Do
10	TAYLOR JAMES	110257	12	Do	Do Do Do	Do	Do	21	M	Do	Do	58	134	Do
11	FREEMAN GEORGE	116550	2	ASSISTANT	Do Do Do	Do	Do	30	M	Do	Do	55	126	Do
12	HOLY CHRISTIAN	115361	23	Do	Do Do Do	Do	Do	21	M	Do	Do	57	140	Do
13	JOWETT HARRY	115443	10	Do	Do Do Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do	Do	60	150	Do
14	SMITH MICHAEL	114218	2	Do	Do Do Do	Do	Do	4	M	HEBREW	Do	57	130	Do
15	HENRY HARRY	110251	12	Do	Do Do Do	Do	Do	25	M	ENGLISH	Do	54	141	Do
16	BROMLEY ERNEST	110816	7	Do	Do Do Do	Do	Do	50	M	Do	Do	56	142	Do
17	THOMAS JAMES	110910	11	Do	Do Do Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	Do	56	155	Do
18	WHURLEY THOMAS	110816	5	Do	Do Do Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	Do	58	141	Do
19	LLOYD JAMES	115715	12	Do	Do Do Do	Do	Do	32	M	Do	Do	55	136	Do
20	COBB GEORGE	115325	12	Do	Do Do Do	Do	Do	34	F	Do	Do	54	124	Do
21	DRABBLE ELLEN	110816	12	Do	Do Do Do	Do	Do	30	M	Do	Do	58	136	Do
22	DONIS EILEEN	110816	1	Do	Do Do Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do	Do	56	120	Do
23	HARDMAN ALBERT	110816	28	Do	Do Do Do	Do	Do	48	M	Do	Do	56	167	Do
24	TOWELL ROBERT	110816	11	CHIEF	Do Do Do	Do	Do	45	M	Do	Do	61	176	Do

Roacombe of Dept.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8000 729 22-35

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the data required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Rutheman (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

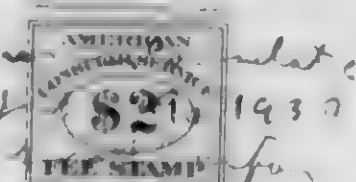
Vessel **AQUILANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **6 FEB 1930**, 19, from the port of **Southampton, Eng.**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PARKER	LEONARD	1138710	4 YEARS	1ST CLASS WAITER	29 JAN 30	Southampton	TO BE TRANSFERRED.	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	156	NONE
2	GIRLING	EDWARD G.	1120040	4 1/2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5'4	138	Do
3	BAILEY	NORMAN E.	1128198	5						19				5'5	136	
4	LEWIN	JACK	1119046	5						19				5'7	140	
5	COOPER	ARTHUR E.	936972	15						37				6'0	160	
6	WADDINGTON	RICHARD A.	1109737	6						22				5'9	158	
7	CABLE	WILLIAM C.	1099724	6 1/2						21				6'0	162	
8	HUNT	CHARLES	1081362	7						21				5'9	144	
9	HAYES	GEORGE W.	916610	30						47				5'6	136	
10	HOUGHTON	SIDNEY J.	899018	21						47				5'11	142	
11	POWELL	EDWARD J.	770604	16						31				5'9	147	
12	FACTOR	HARRY	86002	1/4						30		SCOTCH		5'9	120	
13	UNDERHILL	HENRY D.	1058381	10						32		ENGLISH		5'7	180	
14	CROGHAN	FREDERICK	1047162	14						35		Do.		5'8	154	
15	ROQUES	LOUIS	1088655	7	First Officer					44		FRENCH		5'7	150	
16	ANERY	ERNEST	1046127	10	1ST CUNYER	29 JAN 30	Southampton	TO BE TRANSFERRED.	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	150	Do

Immigration Service,
Southampton, Eng. Ind.,
Jan. 29, 1930.

Learn for the purpose
to the United States.
Willed to be
American Service.

TO BE TRANSFERRED TO S/S CARONIA
AND/OR S/S CARMANIA AT NEW YORK.



2-6-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. G. DIGGLE, MASTER** of the "**AQUITANIA**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this **6th** day of **FEBRUARY** 19**30**

at **New York**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Gressy, Surgeon of the M.S. "Bermuda", sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty ^(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof" as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New Mexico - N/S
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

227

Wm H. Gressy In O.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

1A
4/1/23

Cards Passed	
Clerk	
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	
Clerk	

at

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr 2-6-30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed in this manifest.

S. S.

"SARACIA"

Passengers sailing from

AMSTERDAM

NEW YORK

1900

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration	Amount of money	Destination	Country	City or town
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.							Country	City or town				
1		Bone	Charles L.	30	m	s	Insurance	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	Scotland	Glasgow		Canada	Toronto
2		Hutcheson	Col. James B.	71	m	m	Vice Pres.	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	Scotland	Glasgow		Canada	Westmount
3		Hutcheson	May	40	f	s	none	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	Scotland	Glasgow		Canada	Westmount
4		Hutcheson	Audrey	25	f	s	none	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	Scotland	Glasgow		Canada	Westmount
5		Moffat	Joan M.	24	m	m	Supt.	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	Scotland	Glasgow		Canada	Westmount
6		Moffat	Christine	24	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	Scotland	Glasgow		Canada	Westmount
7		Bowyer	Marion	30	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	Scotland	Glasgow		Canada	Westmount
8		Meyer	Alice	34	f	s	nurse	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	England	London		Canada	Westmount
9		Grenier	Capt. John A.	37	m	m	Officer	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	France	Paris		Canada	Westmount
10		Barker	Adelaide	29	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	England	London		Canada	Westmount
11		Barker	Thecla	23	f	s	none	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	England	London		Canada	Westmount
12		Van Biema	Mykka Davia H.	36	m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Holland	Holland	Amsterdam		Canada	Westmount
13		Cummins	Anna	40	f	s	merchant	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	Ireland	Cork		Canada	Westmount
14		McKinney	Frank J.	30	m	m	Jewelry	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	Ireland	Cork		Canada	Westmount
15		McKinney	Annie	23	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	Ireland	Cork		Canada	Westmount
16		Patrick	Marie P.	30	f	m	nurse	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	England	London		Canada	Westmount
17		Wilkinson	Kenneth A.	34	m	s	Merchant	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	England	London		Canada	Westmount
18		Johnson	Darrell	24	m	s	none	yes	English	yes	Holland	Holland	Amsterdam		Canada	Westmount
19		Robinson	Florence M.	36	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	England	London		Canada	Westmount
20		Barr	Balth	45	m	m	none	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	England	London		Canada	Westmount
21		Foster	Stanley C.	35	m	m	Director	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	England	London		Canada	Westmount
22		Foster	Gladys	22	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	England	London		Canada	Westmount
23		Turney	Maribel	30	f	w	none	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	England	London		Canada	Westmount
24		Baker	Emily	30	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	England	London		Canada	Westmount
25		Bannon	Thomas P.	48	m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	Ireland	Cork		Canada	Westmount
26		Bannon	Annie	42	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	Ireland	Cork		Canada	Westmount
27		MacKenzie	Margerie	35	f	s	Secty.	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	Scotland	Glasgow		Canada	Westmount
28		Gray	Alan F.	25	m	s	Pilot	yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	Scotland	Glasgow		Canada	Westmount

Lines 5 & 6 - Moffat John and Christine - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.
 Line 7 - Bowyer Marion - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
 Line 19 - Robinson Florence - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
 Lines 29 & 30 inc. left blank.

* Permanent residence within the United States.
 † List of names written on the back of this manifest.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

228

NEW YORK, N.Y.

6th FEBRUARY

, 1930.

²⁸ Nor is full text of question 36 as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or composed [sic] organizational government or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an official welfare organization established and to be maintained in perpetuity organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination of killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jeffries Davis - Master, of the M.S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, IA in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jeffries Davis
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hond-tar status). - Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age). - The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex). - The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single). - The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation). - The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, house painter, painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as seaman, laborer, etc., unless the alien is a farm laborer, in which case the occupation should be stated as such.
Column 8 (Last permanent residence). - The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 9 (Country of birth). - The entry should show the country and city or town of birth. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 10 (Race or people). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien, as, for example, Italian, French, German, etc., and not merely as "alien" or "foreigner".
Column 11 (Name). - The entry should show the full name of each alien, as, for example, "John J. Smith".
Column 12 (Address). - The entry should show the full address of each alien, as, for example, "123 Main Street, New York City".
Column 13 (Occupation). - The entry should show the occupation of each alien, as, for example, "Civil Engineer".
Column 14 (Last permanent residence). - The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 15 (Country of birth). - The entry should show the country and city or town of birth. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 16 (Race or people). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien, as, for example, Italian, French, German, etc., and not merely as "alien" or "foreigner".
Column 17 (Name). - The entry should show the full name of each alien, as, for example, "John J. Smith".
Column 18 (Address). - The entry should show the full address of each alien, as, for example, "123 Main Street, New York City".
Column 19 (Occupation). - The entry should show the occupation of each alien, as, for example, "Civil Engineer".
Column 20 (Last permanent residence). - The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 21 (Country of birth). - The entry should show the country and city or town of birth. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 22 (Race or people). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien, as, for example, Italian, French, German, etc., and not merely as "alien" or "foreigner".
Column 23 (Name). - The entry should show the full name of each alien, as, for example, "John J. Smith".
Column 24 (Address). - The entry should show the full address of each alien, as, for example, "123 Main Street, New York City".
Column 25 (Occupation). - The entry should show the occupation of each alien, as, for example, "Civil Engineer".
Column 26 (Last permanent residence). - The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 27 (Country of birth). - The entry should show the country and city or town of birth. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 28 (Race or people). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien, as, for example, Italian, French, German, etc., and not merely as "alien" or "foreigner".
Column 29 (Name). - The entry should show the full name of each alien, as, for example, "John J. Smith".
Column 30 (Address). - The entry should show the full address of each alien, as, for example, "123 Main Street, New York City".
Column 31 (Occupation). - The entry should show the occupation of each alien, as, for example, "Civil Engineer".
Column 32 (Last permanent residence). - The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 33 (Country of birth). - The entry should show the country and city or town of birth. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 34 (Race or people). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien, as, for example, Italian, French, German, etc., and not merely as "alien" or "foreigner".
Column 35 (Name). - The entry should show the full name of each alien, as, for example, "John J. Smith".
Column 36 (Address). - The entry should show the full address of each alien, as, for example, "123 Main Street, New York City".
Column 37 (Occupation). - The entry should show the occupation of each alien, as, for example, "Civil Engineer".
Column 38 (Last permanent residence). - The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 39 (Country of birth). - The entry should show the country and city or town of birth. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 40 (Race or people). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien, as, for example, Italian, French, German, etc., and not merely as "alien" or "foreigner".
Column 41 (Name). - The entry should show the full name of each alien, as, for example, "John J. Smith".
Column 42 (Address). - The entry should show the full address of each alien, as, for example, "123 Main Street, New York City".
Column 43 (Occupation). - The entry should show the occupation of each alien, as, for example, "Civil Engineer".
Column 44 (Last permanent residence). - The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 45 (Country of birth). - The entry should show the country and city or town of birth. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 46 (Race or people). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien, as, for example, Italian, French, German, etc., and not merely as "alien" or "foreigner".
Column 47 (Name). - The entry should show the full name of each alien, as, for example, "John J. Smith".
Column 48 (Address). - The entry should show the full address of each alien, as, for example, "123 Main Street, New York City".
Column 49 (Occupation). - The entry should show the occupation of each alien, as, for example, "Civil Engineer".
Column 50 (Last permanent residence). - The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 51 (Country of birth). - The entry should show the country and city or town of birth. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 52 (Race or people). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien, as, for example, Italian, French, German, etc., and not merely as "alien" or "foreigner".
Column 53 (Name). - The entry should show the full name of each alien, as, for example, "John J. Smith".
Column 54 (Address). - The entry should show the full address of each alien, as, for example, "123 Main Street, New York City".
Column 55 (Occupation). - The entry should show the occupation of each alien, as, for example, "Civil Engineer".
Column 56 (Last permanent residence). - The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 57 (Country of birth). - The entry should show the country and city or town of birth. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 58 (Race or people). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien, as, for example, Italian, French, German, etc., and not merely as "alien" or "foreigner".
Column 59 (Name). - The entry should show the full name of each alien, as, for example, "John J. Smith".
Column 60 (Address). - The entry should show the full address of each alien, as, for example, "123 Main Street, New York City".
Column 61 (Occupation). - The entry should show the occupation of each alien, as, for example, "Civil Engineer".
Column 62 (Last permanent residence). - The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 63 (Country of birth). - The entry should show the country and city or town of birth. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 64 (Race or people). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien, as, for example, Italian, French, German, etc., and not merely as "alien" or "foreigner".
Column 65 (Name). - The entry should show the full name of each alien, as, for example, "John J. Smith".
Column 66 (Address). - The entry should show the full address of each alien, as, for example, "123 Main Street, New York City".
Column 67 (Occupation). - The entry should show the occupation of each alien, as, for example, "Civil Engineer".
Column 68 (Last permanent residence). - The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 69 (Country of birth). - The entry should show the country and city or town of birth. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 70 (Race or people). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien, as, for example, Italian, French, German, etc., and not merely as "alien" or "foreigner".
Column 71 (Name). - The entry should show the full name of each alien, as, for example, "John J. Smith".
Column 72 (Address). - The entry should show the full address of each alien, as, for example, "123 Main Street, New York City".
Column 73 (Occupation). - The entry should show the occupation of each alien, as, for example, "Civil Engineer".
Column 74 (Last permanent residence). - The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 75 (Country of birth). - The entry should show the country and city or town of birth. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 76 (Race or people). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien, as, for example, Italian, French, German, etc., and not merely as "alien" or "foreigner".
Column 77 (Name). - The entry should show the full name of each alien, as, for example, "John J. Smith".
Column 78 (Address). - The entry should show the full address of each alien, as, for example, "123 Main Street, New York City".
Column 79 (Occupation). - The entry should show the occupation of each alien, as, for example, "Civil Engineer".
Column 80 (Last permanent residence). - The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 81 (Country of birth). - The entry should show the country and city or town of birth. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 82 (Race or people). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien, as, for example, Italian, French, German, etc., and not merely as "alien" or "foreigner".
Column 83 (Name). - The entry should show the full name of each alien, as, for example, "John J. Smith".
Column 84 (Address). - The entry should show the full address of each alien, as, for example, "123 Main Street, New York City".
Column 85 (Occupation). - The entry should show the occupation of each alien, as, for example, "Civil Engineer".
Column 86 (Last permanent residence). - The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 87 (Country of birth). - The entry should show the country and city or town of birth. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 88 (Race or people). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien, as, for example, Italian, French, German, etc., and not merely as "alien" or "foreigner".
Column 89 (Name). - The entry should show the full name of each alien, as, for example, "John J. Smith".
Column 90 (Address). - The entry should show the full address of each alien, as, for example, "123 Main Street, New York City".
Column 91 (Occupation). - The entry should show the occupation of each alien, as, for example, "Civil Engineer".
Column 92 (Last permanent residence). - The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 93 (Country of birth). - The entry should show the country and city or town of birth. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 94 (Race or people). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien, as, for example, Italian, French, German, etc., and not merely as "alien" or "foreigner".
Column 95 (Name). - The entry should show the full name of each alien, as, for example, "John J. Smith".
Column 96 (Address). - The entry should show the full address of each alien, as, for example, "123 Main Street, New York City".
Column 97 (Occupation). - The entry should show the occupation of each alien, as, for example, "Civil Engineer".
Column 98 (Last permanent residence). - The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 99 (Country of birth). - The entry should show the country and city or town of birth. If the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, the entry should be "United States, _____".
Column 100 (Race or people). - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien, as, for example, Italian, French, German, etc., and not merely as "alien" or "foreigner".

THE TERM "CUBAN" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy in the northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)". These people speak a Romance dialect.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). - The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last permanent residence should be shown regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies give permanent residence, if permanent residence independent of a country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). - The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). - The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States). - The entry should show whether or not the alien has ever before been in the United States, and if so, what year or period of years and place, as, for example, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States as friend or relative). - The entry should show whether or not the alien has ever before been in the United States as friend or relative, and if so, what year or period of years and place, as, for example, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States as friend or relative). - The entry should show whether or not the alien has ever before been in the United States as friend or relative, and if so, what year or period of years and place, as, for example, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States as friend or relative). - The entry should show whether or not the alien has ever before been in the United States as friend or relative, and if so, what year or period of years and place, as, for example, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *H. Jeffries Davis* - *Master*, of the *M.S. "Bermuda"*, from *Bermuda*, do solemnly, ^{as Master, Pilot, or Second Officer} ~~swear~~ *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *IA* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19____

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tar status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age) — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*): The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, steamway engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply by job title, term, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, after a careful examination of the manifests.

Column 8: *Yes to read and write*—This column is provided and contains the following question: "Does what language for exemption claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

Column 9, *Nat. nativity*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

citizen or subject. The entry should show the date of naturalization on back of this sheet. The entry should show

Column 10 *Race or people*. See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality or "ancestry." Entries for "race" should be given in the form of the race, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the

revised by inspectors and census takers in this regard. For instance, a "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, a "French" appearing under the head of race or post-le does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew when by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUHAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN CHIEFS

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Lombardy and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian-southern."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence). The last country in which an individual resided with the intention of making it his or her last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence.

residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who is permanent resident of United States and is returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

(Column 17) *Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country whence alien is returning.* If no such relative exists, enter "None."

name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future residence of the alien.

The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (B) *Is there a head to such final destination?* The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" or "No ticket." *Column 20 (B) Is any passage paid?* The entry should show definitely by whom passage is paid.

Column 24 *What is possession of \$ in, and if less, how much?* The answer should give in dollars and cents, whether family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the husband, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steams in company, etc.

Column 22. *Whether ever born in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entire family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 all *father* queries to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The

Columns 24 to 36: These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others, are to be written in the examination notebook. However,

the sheet are subject to revision or inspection by the Department of Labor, in answer to question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

INTERNET PRINTING OR FIRM

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

229

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Hamilton* Sailing from *HAMILTON, CANADA*, 4th. FEBRUARY, 1922, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 6th. FEBRUARY, 1922*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Ken'le	Acy	41		m	m	1888 Boston, Mass.		163 Middlesex Ave., "Esfor", Mass.
2	Ken'le	Mary L.	42		f	m	1887 Newport, Me.		163 Middlesex Ave., "Esfor", Mass.
3	Goodman	Julius	27		m	m	1902 Troy, N.Y.		269 River St., Troy, N.Y.
4	Goodman	Dorothy	24		f	m	1905 "Esfor", Mass.		269 River St., Troy, N.Y.
5	Loyle	Thomas W.	29		m	s	1900 Chicago, Ill.		3750 Sheridan St., Chicago, Ill.
6	Woolfolk	Pearl	32		f	s	1897 Ashlan', Va.		Ashlan', Va.
7	Carter	Emily	25		f	s	1904 Ashlan', Va.		Ashlan', Va.
8	Hotchkiss	H. Stuart	51		m	m	1878 New Haven, Conn.		55 Millhouse Ave., New Haven, Conn.
9	Hotchkiss	Elizabeth W.	41		f	m	1888 Washington, D.C.		55 Millhouse Ave., New Haven, Conn.
10	Brown	Bertha H.	40		f	m	1889 New York, N.Y.		Homestead Hotel, New Gardens, N.J.
11	Giblin	Aathleen	23		f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		122 Loring St., "Elham", N.Y.
12	Garroll	Ethel	51		f	m	1878 New York, N.Y.		97 Embroke Ave., "Elham", N.Y.
13	Benney	Edward J.	59		m	s	1870 New York, N.Y.		312 West 77th. St., New York, N.Y.
14	Benney	Walter	56		m	m	1871 New York, N.Y.		322 West 77th. St., New York, N.Y.
15	Lawrence	Robert C. Jr.	22		m	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		Fair Haven, N.J.
16	Lawrence	Genevieve	19		f	m	1910 New York, N.Y.		Fair Haven, N.J.
17	Enwright	Roger	35		m	s	1894 Bellevue, Ohio.		150 East "roa" St., Columbus, Ohio.
18	Aline	Belle E.	39		f	m	1890 "enton", Mich.		206 Superior Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
19	Aline	Ethel	35		f	m	1894 Massillon, Ohio.		206 Superior Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
20	Maloney	Mary E.	27		f	s	1902 Cambridge, Mass.		134 Melan' Ave., Somerville, Mass.
21	Outier	Louise	22		f	s	1907 South Orange, N.J.		Westhampton, L.I., N.Y.
22	Hollatz	Clarence A.	30		m	m	1899 Madison, Wisc.		18 Kingsbury St., New Rochelle, N.Y.
23	Hollatz	Gladya	30		f	m	1899 "onca", Neb.		18 Kingsbury St., New Rochelle, N.Y.
24	Marshall	William A.	82		m	m	1847 New York, N.Y.		Manus, N.Y.
25	Marshall	M. Julia	20		f	m	1849 Jersey City, N.J.		Manus, N.Y.
26	O'Connor	Raymond M.	34		m	m	1895 Cleveland, Ohio.		2628 East 132nd. St., Cleveland, Ohio.
27	O'Connor	Gratia	30		f	m	1899 Cleveland, Ohio.		2628 East 132nd. St., Cleveland, Ohio.
28	Lamb	May L.	35		f	m	1894 Cleveland, Ohio.		15803 Fernway St., Cleveland, Ohio.
29	Lamb	Agnes	32		f	m	1897 Cleveland, Ohio.		15803 Fernway St., Cleveland, Ohio.
30	Baltig	Fre' G.	52		m	m	1877	naturalize' 1910 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	225 Maples Terrace, New York, N.Y.

Line 12 - Garroll Ethel - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E. J. Miller
Caret

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

230

S. S. "DANUBIA"

Sailing from

Hampton, Bermuda, 1st. FEBRUARY, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, New York, 3rd. FEBRUARY, 1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	Jones	Frederick	55	m	m	1874	Charlestown, Mass.		327 Maple St., Springfield, Mass.
2	Jones	Florence	47	f	m	1882	Springfield, Mass.		327 Maple St., Springfield, Mass.
3	Escher	James W.	50	m	m	1870	New York, N.Y.		Englewood, N.J.
4	Escher	Mary L.	46	f	m	1883	New York, N.Y.		Englewood, N.J.
5	Lawson	Wilbur	39	m	m	1890	Hartford, Conn.		37 Willow St., Belmont, Mass.
6	Lawson	Mabel	39	f	m	1890	Windsor, Conn.		37 Willow St., Belmont, Mass.
7	Lawrence	Dr. Glenn	36	m	m	1893	Exeter, N.H.		59 Channing St., Newton Centre, Mass.
8	Lawrence	Agnes	34	f	m	1896	Bartlett, N.H.		59 Channing St., Newton Centre, Mass.
9	Garner	John	35	m	m	1894		Father U.S. Citizen.	7 Argle St., Arlington, Mass.
10	Garner	Sophie W.	33	f	m	1896	Boston, Mass.		7 Argle St., Arlington, Mass.
11	Cardarelli	Emilio	40	m	s	1889	Boston, Mass.		20 Hamilton St., Worcester, Mass.
12	Goelisch	Etta	42	f	s	1887	Roseville, N.J.		268 West Merrick St., Freeport, N.I.
13	Cummore	Sarah	48	f	s	1881	Cleveland, Ohio.		268 West Merrick St., Freeport, N.I.
14	Chase	Grace	65	f	m	1866	Akron, Ohio.		162 Conger Ave., Akron, Ohio.
15	Chase	Olga	23	f	s	1906	Benville, Va.		162 Conger Ave., Akron, Ohio.
16	Gordon	Simon L.	32	m	m	1897	Boston, Mass.		250 Dean St., Brookline, Mass.
17	Gordon	Verture	32	f	m	1897	Boston, Mass.		250 Dean St., Brookline, Mass.
18	Jolles	Edmund	31	m	s	1898	Boston, Mass.		152 Camp St., Providence, R.I.
19	Dana	William	31	m	s	1898	Boston, Mass.		213 Dean St., Brookline, Mass.
20	Sinclair	John A.	30	m	m	1877	Northbridge, Mass.		16-18th St., Attleboro, Mass.
21	Sinclair	Jennie C.	51	f	m	1878		Husband U.S. Citizen.	16-18th St., Attleboro, Mass.
22	McMan	Herbert L.	42	m	m	1887		Naturalized 1912 in the District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	132 Greenway North, Forest Hills, N.Y.
23	McMan	Louise	40	f	m	1883		Husband U.S. Citizen.	132 Greenway North, Forest Hills, N.Y.
24	Ciena	Evangelyn	23	f	m	1897	Brooklyn, N.Y.		2381 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Miggins	John A.	30	m	m	1874	Saratoga, N.Y.		18 Clinton Terrace, Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.
26	Miggins	Florence	49	f	m	1880	Newark, N.J.		18 Clinton Terrace, Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.
27	White	Warren R.	37	m	s	1892	Brooklyn, N.Y.		115-69 Ramers Blv., St. Albans, N.Y.
28	Hunt	Rev. Lord Mac	49	m	s	1880		Naturalized 1904 in the Court of Common Pleas, Pittsburg, Pa.	115 Fort Lee St., Bogota, N.J.
29	Jewett	William	54	m	m	1875	Boston, Mass.		380 Van derbilt Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Jewett	Ethel	30	f	m	1879	Brooklyn, N.Y.		380 Van derbilt Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Lines 14 & 15 - Chase Grace & Olga - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.
Lines 24 - Ciena Evangelyn - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E. G. Muller
Clerk

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

231

S.S.

"BERUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, DELOLA, 4th, FEBRUARY, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 6th. FEBRUARY, 1920

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MO.					
1	Cummings	Emily D.	38		f	m	1894 Pittsville, Mass.		370 West St., Pittsville, Mass.
2	Cummings	Rosemary	12		f	s	1917 Pittsville, Mass.		370 West St., Pittsville, Mass.
3	Apter	D. D. Apter	27		m	m	1902 Grand Rapids, Mich.		945 San Lucia Drive, Grand Rapids, Mich.
4	Apter	Virginia	23		f	m	1906 Grand Rapids, Mich.		945 San Lucia Drive, Grand Rapids, Mich.
5	Lawrence	Arthur C.	44		m	m	1885 West Dryden, Mass.		130 Prospect St., East Orange, N.J.
6	Lawrence	Edna	44		f	m	1885 Worcester, Mass.		130 Prospect St., East Orange, N.J.
7	Garner	Harrison	29		m	m	1901 Boston, Mass.		53 State St., Boston, Mass.
8	Garner	Eloise L.	21		f	m	1902 Boston, Mass.		53 State St., Boston, Mass.
9	Conlie	W. Hugh M.	60		m	m	1869	Naturalized 1914 in the Supreme Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	Hotel Plaza, 5th St., Camden, N.J.
10	Kimball	Hervey	31		m	m	1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2117 East 47th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Kimball	Josephine	25		f	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		2117 East 47th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Mathews	Fannie M.	51		f	s	1878 Pineville, Pa.	Naturalized 1894 in the District Court, New York, N.Y.	York Ave., Buckingham, Pa.
13	Glynn	Andrew M.	60		m	m	1869	husband U.S. Citizen.	1423 Marbar St., Washington, D.C.
14	Glynn	Elizabeth	60		f	m	1869		1423 Marbar St., Washington, D.C.
15	Coons	Sheldon M.	35		m	m	1894 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		123 West 74th St., New York, N.Y.
16	Athey	Walter	38		m	m	1891 Cambridge, Ohio.		432 Kensington Blv., Milwaukee, Wisc.
17	Athey	Genevieve	34		f	m	1895 Cleveland, Ohio.		432 Kensington Blv., Milwaukee, Wisc.
18	Fearon	William F.	68		m	s	1861 Philadelphia, Pa.		Union League, Philadelphia, Pa.
19	Sharples	Walter	51		m	s	1878 Philadelphia, Pa.	Naturalized 1921 in the Superior Court, Chicago, Ill.	Union League, Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Nichter	Arthur	45		m	m	1884		8025 Throop St., Chicago, Ill.
21	Nichter	Ella	39		f	m	1890 Chicago, Ill.		8025 Throop St., Chicago, Ill.
22	Flumer	William E.	30		m	s	1899 Newburyport, Mass.		111 Salisbury St., Brookline, Mass.
23	Cumming	Edward A.	32		m	m	1897 Elizabeth, N.J.		905 Arnet Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
24	Merz	Emil	57		m	s	1872 Jersey City, N.J.		2854 Blv., Jersey City, N.J.
25	Merz	Henry	55		m	s	1874 Jersey City, N.J.		1 Leighton Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
26	Fliegenheimer	Johanna	65		f	w	1864	husband U.S. Citizen.	1 Leighton Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
27	Fliegenheimer	Marquerite	29		f	m	1900 Cleveland, Ohio.		17 West 71st St., New York, N.Y.
28	Fliegenheimer	Arnold	5		m	s	1924 New York, N.Y.		17 West 71st St., New York, N.Y.
29	Masters	Ward	30		m	m	1899 Chicago, Ill.		7205 Euclid Ave., Chicago, Ill.
30	Masters	Paul	30		f	m	1899 Decatur, Iowa.		7205 Euclid Ave., Chicago, Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

232

S.S.

"AMERICA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, PUERTO RICO, 4th. FEBRUARY, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 6th. FEBRUARY, 1922

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Howell	Herbert F.	56		m	1873 Goutersville, Pa.		955 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Irwin	Harry	27		m	1902 Newport, Ky.		1275 Grace Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
3	Irwin	Helen	23		f	1901 Birmingham, Ala.		1275 Grace Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
4	Rowe	Henry L.	24		m	1905 New York, N.Y.		South Overlook, Cleveland, Ohio.
5	Rowe	Janet	30		f	1899 Jackson, Mich.		South Overlook, Cleveland, Ohio.
6	Rhoades	Helen	34		f	1895 Chicago, Ill.		455 East 87th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Palmieri	Beatrice	26		f	1896		Darien, Conn.
8	Kerival	Lynn	45		m	1874 Covington, Ky.		Kenton, Ky.
9	Kerival	Katherine	35		f	1894 Covington, Ky.		Kenton, Ky.
10	Judson	Edmund Jr.	28		m	1901 Stratford, Conn.		1735 Elm St., Stratford, Conn.
11	Judson	Mildred	27		f	1902 Bridgeport, Conn.		1735 Elm St., Stratford, Conn.
12	Treacy	John	57		m	1872 Jersey City, N.J.		100 Gifford Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
13	Treacy	Anne	41		f	1877 Jersey City, N.J.		100 Gifford Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
14	Godfrey	Howard G.	41		m	1888 Hopevale, Mass.		22 Ingram St., Forest Hills, N.Y.
15	Godfrey	Alice	40		f	1889 Providence, R.I.		22 Ingram St., Forest Hills, N.Y.
16	Bishop	Howard B.	40		m	1889 Jewett City, Conn.		105 Auritan Ave., Forest Hills, N.Y.
17	Bishop	Helen M.	37		f	1892 Sawtucket, R.I.		105 Auritan Ave., Forest Hills, N.Y.
18	Faber	Lothar W.	68		m	1861 New York, N.Y.		335 Riverside Drive., New York, N.Y.
19	Haird	Rankin	31		m	1898 Fitchburg, Mass.		89 Woodbine St., Providence, R.I.
20	Haird	Agnes	27		f	1902 Providence, R.I.		89 Woodbine St., Providence, R.I.
21	Green	John	39		m	1890 Philadelphia, Pa.		5502 Florence Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Green	Margaret	36		f	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		5502 Florence Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
23	Gilcher	Mathlyn	30		f	1899 Syracuse, N.Y.		183 Durston Ave., Syracuse, N.Y.
24	Hill	Esther H.	31		f	1898 Syracuse, N.Y.		331 Clairmont Ave., Syracuse, N.Y.
25	Trismon	Charles	48		m	1881 Port Richmond, N.Y.		44 Whitehall, New York, N.Y.
26	Abrams	Esther	31		f	1898	Father U.S. Citizen.	71 Sherman Ave., New Haven, Conn.
27	Grenier	Margaret	31		f	1899 Jamaica, N.Y.		8644-176th St., Jamaica, N.Y.
28	Rosenbaum	Pertram	42		m	1877 Elmhurst, N.Y.		161 Westchester Ave., Westwood, N.Y.
29	Rosenbaum	Charlotte	34		f	1895 New York, N.Y.		161 Westchester Ave., Westwood, N.Y.
30	Wester	Wester	35		m	1894 New York, N.Y.		610 West 142nd St., New York, N.Y.

Line 1 - Howell Herbert - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 6 - Rhoades Helen - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 7 - Palmieri Beatrice - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 26 - Abrams Esther - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E. G. Muller
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

233

S. S. "RELUCA" Sailing from HAMBURG, GERMANY, 4th. FEBRUARY, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 5th. FEBRUARY, 1920

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	McNelson	Harold C.	51		m	m	1878	Lufington, Mich.		Manhasset, L.I., N.Y.
2	McNelson	Mary D.	44		f	m	1885	Men'erson, Ky.		Manhasset, L.I., N.Y.
3	Aloss	Ester	30		f	s	1899	San Francisco, Cal.		301 East 38th. St., New York, N.Y.
4	Simpson	Eleanor	30		f	m	1899	Brooklyn, N.Y.		301 East 38th. St., New York, N.Y.
5	Alexander	William J.	30		m	m	1899	Steubenville, Ohio.		432 No. 4th. St., Steubenville, Ohio
6	Alexander	Sara M. F.	25		f	m	1904	Steubenville, Ohio.		432 No. 4th. St., Steubenville, Ohio
7	Blood-Smythe	Li'on	38		m	m	1891		Naturalized 1920 in the District Court, Denver, Col.	345 Gilpin St., Denver, Colo.
8	Blood-Smythe	Vertr'ne	34		f	m	1895	Kansas City, Mo.		345 Gilpin St., Denver, Colo.
9	Baker	Theodora	43		f	m	1886	Port Richmond, S.I., N.Y.		429 Stelle Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
10	Free	Montague	44		m	m	1885		Naturalized 1920 in the District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	219 East 17th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Free	Maudie M.	36		f	m	1893	Rock City, Falls, N.Y.		219 East 17th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Free	Roger	1	5	m	s	1928	Brooklyn, N.Y.		219 East 17th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Mc. Cormick	Edward	29		m	m	1900	New Brunswick, N.J.		Bishop Place, New Brunswick, N.J.
14	Mc. Cormick	Marie Wynne	28		f	m	1901	Catonsville, Md.		Bishop Place, New Brunswick, N.J.
15	Wulsin	Frederick B.	38		m	m	1891	Cincinnati, Ohio.		University Museum, Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Wulsin	Susanne C.	42		f	m	1887	Baltimore, Md.		University Museum, Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Tichenor	Paul D.	25		m	s	1904	Newark, N.J.		49 North Bay St., Orange, N.J.
18	Knock	Melan'	29		m	s	1900	New York, N.Y.		4249 Millen'ale Ave., Little Neck, L.I., N.Y.
19	Holt	Harry J.	42		m	m	1887	Grand Rapids, Mich.		320 East 86th. St., New York, N.Y.
20	Holt	Elizabeth	27		f	m	1902	New York, N.Y.		320 East 86th. St., New York, N.Y.
21	Ballar'	Egbert	54		m	m	1875	Hartford, Conn.		22 Farragut St., Swampscott, Mass.
22	Ballar'	Florence	48		f	m	1881	Lynn, Mass.		22 Farragut St., Swampscott, Mass.
23	Works	Nelson	33		m	m	1896	Cleveland, Ohio.		Glen'ale, Ohio.
24	Works	Mariette	33		f	m	1896	Quincy, Mass.		Glen'ale, Ohio.
25	Winsolving	Arthur M.	30		m	s	1899	Huntington, L.I., N.Y.		Amherst, Mass.
26	Larg	Nathaniel J.	50		m	m	1874	Wackawanna, County, Pa.		4471 Richmond St., Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Larg	Ethel G.	49		f	m	1880	Wayne County, Pa.		4471 Richmond St., Philadelphia, Pa.
28	Alexander	John	33		f	s	1896	New Haven, Conn.		671 Orange St., New Haven, Conn.
29	Johnston	Dr. Frank	46		m	m	1883	Kingston, N.Y.		219 Washington Ave., Kingston, N.Y.
30	Johnston	Messie	30		f	m	1899	Kingston, N.Y.		219 Washington Ave., Kingston, N.Y.

Line 28 - Alexander John - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E. G. Muller
Capt.

Line 28 - Alexander Zelba - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E. G. Miller
Capt.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

234

S. S. "BERLIN" Sailing from HAMILTON, PUERTO RICO, 4th. FEBRUARY, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 6th. FEBRUARY, 1922

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Thomas	John A.	25		m	s	1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		56 East Selgwick St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Meyer	Herbert A.	27		m	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		998 Bushwick Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Meyer	Louise A.	52		f	w	1877 New York, N.Y.		998 Bushwick Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Wall	Willard	35		f	m	1894 Omaha, Neb.		136 East 79th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Wiesing	Theodore H.	32		m	m	1897 New York, N.Y.		232 Northern Parkway, East Orange, N.J.
6	Wiesing	I. Esther	30		f	m	1899 Jersey City, N.J.		232 Northern Parkway, East Orange, N.J.
7	Fagen	Abel E.	30		m	m	1899 Chicago, Ill.		300 Adams St., Chicago, Ill.
8	Fagen	Willard E.	23		f	m	1906 Chicago, Ill.		300 Adams St., Chicago, Ill.
9	Walker	Ralph F.	35		m	m	1894 Pueblo, Colo.		2558 Dahlia St., Denver, Colo.
10	Walker	Ruth H.	35		f	m	1896 Trinidad, Colo.		2558 Dahlia St., Denver, Colo.
11	Sutherland	Mary E.	67		f	m	1862 Schoharie, N.Y.		12 Manning Pl., Albany, N.Y.
12	Sutherland	Rufus	26		m	m	1903 Albany, N.Y.		29 Argwood Ave., Albany, N.Y.
13	Arnold	Rev. Harold G.	46		m	m	1883 Providence, R.I.		55 Edmons St., West Roxbury, Mass.
14	Arnold	Helen	45		f	m	1884 West Newton, Mass.		55 Edmons St., West Roxbury, Mass.
15	Erickson	Charles J.	62		m	m	1867	Naturalized 1891 in the Supreme Court, Boston, Mass.	56 Garrison St., Brookline, Mass.
16	Erickson	Cora	29		f	s	1900 Boston, Mass.		56 Garrison St., Brookline, Mass.
17	Erickson	Lois	32		f	s	1897 Boston, Mass.		56 Garrison St., Brookline, Mass.
18	Laing	Agnes A.	47		f	s	1882	Naturalized 1909 in the Supreme Court, Camel, N.Y.	Brewster, N.Y.
19	Lee	Alberta	37		f	m	1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		Armstrong, Pa.
20	Smith	Edwina	37		f	m	1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		17 Mil Vate St., Roman Park, N.Y.
21	McNeill	Elizabeth	60		f	m	1869 Mitchell, Conn.		Mitchell, Conn.
22	Fay	Jack	38		m	s	1891	Naturalized 1914 in the Supreme Court, San Francisco, Cal.	435 East 57th St., New York, N.Y.
23	Malsen	Mabel C.	30		f	s	1899 Chicago, Ill.		Oak Park, Ill.
24	Winsor	Frederick	29		m	m	1900 Concord, Mass.		16 Louisburg Sqre., Boston, Mass.
25	Winsor	Mary E.	29		f	m	1900 Cincinnati, Ohio.		16 Louisburg Sqre., Boston, Mass.
26	Phillips	Russell	67		m	m	1862 Algonquin, Ill.		143 Oakwood Ave., Syracuse, N.Y.
27	Gairns	Anna A.	25		f	m	1901	Naturalized 1920 in the District Court, New York, N.Y.	791 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Veiller	Laurence	48		m	m	1881 Elizabeth, N.J.		152 East 35th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Veiller	Amy	48		f	m	1881 Ramworth, N.H.		152 East 35th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Schermerhorn	Math F.	21		f	m	1908 New York, N.Y.		940 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.

Line 14 - Bull Mildred - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 19 - Lee Alberto - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

Line 20 - Smith Edwina - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

Line 22 - Fay Jack - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

Line 27 - Gairns Anna - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

235

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"EMERALD"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMAUDA, 4th. FEBRUARY 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 6th. FEBRUARY, 1920

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Davies	Samuel J.	35	m	m	1884	Irish, Ohio.		3000 Sheridan St., Chicago, Ill.
2	Davies	Charlotte E.	27	f	m	1892	Cincinnati, Ohio.		3000 Sheridan St., Chicago, Ill.
3	Hyners	Rachel	38	f	s	1891	New York, N.Y.		342 West 11st. St., New York, N.Y.
4	Lou	Evelyn	30	f	s	1889	Milton, Mass.		1472 Broad St., Providence, R.I.
5	Trask	William A.	38	m	m	1881	New York, N.Y.		341 Marlborough St., Boston, Mass.
6	Trask	Mary S.	38	f	m	1881		Husband U.S. Citizen.	341 Marlborough St., Boston, Mass.
7	Cleveland	Donald L.	18	m	s	1911	New York, N.Y.		73 North St., Greenwich, Conn.
8	Bacon	Edwin L.	18	m	s	1911	New York, N.Y.		41 Church St., Greenwich, Conn.
9	Cattell	Ware	27	m	m	1892	Garrison, N.Y.		Garrison, N.Y.
10	Cattell	Annaleila	20	f	m	1909	Baltimore, Md.		Garrison, N.Y.
11	Airschmann	Clara	22	f	s	1907	Brooklyn, N.Y.		63 Seneca St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Milbrant	Jocelia A.	24	f	s	1905	Brooklyn, N.Y.		359 Lewis Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Silbert	Walter	27	m	s	1892	Plainfield, N.J.		251 West 7th. St., Plainfield, N.J.
14	Arthur	Nex	39	m	m	1890	Webster City, Ia.		480 Circle Drive, Denver, Col.
15	Arthur	Anne	33	f	m	1896	Denver, Col.		480 Circle Drive, Denver, Col.
16	Allen	G. Walter	36	m	m	1893	Denver, Col.		930 Humboldt St., Denver, Col.
17	Allen	Lucille	31	f	m	1898	Denver, Col.		930 Humboldt St., Denver, Col.
18	Bunstrom	Frank L.	29	m	s	1900	Massena, N.Y.		25 East 9th. St., New York, N.Y.
19	King	Lynan D.	27	m	m	1901	Cleveland, Ohio.		2850 Derbyshire St., Cleveland, Ohio.
20	King	Avon L.	27	m	m	1901	Nashville, Tenn.		2850 Derbyshire St., Cleveland, Ohio.
21	Shupe	Davis L.	34	m	m	1889	Cleveland, Ohio.		3405 Glencairn St., Cleveland, Ohio.
22	Shupe	Sarah L.	24	f	m	1905	Cleveland, Ohio.		3405 Glencairn St., Cleveland, Ohio.
23	Garner	Harold E.	35	m	m	1894	Albany, N.Y.	Naturalized 1908 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	391 Beechmont Drive, New Rochelle, N.Y.
24	Jarison	Peter C.	39	m	w	1880			10206 Remington Ave., Jamaica, L.I.
25	Sanborn	Eleanor	20	f	m	1901	Drake Inn, Md.		Statter Hotel, Boston, Mass.
26	Otis	Wilfred	27	m	m	1902	West New York, N.J.		101-10th. St., West New York, N.J.
27	Otis	Ema	19	f	m	1910	Jersey City, N.J.		101-10th. St., West New York, N.J.
28	Jackson	Euther	20	f	s	1903	New York, N.Y.		567 West 149th. St., New York, N.Y.
29	Tomack	Andrew	24	m	m	1903	New York, N.Y.		214 West 89th. St., New York, N.Y.
30	Tomack	Ema	25	f	m	1904	Westbrook Heights, N.J.		214 West 89th. St., New York, N.Y.

Line 13 - Silbert Walter - crossed out Passenger did not sail.
Line 25 - Sanborn Eleanor - crossed out Passenger did not sail.E. G. Mulder
Agent

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

236

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BELMUDA" Sailing from BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, 4th. FEBRUARY, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 6th. FEBRUARY, 1920

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	rotter	Louis	25	m	m	1894	father U.S. Citizen.	3041 molland Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	rotter	Jean	18	f	m	1911		3041 molland Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	Honer	William F.	35	m	m	1884		35 Riggs Ave., W-Hartford, Conn.
4	Honer	Math F.	34	f	m	1896		35 Riggs Ave., W-Hartford, Conn.
5	Honer	William F. Jr.	5	m	s	1914		35 Riggs Ave., W-Hartford, Conn.
6	Honer	Robert	10	m	s	1919		35 Riggs Ave., W-Hartford, Conn.
7	Briggs	Lea F.	33	m	m	1894		L.I., N.Y. 100-01-420th. St., Queens Village, N.Y.
8	Briggs	Lea F.	28	f	m	1911		L.I., N.Y. 100-01-420th. St., Queens Village, N.Y.
9	Tumpowsky	Joe	37	m	s	1882	naturalize 1913 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	279 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	ralmrose	John H.	44	m	m	1875	Naturalize 1913 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	1135-72nd. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	ralmrose	Sammar	43	f	m	1886	husband U.S. Citizen.	1135-72nd. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Schilling	Joseph L.	30	m	m	1889		40 Lafayette St., Newark, N.J.
13	ralitto	George	36	m	m	1896		40 Lafayette St., Newark, N.J.
14	Smith	Peter J.	43	m	m	1886	Naturalize 1915 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	121 Sherman Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	Smith	Anna	32	f	m	1897	husband U.S. Citizen.	121 Sherman Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Epstein	Abraham L.	33	m	m	1896		Shamokin, Pa.
17	Epstein	Lena	33	f	m	1896		Shamokin, Pa.
18	Muir	Margaret L.	39	f	s	1890		8914 Hayes Ave., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
19	Burnett	William	38	f	s	1891		99 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Barr	Phileas	41	m	m	1878		Mechanicsburg, Ohio.
21	Samson	Mary	54	f	m	1875		Lake Ariel, Pa.
22	Samson	Muriel	20	f	s	1903		131 Jerusalem Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Goerse	Marline	25	f	s	1904		450 East 88th. St., New York, N.Y.
24	Schumer	Sally	25	f	s	1904		783 Deck St., New York, N.Y.
25	cropper	Edward	25	m	m	1904		2700 Selegwick Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	cropper	Ess	25	f	m	1907		2700 Selegwick Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Smith	Bertie	43	f	s	1886		Montgomery, N.Y.
28	Rich	W. William	64	m	m	1845		84 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
29	Rich	Caral B.	30	f	m	1879		164 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
30	Blache	Alfred C.	38	m	s	1890		83 Tracy Place, Englewood, N.J.

Lines 28 & 29 - Rich & Willard & Brook - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

E. G. Muller
Capt.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

237

S. S.

"SS-24"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 4th FEBRUARY, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 6th FEBRUARY, 1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	McLean	Erwin L.	41		m	m	1878 Ellington, Mass.		217 St. Johns place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	McLean	Margie	36		f	m	1893 Pittsburgh, Pa.		217 St. Johns place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Ginn	Theodora	23		f	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		1537-8th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Green	Elmer A.	44		m	m	1875 New York, N.Y.		155 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
5	Green	A. Margaret	39		f	m	1880	Father U.S. Citizen.	115 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
6	Fitzgerald	Thomas D.	60		m	s	1859 Boston, Mass.		39 Somerset St., Boston, Mass.
7	Cavanaugh	Margaret	56		f	m	1873	Father U.S. Citizen.	49 Darling St., Central Falls, R.I.
8	Cavanaugh	Margaret	29		f	s	1900 Fall River, Mass.		49 Darling St., Central Falls, R.I.
9	Campbell	Paul	43		m	m	1871 Washington, D.C.		Crocheron Ave., Dayside, L.I., N.Y.
10	Campbell	Belle A.	45		f	m	1874 New York, N.Y.		Crocheron Ave., Dayside, L.I., N.Y.
11	Faurot	George S.	28		m	m	1901 Chicago, Ill.		73 East Elm St., Chicago, Ill.
12	Faurot	Neturah	23		f	s	1906 Chicago, Ill.		73 East Elm St., Chicago, Ill.
13	Whitman	Lawrence	23		m	s	1906 Newark, N.J.		790 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
14	Wholey	Edgar	27		m	m	1892 Lowell, Mass.		115 Gote Ave., Providence, R.I.
15	Wholey	Ruth	24		f	m	1898 Stillwater, R.I.		115 Gote Ave., Providence, R.I.
16	Burnham	Frederick	34		m	m	1885 Rutland, Vt.		14 Kingsley Ave., Rutland, Vt.
17	Wilis	William H.	47		m	m	1882 Chicago, Ill.		217 Union St., Bennington, Vt.
18	Lowenstein	Oscar	45		m	m	1884 New York, N.Y.		220 West 87th. St., New York, N.Y.
19	Lyman	Dr. John E.	58		m	m	1871 Chicago, Ill.		30 N-Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
20	Stockly	Sue	36		f	m	1893 Remont, W-Va.		Greatneck, L.I., N.Y.
21	Wilkinson	Herbert	38		m	m	1871 Lawrence, Mass.		22 Gage St., Methuen, Mass.
22	Newhard	Chapin	30		m	m	1899 St. Louis, Mo.		4892 Maryland Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
23	Newhard	Anne	22		f	s	1907 St. Louis, Mo.		4892 Maryland Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
24	Lucio	Andrew	26		m	m	1901	Naturalized 1909 in the Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	283-81st. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Lucio	Marie	20		f	m	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		283-81st. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Mason	Benjamin	35		m	m	1894 New York, N.Y.		200 Union St., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
27	Rosenbaum	Alexander	37		m	m	1882 New York, N.Y.		Mitchell Ave., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
28	Dussault	Isabel	29		f	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		300 East 42nd. St., New York, N.Y.
29	See	Frank J.	38		m	m	1891 Cincinnati, Ohio.		507 Overlook St., Cleveland, Ohio.
30	See	Minnette	31		f	m	1887 Cleveland, Ohio.		507 Overlook St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Lines 14 & 15 - Wholey Edgar & Ruth - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

E. G. Muller
Agent

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

238

S.S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BARBADOES, 4th FEBRUARY, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 6th FEBRUARY, 1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Fellman	Henry	30	m	m	1889 New York, N.Y.		327 East 26th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Fellman	Mellie	25	f	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		327 East 26th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Mein	Minnie	47	f	s	1862	naturalized 1908 in the District Court, Dutchess County, N.Y.	Union Hotel, Fishkill, N.Y.
4	Detjen	Martin	63	m	m	1857	naturalized 1898 in the Court of Common Pleas, New York, N.Y.	35 Arizona Ave., Long Beach, N.Y.
5	Detjen	Margaret	37	f	m	1872	husband U.S. Citizen.	35 Arizona Ave., Long Beach, N.Y.
6	Stallin	John H.	52	m	m	1877	Naturalized 1904 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	290 East 163rd. St., New York, N.Y.
7	Stallin	Elise	47	f	m	1881	husband U.S. Citizen.	290 East 163rd. St., New York, N.Y.
8	Stallin	Mil're	20	f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		290 East 163rd. St., New York, N.Y.
9	Rebholz	Joseph	60	m	m	1869 New York, N.Y.		4333 Parsons Blv., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
10	Sauer	Herman	70	m	m	1859	Naturalized 1897 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	1880 Hart St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Denz	Marie	57	f	m	1872	naturalized 1927 in the County Court, Bronx, N.Y.	312 East 125th. St., Bronx, N.Y.
12	Weissenberger	John	19	m	s	1910 New York, N.Y.		6303 Catalpa Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Weissenberger	Andrew	54	m	m	1875	Naturalized 1906 in the District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	6303 Catalpa Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Ernjes	John W.	72	m	s	1837 New York, N.Y.		13 Grotan St., Forest Hills, L.I., N.Y.
15	Nicketts	Margaret	30	f	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		8401-106th. St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
16	Wesheimer	Jacob	59	m	m	1870 New York, N.Y.		427 Johnson Ave., Elmhurst, L.I., N.Y.
17	Melwig	Elizabeth	50	f	m	1871	husband U.S. Citizen.	20 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Voss	Marie	64	f	w	1865	husband U.S. Citizen.	3703-51st. Ave., Elmhurst, L.I., N.Y.
19	Wilke	Anna	48	f	m	1881	husband U.S. Citizen.	7 Merriman Ave., W-Brighton, S.I., N.Y.
20	Wilke	Elease	59	f	w	1870	husband U.S. Citizen.	Signs W., New Springville, S.I., N.Y.
21	Wilkenslow	William	47	f	w	1882 Jersey City, N.J.		7618-3rd. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Brau	Bertha	61	f	w	1860	husband U.S. Citizen.	3739-39th. St., Jackson Hts., L.I., N.Y.
23	Kastze	Salomina M.	63	f	w	1860 Brooklyn, N.Y.		305 Jamaica Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Kraft	Anna	61	f	w	1868 Brooklyn, N.Y.		305 Jamaica Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Mittel	Pauline	63	f	m	1860	husband U.S. Citizen.	97 Zabriski St., Jersey City, N.J.
26	Mueller	Anna	63	f	m	1866	husband U.S. Citizen.	362 Avon Ave., Newark, N.J.
27	Breinlinger	Alfred	60	m	m	1869	Naturalized 1900 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	4018 Boston W., Bronx, N.Y.
28	Breinlinger	Florence	24	f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		4018 Boston W., Bronx, N.Y.
29	Breinlinger	Margaret	60	f	m	1869	husband U.S. Citizen.	4018 Boston W., Bronx, N.Y.
30	Thompson	Martha	46	f	m	1883	husband U.S. Citizen.	3748 Warren St., Jackson Hts., L.I., N.Y.

Line 10 - Sauer Herman - crossed out. Passenger did not sail. E. G. Miller
Director

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

239

S.S.

"2202A"

Sailing from

BOSTON, BOSTON, 4th FEBRUARY 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 6th FEBRUARY 1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hawkes	Albert W.	51		m		1878 Chicago, Ill.		114 Upper Mt. Ave., Montclair, N.J.
2	Hawkes	Frances W.	51		f		1878 Richhill, Mo.		114 Upper Mt. Ave., Montclair, N.J.
3	Hawkes	A. Whitfield	43		s		1906 Chicago, Ill.		114 Upper Mt. Ave., Montclair, N.J.
4	Weber	Wilfred D.	35		m		1894 Montgomery Centre, Vt.		85 Clinton Ave., Montclair, N.J.
5	Baird	Wilfred B.	33		m		Cambridge, Mass.		83 Prospect Ave., Montclair, N.J.
6	Baleson	J. Ernest	50		m		1879	Naturalized 1919 in the Court of Common Pleas, Mila, Pa.	61 Cluster St., Essex Falls, N.J.
7	Baleson	Edith D.	45		f		1884	husband U.S. Citizen.	61 Cluster St., Essex Falls, N.J.
8	Mills	Maisey	38		m		1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1332 S-Woodland St., Cleveland, Ohio
9	Mills	Constance	34		f		1900 South Orange, N.J.		1339 S-Woodland St., Cleveland, Ohio
10	Weber	Harold	30		m		1899 Lakesville, Ohio.		2628 East 13th St., Cleveland, Ohio
11	Weber	Dorothy	29		f		1900 Los Angeles, Cal.		2628 East 13th St., Cleveland, Ohio
12	Mac Elvain	Clarence A.	32		m		1887 New York, Pa.		19801 Winslow St., Cleveland, Ohio.
13	Mac Elvain	Frances	31		f		1886 New York, Pa.		19801 Winslow St., Cleveland, Ohio.
14	Linn	Ernest	59		s		1878 Sydney, Ohio.		114 East 40th St., Sanitary, Ohio.
15	Carr	Dean	37		m		1892 Cleveland, Ohio.		261 East 201st St., Euclid, Ohio.
16	Carr	Minnie M.	36		f		1896 Cleveland, Ohio.		261 East 201st St., Euclid, Ohio.
17	Erereton	William H.	38		m		1891 Monmouth, Ill.		6065-17th Parkway, Denver, Col.
18	Erereton	Betsy	37		f		1891 Cripple Creek, Colo.		6065-17th Parkway, Denver, Col.
19	Mark	Prof. Elmer	53		m		1847 Hamlet, N.Y.		139 Irving St., Cambridge, Mass.
20	Chase	Thomas H.	20		s		1900 Cambridge, Mass.		36 Holliston St., Cambridge, Mass.
21	Flumb	William P.	59		m		1870 Ravenport, Pa.		400-3rd Ave., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.
22	Flumb	Margaret	57		f		1872 Ravenport, Pa.		400-3rd Ave., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.
23	Kee	Lawrence	38		m		1897 Springfield, Mo.		Orchard Hill, Copley, Ohio.
24	Kee	Clivia	38		f		1900 Williamsport, Pa.		Orchard Hill, Copley, Ohio.
25	Epstein	Louis	31		m		1900 Newark, N.J.		73 Bailey Ave., Hillsdale, N.J.
26	Conklin	Edwin G.	66		m		1863 Waldo, Ohio.		Princeton University, Princeton, N.J.
27	Harvey	E. Newton	42		m		1887 Philadelphia, Pa.		Princeton University, Princeton, N.J.
28	Palmer	May	35		f		1877 Buffalo, N.Y.		73 Morrow St., New York, N.Y.
29	Martins	Anne	34		f		1896 Erie, Pa.		73 Morrow St., New York, N.Y.
30	Martins	Mario	3		s		1927 New York, N.Y.		73 Morrow St., New York, N.Y.

Line 25 - Epstein Louis - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E. G. Muller
Agent

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *SS. 351* Sailing from *BRITTON, BRITAIN*, 4th. FEBRUARY, 1920, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK, NEW YORK*, 6th. FEBRUARY, 1920 240

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MON.					
1	Riappaon	James G.	58		m		1871 Ansonia, Conn.		3748 Warren St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
2	Rehl	Martin	56		m		1873	Naturalized 1895 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	125 Highland Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Rehl	Anna M.	51		f		1878	husband U.S. Citizen.	125 Highland Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Reizger	Archie	51		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		2781 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Schwanewele	Henry	63		m		1856	Naturalized 1898 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	259 Bayridge Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Schwanewele	Dora	62		f	m	1867	husband U.S. Citizen.	259 Bayridge Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Ernemann	Martin	52		m		1867 New York, N.Y.		59 Vernon Ave., Rockville Centre, L.I.
8	Ernemann	Clara	55		f	m	1874 New York, N.Y.		59 Vernon Ave., Rockville Centre, L.I.
9	Doscher	Maxman	43		m		1886	Naturalized 1911 in the Eastern District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	2911-5th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Doscher	Anna	45		f	m	1887	husband U.S. Citizen.	2911-5th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Voelkner	Charles	68		m		1851	Naturalized 1891 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	P.O. Box 38, Singac, N.J.
12	Voelkner	Henrietta	60		f	m	1869	husband U.S. Citizen.	P.O. Box 38, Singac, N.J.
13	Hohrs	John G.	43		m	m	1876	Naturalized 1901 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	7732 Harrows Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Hohrs	Joseph	33		f	m	1877 Brooklyn, N.Y.		7732 Harrows Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Heike	Herman	61		m	m	1858	Naturalized 1889 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	331 East 35th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Heike	Lena	56		f	m	1875	husband U.S. Citizen.	331 East 35th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Aramar	William	62		m	m	1857 Holchen, N.J.		227 Orrington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Aramar	Christina	62		f	m	1857 Brooklyn, N.Y.		227 Orrington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Tamsu'en	Richard	51		m	m	1878	Naturalized 1913 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	33-7th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Tamsu'en	Lena	51		f	m	1878	husband U.S. Citizen.	33-7th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Heithoff	Kathryn	35		f	w	1894	husband U.S. Citizen.	923 President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Gooley	Dr. Henry	51		m	m	1869 Barre, Vt.		1000 Beacon St., Newtonville, Mass.
23	Shields	Richard	40		m	m	1899 Lewiston, Me.		17 Park St., Newton, Mass.
24	Gravatt	Frank	39		m	m	1890 Lower Merion, Pa.		3030 Atlantic Ave., Atlantic City, N.J.
25	Gravatt	Flora	39		f	m	1894 Schuylle, N.J.		3030 Atlantic Ave., Atlantic City, N.J.
26	Hearon	Margaret	40		f	m	1894 Melton, Ohio.		300 N. Coker St., Englewood, N.J.
27	Hall	Elizabeth	30		f	m	1874	husband U.S. Citizen.	174 Sylvan Ave., Leonia, N.J.
28	Smith	William H.	40		m	m	1884 Hudson, N.Y.		87 Ave. N., Aye, N.Y.
29	Smith	Josephine F.	40		f	w	1884 Clark County, Wash.		87 Ave. N., Aye, N.Y.
30	Pollak	Franklin	27		m	s	1893 New York, N.Y.		100 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.

Line 30 - Pollak Franklin - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

E. G. Muller
Proctor

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BIRMA" Sailing from HAWAII, HONOLULU, 4th. FEBRUARY, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 6th. FEBRUARY, 1920 241

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Treu	Harry Jay	29		m	m	1900	New York, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y. 2991 Riddle St., Brighton Beach,
2	Deissen	Theodore	40		m	m	1889	Jersey City, N.J.	127 South Broadway, White Plain, N.J.
3	Deissen	Ethel	36		f	m	1893	Rosendale, N.Y.	127 South Broadway, White Plain, N.J.
4	Bloomberg	Earl	23		m	s	1906	Boston, Mass.	26 West Belton St., Worcester, Mass.
5	Holmes	Stanley	33		m	s	1894	Boston, Mass.	89 Boylston St., Cambridge, Mass.
6	Mc. Clure	Ma'ys	31		f	s	1898	St. Louis, Mo.	303 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Mc. Clure	Dorothy	29		f	s	1900	Mc. Clure, Ill.	303 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Fairchild	George B.	34		m	m	1905	Philadelphia, Pa.	1238 Nolan Drive, Flint, Mich.
9	Fairchild	Grace	23		f	m	1906	Chicago, Ill.	1238 Nolan Drive, Flint, Mich.
10	Leare	Henry B.	43		m	m	1886	Philadelphia, Pa.	Haverford, Pa.
11	Weiffner	Petty	22		f	s	1907	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1005 East 10th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Harris	John	31		m	s	1898	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Harris Terrace, Pittsburgh, Pa.
13	Hughes	Dorothy	26		f	m	1903	Rochester, N.Y.	32 Bank St., New York, N.Y.
14	Griswold	Stephen	40		m	m	1880	Brooklyn, N.Y.	18 Ridgewood Ave., Ridgewood, N.Y.
15	Busch	Vito	31		m	m	1888	Brooklyn, N.Y.	785 Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Shorrard	William J.	36		m	m	1894	Worcester, Mass.	70 Sumner St., Everett, Mass.
17	Graham	William B.	37		m	m	1894	Shelby City, Mo.	1008 Baker St., Vincennes, Ill.
18	Staber	Anna	40		f	m	1889	New Britain, Conn.	104 East 51st St., New York, N.Y.
19	Quare	William H.	70		m	m	1859	Hartford, Conn.	Meriden, Conn.
20	Bloom	Celia	39		f	s	1890	Rochester, N.Y.	52 Florenton Drive, Rochester, N.Y.
21	Washner	David E.	35		m	m	1894	New York, N.Y.	142 Pomona Ave., Newark, N.J.
22	Smith	George J.	24		m	s	1904	Brooklyn, N.Y.	32, Marlan St., Valley Stream, N.Y.
23	SALASO	MAIA	30		m	m	1899	ROCKEN, N.J.	516, -37th St., North Bergen, N.J.
24	SALASO	MAIA	32		f	m	1906	WEST NEW YORK, N.J.	516, -37th St., North Bergen, N.J.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

lines 25-30 left blank

W. H. Muller
Agent

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number... /

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

242

S. S. "BERMUDA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 4th. FEBRUARY, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 6th. FEBRUARY 1920

No on List	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sunderland	Harriette	21.		f	s	1908 Swanton, Vt.		46 St. 6th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

lines 2-30 inclusive left blank.

E. G. Muller
Clerk

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Port of New York
February 8th 1930, 192

243

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

H. Jeffries Davis Master

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped and engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require, and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereat at the time of the arrival of such vessel but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector as to the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

141619

14-1611

33 1/2

BOSUN MATE

11

STOREKEEPER

A.B.

??

11

11

19

Q-M.

11

??

N.W. MAN

FURNESS BERNECA LINE

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Edward Walker	33	British	15 11 29 New York
Leslie Kelly	27	British	15 11 29 New York
Joseph Wilby	28	British	15 11 29 New York
Thomas Hart	34	British	15 11 29 New York
Dachibela Macdonald	28	British	16 11 29 New York
Harry King	30	British	18 1 30 New York
Patrick Lavery	28	British	15 11 29 New York
George Cole	39	British	15 11 29 New York
Ernest Gellhorn	30	German	15 11 29 New York
Fredk. Green	44	British	15 11 29 New York
Charles Garton	21	British	15 11 29 New York
Jack Thompson	17	British	15 11 29 New York
Herbert Hoff	34	British	15 11 29 New York
Clifford Hampton	23	British	15 11 29 New York
Arthur Hendall	31	British	28 12 29 New York
Albert Braden	34	British	11 1 30 New York
John Woods	21	British	1-2 30 New York
William Williams	43	British	25-1 30 New York

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	170
19	TALBOT	ARNOLD	BOSUN MATE	"	"	"	"	37	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-11	180
20	TROTTMAN	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-8	169
21	BROWN	ROBERT	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	185
22	LYNCH	JOHN	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-11	163
23	STUART	JAMES	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	148
24	SMITH	LEVISON	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	150
25	EDWARDS	JAMES	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	138
26	FLEMING	JAMES	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-5	150
27	GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140
28	DONOVAN	CORNELIUS	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	"	5-7	146
29	DAVIES	VINCENT	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	130
30	HATTON	HERBERT	N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	20	"	IRISH	"	5-10	146

Line

Owners.

Local Agents.

14-1203

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., 6 FEB. 1930, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DAVIS	H. JEFFRIES			MASTER	15.11.29	NEW YORK	No	Yes	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	175	✓
2	BURNS	STANLEY			CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-0	172	✓
3	CROSSE	EDWARD			SR. 2ND.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	123	✓
4	CARTER	LESLIE			JR. 2ND.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	152	✓
5	HODDER	ARTHUR			SR. 3RD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	172	✓
6	WILTSHIRE	DOUGLAS			JR. 3RD.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	168	✓
7	WAKEFIELD	RICHARD			CADDET	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	125	✓
8	MACKINTOSH	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-2	102	✓
9	BAILEY	STANLEY			1ST. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	186	✓
10	COTGROVE	PERCY			2ND. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	136	✓
11	MULLER	EMIL G.			PURSER	"	"	"	"	50	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-5	156	✓
12	CROWTHER	ROBERT			2ND.	"	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	152	✓
13	SAUL	DAVID			3RD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	152	✓
14	HICKSON	LESLIE			CLERK	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	160	✓
15	WHITAKER	GERALD			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	154	✓
16	CRESSY	WILLIAM			SURGEON	"	"	"	"	49	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-5	170	✓
17	WAITE	GEORGE			BOSUN	"	"	"	"	47	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	150	✓
18	RONALD MC DONALD	GERALD			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	170	✓
19	TALBOT	ARNOLD			BOSUN MATE	"	"	"	"	37	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-11	180	✓
20	TROTTMAN	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-8	169	✓
21	BROWN	ROBERT			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	185	✓
22	LYNCH	JOHN			A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-11	163	✓
23	STUART	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	148	✓
24	SMITH	LEVISON			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	150	✓
25	EDWARDS	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	138	✓
26	FLEMING	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-5	150	✓
27	GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM			Q.M.	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	✓
28	DONOVAN	CORNELIUS			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	"	5-7	146	✓
29	DAVIES	VINCENT			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	130	✓
30	HATTON	HERBERT			N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	20	"	IRISH	"	5-10	146	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

245

Vessel M. S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., 6 FEB 1922, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LAVERY	PATRICK			N.W. MAN	15.11.29	NEW YORK	No	Yes	28		IRISH WIKSH	BRITISH	5-6	146	✓
2	JACKSON	JAMES			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	142	✓
3	BATES	WILLIAM			CARP. MATE	30.11.29	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	146	✓
4	ROBINSON	EVANS			MESSMAN	7.12.29	"	"	"	22	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-5	132	✓
5	HERD	WILLIAM			3RD. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	52	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	160	✓
6	ELLIS	GEORGE			A.B.	13.12.29	"	"	"	33	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-10	175	✓
7	MC KEOWN	WILLIAM			Q.M.	21.12.29	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	157	✓
8	FOSTER	HERBERT			A.B.	27.12.29	"	"	"	26	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-11	160	✓
9	COX	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-10	160	✓
10	DANIEL	EDWARD			MESSMAN	3.1.30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	152	✓
11	BELL	RUSSELL			A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-7	159	✓
12	EVELYN	PIERRE			A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	142	✓
13	O'BRIEN	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	22	2	"	"	5-10	160	✓
14	NELSON	MILTON			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
15	DE POLINA	CASTRO			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	AFR. BLK.	DUTCH	5-8	156	✓
16	RYNER	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	BRITISH	5-6	153	✓
17	HENDRICKSON	DAVID			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	142	✓
18	WILTSHIRE	HAROLD			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	X-XB "	5-10	158	✓
19	BARRINGTON	NATHANIEL			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	160	✓
20	BARMANN	EBENEZER			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	158	✓
21	DAVIS	WILLIAM			O.S.	13.1.30	BERMUDA	"	"	17	"	"	"	6-1	168	✓
22	LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE			A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	155	✓
23	YEARWOOD	FITZ			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
24	BURGESS	RUSSELL			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	152	✓
25	MORRIS	SAMUEL			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	148	✓
26	DOUGLAS	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	150	✓
27	CHARLTON	WILLIAM			STAFF CAPTAIN	18.1.30	NEW YORK	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	168	✓
28	Williams	William			As. Purser	25.1.30	New York	"	"	43	m	"	"	5-10	200	✓
29	Hall	Cyril			A.B.	31.1.30	New York	"	"	23	m	Afr. blk	"	5-7	146	✓
30																

Line. _____
Owners. _____
Local Agents. _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

246

Vessel *M. S. "BERMUDA"*, arriving at, *NEW YORK, N.Y.*, *SEP 19*, 19*19*, from the port of *HAMILTON, BERMUDA*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MILROY	WILLIAM			CHIEF ENGR.	15.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	168	✓
2	HARDY	JOSEPH			ST. CHIEF "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	148	✓
3	SAUL	WILLIAM			SR. 2ND. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	172	✓
4	WALKER	EDWARD			JR. 2ND. "	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-4	150	✓
5	LAWSON	MR. KENNETH			SR. 3RD. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	138	✓
6	BUTLER	JAMES			JR. 3RD. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	160	✓
7	MACWELL	HERBERT			SR. 4TH. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	154	✓
8	READER	ALFRED			5TH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	150	✓
9	MACINTOSH	JAMES			6TH. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	130	✓
10	COOPER	WALTER			7TH. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	140	✓
11	NEVISON	WALTER			JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	154	✓
12	JOHNSTONE	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	144	✓
13	BLYTHE	LESLIE			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	145	✓
14	DITCHFIELD	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
15	WHITING	REX			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	180	✓
16	COOLEY	THOMAS			1ST. SAN. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	138	✓
17	BURKELAND	CHARLES			2ND. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	145	✓
18	WHICHER	SYDNEY			1ST. REFG. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
19	LOWE	JAMES			1ST. ELECTN.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
20	MASSON	WILLIAM			2ND. ELECTN	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	144	✓
21	WALKER	JOSEPH			3RD. ELECTN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	145	✓
22	WARD	ROBERT			JR. ELECTN.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	130	✓
23	ROHER	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	139	✓
24	HART	THOMAS			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	138	✓
25	CAVANAUGH	JAMES			LEADG. HAND.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	150	✓
26	QUINN	ANDREW			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	156	✓
27	DWYER	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	120	✓
28	MASTERTON	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	148	✓
29	DONNELLY	MARTIN			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	136	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

247

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., 6 FEB. 1930, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MAHER	THOMAS		OILER	15.11.29 NEW YORK	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	145	✓
2	PARRY	JOSEPH		OILER	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	140	✓
3	SCOTT	GEORGE		MESSMAN	" "	"	"	52	"	AFR. BLK	"	6-0	176	✓
4	WALTH	CHARLES		OILER	" "	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	139	✓
5	MORGAN	PETER		"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	130	✓
6	STEVENSON	JOHN		"	16.11.29 "	"	"	21	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	158	✓
7	MC DONALD	ARCHIBALD		JR. ENGR.	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	143	✓
8	WOODS	THOMAS		WIPER	23.11.29 "	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	150	✓
9	JOHNSTON	JOHN		JR. 4TH. ENGR.	18.11.29 BERMUDA	2	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	146	✓
10	CONNOR	JOHN		WIPER	7.12.29 NEW YORK	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	130	✓
11	GENNIS	WILLIAM		JR. ENGR	21.12.29 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	172	✓
12	ISHERWOOD	CHARLES		JR. ELECTRN.	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	148	✓
13	TODD	JOHN		WIPER	3.1.30 "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	148	✓
14	HELLAN	MICHAEL		"	10.1.30 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	148	✓
15	BROCKEN	EDWARD		"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	180	✓
16	CARTER	JAMES		MESSMAN	15.11.29 "	"	"	24	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-6	150	✓
17	BYRNE	MICHAEL		WIPER	18.1.30 "	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	✓
18	KING	HUGH		WIPER	18.1.30 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	142	✓
19	WALKER	JAMES		ASSY. ENGR.	18.1.30 "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	145	✓
20	GEAKE	JAMES		WIPER	20.1.30 BERMUDA	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	152	✓
21	JACKSON	JAMES		WIPER	24.1.30 NEW YORK	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
22	WHELAN	JOSHUA		WIPER	" "	"	"	23	M	"	"	6-0	157	✓
23	RILEY	PETER		WIPER	" "	"	"	41	M	"	"	6-4	150	✓
24	HORSMAN	GEORGE		Sr. 4th. Engr	30.1.30 New York	"	"	32	M	English	British	5-7	140	✓
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

248

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 6 FEB. 1930, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HOPKINS	GEORGE			CHIEF STEWARD	15.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	✓
2	WILSON	ERNEST			2ND. -DO-	-DO-	"	-DO-	-DO-	34	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.10	164	✓
3	HODGE	RICHARD			EX. 2ND. -DO-	-DO-	"	-DO-	-DO-	42	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.7	159	✓
4	WILLIAMS	HARRY			BARKEEPER	-DO-	"	-DO-	-DO-	41	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.6	151	✓
5	DWYER	WILLIAM			ASST. -DO-	-DO-	"	-DO-	-DO-	36	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.11	229	✓
6	WILMORE	ARTHUR			-DO-	-DO-	"	-DO-	-DO-	28	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	169	✓
7	BROADFOOT	ROBERT			ASST. STORES	-DO-	"	-DO-	-DO-	26	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.11	160	✓
8	COWELL	JOHN			LINENKEEPER	-DO-	"	-DO-	-DO-	29	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.10	140	✓
9	WILLIAMS	GEORGE			PRINTER	-DO-	"	-DO-	-DO-	40	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	140	✓
10	PILONE	PETER			BARBER	-DO-	"	-DO-	-DO-	36	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	135	✓
11	HELME	PERCY			-DO-	-DO-	"	-DO-	-DO-	38	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.7	155	✓
12	BLEASE	WILLIAM			GYM ADDT.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.11	159	✓
13	STRIKLAND	ARTHUR			POOL ADDT.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.0	150	✓
14	CLAPHAM	RICHARD			ASST. DK. STD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6.1	153	✓
15	WOODWORTH	FREDERICK			" & BUGLER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	129	✓
16	COLE	GEORGE			ASST. DK. STD.	"	"	YES	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	125	✓
17	JONES	THOMAS			LIBRY. STWD.	"	"	NO	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
18	PARSONS	FREDERICK			SOCIAL HL. STD.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	175	✓
19	HUGHES	PIERCE			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	155	✓
20	VANNER	PERCY			OBS. LGE. STD.	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	125	✓
21	HYDE	WILLIAM			SMK. RM. STD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	154	✓
22	GREENE	JOHN			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	130	✓
23	STARKEY	WILLIAM			CAPT'S SERV.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	130	✓
24	BRENNAN	FREDERICK			N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	130	✓
25	FRY	GEORGE			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	132	✓
26	STORER	ROBERT			N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	125	✓
27	KELLY	JOSEPH			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	149	✓
28	DAVISON	JACK			N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	160	✓
29	HAINBRIDGE	ELIZABETH			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	52	F	"	"	5.6	160	✓
30	THOMAS	AGNES			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	150	✓

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 6 FEB 1920, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LYNN	ANNIE			STEWARDESS	15.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	35	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	200	
2	O'BRIEN	ANNIE			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	135	
3	THOROGOOD	ANNIE			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	130	
4	GREEN	CRRIL			HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	148	
5	WALSH	JAMES			2ND. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	140	
6	MACINTOSH	WILLIAM			2ND. CLS CHF STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	150	
7	RYAN	FRANK			WRITER	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	133	
8	ELL	THOMAS			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	
9	SMITH	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.11	170	
10	AHERN	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	5.9 189	
11	GELHAAR	ERNEST			"	"	"	YES	"	30	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.4	165	
12	BROWN	ROBERT			"	"	"	NO	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	130	
13	CHANNER	RUSSELL			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	137	
14	ROBERTS	RICHARD			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	142	
15	BROOMFIELD	LEWIS			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	148	
16	PHELPS	LEONARD			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	124	
17	DEMAN	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.2	123	
18	GOFFMAN	CONRAD			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	150	
19	MOORCROFT	REX			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	145	
20	KING	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	140	
21	GREEN	FREDERICK			"	"	"	YES	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	155	
22	HOCKLEY	GEORGE			"	"	"	NO	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	159	
23	PRENTICE	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	142	
24	MATHEWS	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	144	
25	MOODY	STANLEY			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	139	
26	ALEXANDER	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	130	
27	ROGERS	ALEC			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	130	
28	MORGAN	VINCENT			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11	140	
29	LANGDOWN	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	150	
30	PASSFIELD	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.11	154	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 250

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U.S. "BERMUDA"

, arriving at, NEW YORK

6 FEB 1930

, 19, from the port of

HAMILTON BERMUDA

250

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age Sex		(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BERNARD	GEORGE			ASST. STD.	15.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	149	
2	GARNER	CHARLES			"	"	"	YES	"	21	"	"	"	5.11	146	
3	OWENS	STANLEY			"	"	"	NO	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	145	
4	ROLF	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	162	
5	BIRCHALL	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.11	154	
6	DEARING	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.11	145	
7	GLASSPOOL	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	140	
8	JONES	THOMAS A.			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	140	
9	COLLIS	MONTAGUE			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6.0	160	
10	GOREE	ERNEST			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	140	
11	MERRIGAN	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	157	
12	WILSON	WALLACE			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	160	
13	SCOTT	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	160	
14	ASTON	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	150	
15	BATES	CYRIL			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	154	
16	WEBB	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.11	154	
17	JEFFRIES	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	135	
18	CROFT	RICHARD			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	140	
19	RANGLES	LESLIE			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	125	
20	LANG	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	135	
21	PERACCHIO	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	135	
22	COX	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	150	
23	BARFOOT	HAROLD			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.0	150	
24	HIGMAN	RICHARD			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	146	
25	DUNN	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	150	
26	RADMORE	ERIC			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	136	
27	STEVENS	ROBERT E.			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	130	
28	TIZARD	ALEC			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.0	150	
29	STAZICKER	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	150	
30	GLANVILLE	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	160	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-12443

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 251

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 6 FEB 1919, from the port of HAMILTON, VERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WADMAN	ALBERT			ASST. STWD.	15.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	150	
2	RAYMENT	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	142	
3	HOBSON	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	165	
4	YOUNG	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	150	
5	STREFFORD	SYDNEY			N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	140	
6	TIGHE	JOHN			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	147	
7	HORROCKS	JOHN			AST. STD. & B-R	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	126	
8	HARTLEY	BERT			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.11	178	
9	HORROCKS	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	114	
10	MAYHALL	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.10	150	
11	ADIE	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.10	156	
12	BROWN	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	156	
13	MORTON	DAVID			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	135	
14	JONES	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	150	
15	EAVES	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	129	
16	BURTON	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	125	
17	LLOYD	ERNEST			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	150	
18	STANTON	MARTIN			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	158	
19	KELLY	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	140	
20	FENTON	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10	160	
21	DE MARCO	GABRIEL			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.1	132	
22	ALEXANDER	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	133	
23	ROMLEY	SYDNEY			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	172	
24	SCHOFIELD	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	150	
25	OSBORNE	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	154	
26	HAMMOND	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	164	
27	BREEZE	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	148	
28	MC HARG	CAMBELL			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	137	
29	WATERSON	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	170	
30	TAYLOR	SELWYN			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	160	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 6 FEB 1930, 19, from the port of HAMILTON,, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GARNER	GEORGE		ASST. STD. & B.R.	15.11.29 NEW YORK	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	150	
2	BARFOOT	DANIEL		"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.6	157	
3	WHITFIELD	NARMAN		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	140	
4	NEWMAN	STANLEY		"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	153	
5	TAYLOR	FRANK		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	150	
6	TOOLE	FRANK		BELL BOY	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.5	140	
7	WILLIAMS	WARREN		"	"	"	"	15	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	105	
8	WILLIAMS	JAM ES P.		OFFRS. STD.	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	127	
9	HOEKENDORF	EUGENE		BELL BOY	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	125	
10	THOMPSON	JACK		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	130	
11	BELSOLA	GEORGE		CHF. E.M.R. STD.	"	"	"	30	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.9	150	
12	JONES	REYNOLD		E.M.R. STD.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6.0	165	
13	COOPER	KELLY		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	140	
14	PARRIS	WILSON		"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.0	165	
15	PITCAIRN	SDYNEY		"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	160	
16	EAGLES	GEORGE		CHEF	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	150	
17	AGRR	JOHN		EX.CHEF	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	145	
18	GORMAN	JAMES		LARDER COOK	"	"	"	42	"	IRISH	"	5.6	150	
19	BASTIN	PERCY		ENTREE COOK	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	140	
20	HERBERT	WILLIAM		ROAST COOK	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	140	
21	GOODCHILD	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	134	
22	KNIGHT	HERBERT		VEG. COOK	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	180	
23	NEILD	GEORGE		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	165	
24	ROWLING	ALTANO		"	"	"	"	33	"	AFR. BLK	"	5.6	165	
25	MC BAIN	FRANK		"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5.9	140	
26	BRUSHETT	SYDNEY		CHF. BAKER	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	178	
27	ELFORD	ERNEST		2ND. BAKER	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.2	135	
28	MARCHANT	WALTER		ASST. BAKER	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.4	126	
29	TODD	ARTHUR		"	"	"	"	24	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.10	140	
30	NARTNELL	JOE		1ST.CONFCTR.	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	155	

Line _____
Owners FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1346

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 253

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 6 FEB. 1930, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MORGAN	HARRY			CONFECTIONER	15.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	148	✓
2	MUNDEN	GILBERT			CHF. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	140	✓
3	DOMORE	WILLIAM			2ND. "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.2	135	✓
4	PAULAS	HARRY			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5.11	163	✓
5	MC INERNY	JOHN			ASST. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	✓
6	HUGGINS	THOMAS			CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	39	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.10	189	✓
7	DUGGAN	CARLSTON			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	165	✓
8	ROBERTS	ROBERT			CHF. PANTS.	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	5.5	150	✓
9	ROBSON	SYDNEY			2ND. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.0	180	✓
10	FINLAYSON	RICHARD			EX. 2ND "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	148	✓
11	MORGAN	JOHN			2ND. CLS. FTS	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	177	✓
12	JONES	HUGH			ASST. STD.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	148	✓
13	REED	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	138	✓
14	RICHARDSON	LEROY			KIT. SOLN.	"	"	"	"	20	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.5	168	✓
15	SMITH	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	169	✓
16	BOVELL	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.2	110	✓
17	SMITH	MC RYAN			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	145	✓
18	MATHIAS	ROBERT			CHF. LBYMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	135	✓
19	DEMPSEY	ANTHONY			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A	U.S.A.	5.11	142	✓
20	PARRY	MICHAEL			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	135	✓
21	HOFF	HERBERT			"	"	"	YES	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	149	✓
22	MADDEN	GEORGE			BANDMASTER	"	"	NO.	"	35	"	U.S.A	U.S.A.	5.10	175	✓
23	FORTE	FRANK			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	160	✓
24	GERBER	AUGUST			"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.11	215	✓
25	GIZZI	JACK			ASST. STD.	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	145	✓
26	HAMPTON	PHILIP			"	"	"	YES	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	130	✓
27	SUMPTER	EDGAR			"	"	"	NO	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	128	✓
28	COBURN	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	147	✓
29	GRIFFITHS	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
30	ROBERTS	ROBERT P.			ASST. PANTS.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.0	160	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spaniah.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

254

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 51, 1919, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DAWSON	THOMAS J.			ASST. STD.	15.11.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	183	✓
2	GRIFFITHS	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	154	✓
3	MC QUIRE	WILLIAM			ASST. PANTS.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	156	✓
4	PILONE	PETEREMILIE			LADY HAIR- DRESSER	18.11.29	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5.4	108	✓
5	MAC RONALD	HOWARD			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.10	84	✓
6	DEACON	SYDNEY			AST. STD & B.R.	22.11.29	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	6.2	175	✓
7	LOVE	JOHN MURRAY			BAKERS SCLN.	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	✓
8	HARVEY	JAMES			PANT SCLN.	23.11.29	"	"	"	27	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.8	156	✓
9	TYNER	ALLEN			LDYMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5.10	150	✓
10	CONNELL	ARTHUR			AST. STWD.	30.11.29	"	"	"	38	2	"	"	5.8	150	✓
11	HAYS	SAMUEL			ASST. PANTS.	6.11.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	169	✓
12	BORGWYNE	ERNEST			ASST STWD.	13.12.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.10	152	✓
13	GREENWAY	GEORGE			N.W.MAN	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.9	198	✓
14	REYNOLDS	HELEN			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	36	F	U.S.A	U.S.A.	5.7	120	✓
15	MITCHELL	ROBERT			KIT. SCLN.	16.12.29	BERMUDA	"	"	18	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.8	148	✓
16	COFFEY	LEO			ASST. BUTCHER	21.12.29	NEW YORK	"	"	21	"	BRITISH	"	5.8	165	✓
17	FORD	JAMES			E.M.R. STWD.	23.12.29	BERMUDA	"	"	24	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.9	149	✓
18	CREED	CLEMENT			ASST. STWD.	27.12.29	NEW YORK	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	140	✓
19	HILL	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	180	✓
20	JONES	WILLIAM A.			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	150	✓
21	STEWART	WILLIAM			OFFRS. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	136	✓
22	KENDALL	RAYMOND			N.W.MAN	"	"	YES	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
23	HANNA	GEORGE			ASST. COOK.	"	"	NO	"	18	"	IRISH	"	5.6	140	✓
24	COLLEY	WALTER			FISH COOK	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	130	✓
25	BONNETT	BEECHAM			PANT SCLN.	"	"	"	"	24	"	AR. BLACK	"	5.6	145	✓
26	DI STEPHANO	STEVE			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	ITALIAN	U.S.C.	5.7	160	✓
27	BARNES	CHESTERFIELD			PANT. SCLN.	"	BERMUDA	"	"	21	"	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.4	140	✓
28	GILBERT	WILLIAM			KIT. SCLN.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	159	✓
29	BUXEY	THOMAS			HOSP. ADDNT.	"	NEW YORK	"	"	38	2	ENGLISH	"	5.10	165	✓
30	WOFF	JOHN			ASST. PANTS.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	149	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents FARRISS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29
11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1546

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 255

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 6 FEB 1930, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CHRISTIE	GEORGE			BELL BOY	27.12.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	17	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.4	110	C
2	HARDING	GEORGE			GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	170	
3	MILLER	JOHN			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	132	
4	HOFFSMITH	PHILLIP			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	159	
5	BOLTON	JOHN			LDYMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	135	
6	SHEPHERD	DARNLEY			E.M.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.6	145	
7	SMITH	ARNOLD			PANT SCLN.	10.1.30	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	178	
8	JONES	WILLIAM R.			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	140	
9	BRADLEY	ALBERT			ASST. PANTS.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	130	
10	BIRD	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	140	
11	ROSS	JOSEPH			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	120	
12	HUDDLESTON	EVERETT			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.9	120	
13	MOORE	JAMES			LDYMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	142	
14	SHORTER	ALBERT			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	115	
15	REED	MERRILL			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	160	
16	PIELOW	BEN			LDYMAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	135	
17	DOUGLAS	CHARLES			A.B.	13.1.30	BERMUDA	"	"	24	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.6	150	
18	CHAMBERLAIN	WILLIAM			STAY CAPTAIN	18.1.30	NEW YORK	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	168	
19	HAYWARD	ALBERT			DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.10	220	
20	SPELLMAN	IRVING			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	150	
21	WEINBERG	MARCEY			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.3	160	
22	LEATHEN	SAMUEL			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	130	
23	JONES	EDWARD			PANT SCLN.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8	150	
24	SCOTT	OSCAR			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	145	
25	SMITH	EDWARD F.			PANT. SCLN.	"	"	"	"	23	"	AFR. BLK.	U.S.A.	5.8	165	
26	ROSS	CHARLES			ASST. PANTS.	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	140	
27	COURTNEY	JAMES			PANT SCLN.	20.1.30	BERMUDA.	"	"	26	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.9	140	
28	COURTNEY	JAMES			PANT SCLN.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.0	142	
29	Thomson	James			Asst. pants	24.1.30	New York	"	"	26	M	English	British	5-7	182	
30																

Line _____
Owners BERMUDA LINE
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, New York, February 2th. 1931, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

256

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Woods	John			Asst. Stwd	31.1.30	New York	No	Yes	21	m	English	British	5-6	130	✓
2	Swift	John			Asst. Pante	31.1.30	New York	No	Yes	29	m	English	British	5-11	141	✓
3	Mc COMBE	FRANK			Asst. Stwd	31.1.30	NEW YORK	No	Yes	52	m	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9	170	✓
4	Russell	Henry			Gen. Rate	3.2.30	Bermuda	No	Yes	55	m	Afr. Blk	British	5-9	175	✓
5	Smith	Medyan			Kit. Sculln	3.2.20	Bermuda	No	Yes	20	m	Afr. Blk	British	5-5	147	✓
6	Parris	HILTON			Gen. Rate	3.2.30	Bermuda	No	Yes	32	m	Afr. Blk	British	5-1	175	✓
7	Toda	Arnold			Kit. Sculln	3.2.30	Bermuda	No	Yes	21	m	Afr. Blk	British	5-6	130	✓
8	Seach	Harry			Bel. Boy	3.2.30	Bermuda	No	Yes	15	m	English	British	4-9	110	✓
9	DREW	HILTON			Kit. Scullion	3.2.30	BERMUDA	No	YES	42	m	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-11	130	✓
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line U.S. Bermuda Line
Owners U.S. Bermuda Line
Local Agents U.S. Bermuda Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien on either side.

13

2-6-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stanley W. Wynn, Chief Officer of the M. S. Bermuda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Stanley W. Wynn

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

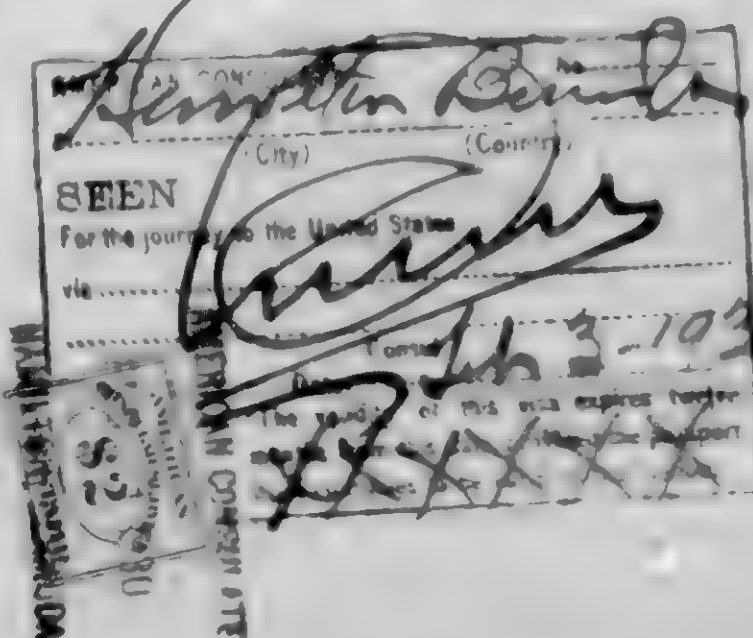
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell,

Vice Consul of the United States.

13 sheets.

339 persons.



No. 149. Fee of \$2.00

Paid in American Funds.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

339

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. RAND, Surgeon of the S.S. "MACANA", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTYFOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE BOARD OF FLORIDA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

257

I. Rand
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 8th. day of FEBRUARY, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

Cards Punched
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Mark

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, his affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change of condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by some other authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8 15 23

3 8 15 23
only 6 in
not 10 in

11-30

List

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
MIGRATION SERVICE
A-1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "ZACAPA".

Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z.

JANUARY 23rd.

. 19³⁰.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
	(T. = citizen U.S.A.; C. = alien of Commonwealth of the West Indies)	Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
PASSENGER EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL C.Z. - JANUARY 23rd., 1930.																		
1		ALEXANDER	CRICHTON	48	M	S GOLF PROF.	Y.	ENGLISH	Y.	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	RE-ENTRY PERM. #558384-APPL. #558728	Dated Dec. 28th., 1929.		U.S.A.	PINE BLUFF
PASSENGER EMBARKED AT KINGS ON JA. - FEBRUARY 1st., 1930.																		
2		CATHCART	GLADYS	32	F	S NURSE	Y.	ENGLISH	Y.	BRITISH	B. W. I.	B. W. I.	PORTLAND		Dated March 11th., 1929.		B. W. I.	KINGSTON.
3		MURRAY	LILLIAN	25	F	M H'WIFE	Y.	ENGLISH	Y.	BRITISH	B. W. I.	B. W. I.	ST. JAMES	RE-ENTRY PERM. #458653-APPL. #459461		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	
4		MURRAY	RHUAN	-	M	S NONE				BRITISH	B. W. I.	B. W. I.	FALMOUTH		WITH MOTHER ABOVE.		B. W. I.	FALMOUTH
5		SCHOFIELD	RUTH	68	F	S H'HOLDER	Y.	ENGLISH	Y.	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HALIFAX	330	LIVERPOOL	OCT. 23. 1929.	ENGLAND	LANCASHIRE
6		SEGAR	SAMUEL	58	M	M MERCHANT	Y.	ENGLISH	Y.	BRITISH	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	VELNER	INTR. VISA GRANTED IN GEORGETOWN BRITISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK		
7		SOLOMON	RITA	26	F	M H'WIFE	Y.	ENGLISH	Y.	BRITISH	B. W. I.	B. W. I.	KINGSTON				B. W. I.	KINGSTON.
8		SOLOMON	GLORIA	5	F	S NONE	Y.	ENGLISH	Y.	BRITISH	B. W. I.	B. W. I.	KINGSTON				B. W. I.	KINGSTON.
9 30/11/30																		
No. 7. See E. I. File # 99166-800. Feb. 1930																		

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A-

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K

F E B R U A R Y - 6th., 1930.

258

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, mutual aid, or government)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to return to foreign country, or to another foreign country, or to the United States, or to remain permanently in the United States</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Entry in passport or documents or other record for entry and treatment of the same supported by change? If not, why not?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates (1) the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States or of forms of law, etc. (2) the destruction of all life of this country (3) the full text of this questionnaire	Whether coming by reason of war after selection, previous to departure from United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of -- Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	DAUGHTER: JUDITH ALEXANDER 214 W. 14th., ST. PINE BLUFF ARK.	PINE BLUFF	Y. SELF	Y.	Y.	RESIDENT	PINE BLUFF ARKANSAS.	RESIDENT	NO.	NO.	N.N.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5 2	FR.	RD.	GR.	NONE.	
2	FATHER: W.H.B. SARTHEART KINGSTON COURT KINGSTON JA.B.W.I.	KINGSTON	N. SELF	Y.	Y.	1923 N.Y.C.	FRIEND: I.SUTHERLAND 90 PINEHURST AVE. NY.C.	PL. 6 WEEKS	NO.	NO.	N.N.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5 3	BR.	BR.	BR.	NONE.	
3	COUNCIL: MRS.V.BLACK 3 BRUNSWICK ST.SP.TOWN JA. N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y. SELF	Y.	Y.	RESIDENT	HUSBAND: DAYNE MILGRAM 281 HEDGECOMB AVE. N.Y.C.	RESIDENT	YES	NO.	N.N.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5 4	BR.	BR.	BR.	NONE.	
4	WITH MOTHER ABOVE. N.Y. NEW YORK	Y. --	--	NO.--	--	NO.--	WITH MOTHER ABOVE. BROTHER: RILEY SCHOFIELD	RESIDENT	NO.	N.N.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	2 2	BR.	BR.	BR.	NONE.		
5	SISTER: MARY SCHOFIELD ON SEA. 21 LIGHTHOUSE AVE. ST. ANNES ENGL.	ST. ANNES	YES SELF	Y.	Y.	1929 N.J.	1015 E. 24th., ST. PATTERSON N.Y.	INTR. TO ENGLAND	NO.	NO.	N.N.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5 2	FR.	BL.	BL.	NONE.	
6	WIFE: REBECCA SEGAR 305-103rd. ST. NEW YORK CITY ENGL.	LONDON	NO. SELF	Y.	Y.	1929 N.Y.	WIFE: REBECCA SEGAR 305-103rd. ST. NEW YORK CITY	INTR. TO ENGLAND	NO.	NO.	N.N.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5 10	FR.	BL.	BL.	NONE.	
7	HUSBAND: REUBEN SOLOMON 23 VICTORIA AVE. KINGSTON N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y. MOTHER	Y.	Y.	1927 N.Y.	MOTHER: R.HARRIS 812 W. 181st., ST. NEW YORK	INTR. TO ENGLAND	NO.	NO.	N.N.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5 7	FR.	BL.	BL.	NONE.	
8	FATHER: R. SOLOMON 23 VICTORIA AVE. KINGSTON N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y. GRANDM.	NO.	Y.	1927 N.Y.	WITH MOTHER ABOVE.	PL. 12 MONTHS	NO.	N.N.	NO.	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	4 3	FR.	BL.	BR.	NONE.		

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. CLORE MASTER, of the S.S. "SACAPA", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Clore
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6th. day of FEBRUARY, 1920
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (1) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the answer people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with a intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **C-1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

259

S. S. "ZACAPA".

Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y.

, JANUARY 15th., 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - FEBRUARY 6th., 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	REMARKS
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos						
	CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK - JANUARY 15th., 1930.									
1	DURHAM	ISABEL	36	-	F	S		FEDERAL COURT SYRACUSE N.Y.-DEC.5th,1927	583 W. 215th.,ST. NEW YORK CITY.	on arrival at a
2	FAVOR	GETTY	66	-	F	W	NEW YORK CITY JUL. 4th,1863		184 RUGBY RD. BROOKLYN N.Y.	266
8	TEN BROECK	CHARLES	60	-	M	M	NEW YORK CITY AUG.11th,1869		141 HARRISON ST. E.ORANGE N.J.	
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. - JANUARY 23rd., 1930.									
4	DAVIS	WENDELL	31	-	M	M	NEW YORK CITY SEP.10th,1898		1225 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY.	
5	DAVIS	LAVINIA	20	-	F	M	NEW YORK CITY DEC. 7th,1910		, WITH HUSBAND ABOVE.	REMARKS
6	TURNER	ANNIE	43	-	F	D	MEMPHIS TENN. SEP.27th,1887		1536 VINTON AVE. - MEMPHIS TENN.	
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KING'S CN, J.A. - FEBRUARY 1st., 1930.									
7	BAER	ARTHUR	38	-	M	M	CHICAGO ILL. NOV.26th,1887		9001 S.DAMEN AVE.- CHICAGO ILL.	
8	BAER	ALICE	40	-	F	M	CHICAGO ILL. JUL.10th,1889		WITH HUSBAND ABOVE.	
9	HALL	WILLIAM	51	-	M	M	ST. MARYS PA. MAR.25th,1878		OLD CHURCH RD.GREENWICH CONN.	
10	HALL	MARGUERITE	49	-	F	M	BRIDGEPORT CONN. FEB.14th,1880		WITH HUSBAND ABOVE.	
11	HALL	SUSAN	19	-	F	S	BRIDGEPORT CONN. JUN. 5th,1910		WITH PARENTS ABOVE.	
12	HALL	CONSTANCE	14	-	F	S	NEW YORK NOV.17th,1915		WITH PARENTS ABOVE.	
13	HARRIS	ROSIE	58	-	F	W		1928. SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK-DEC.3rd.,	812 W.181st.,NEW YORK CITY.	
14	KELLOGG	GEORGE	63	-	M	M	VERNON CONN. APR.10th,1866		60 N.MAIN ST.WEST HARTFORD CONN.	
15	KELLOGG	LOUISE	52	-	F	M	GLASTONBURG CONN. APR. 1st,1878		WITH HUSBAND ABOVE.	
16	MARTINSON	DETLOW	35	-	M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. DEC.29th,1893		6241 30th.,ST.N.W.WASHINGTON D.C.	
17	MARTINSON	RUTH	27	-	F	M	POMONA CAL. DEC.15th,1902		WITH HUSBAND ABOVE.	
18	SMALL	ORIN	37	-	M	M	SUNVILLE PA. DEC.15th,1893		17 BATTERY PLACE NEW YORK CITY.	
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U.S. DEPT. OF
IMMIGRATIONU.S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATIONU.S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

Required

(1) (2)
No. on
list State w
member
last pre
voyage of
U.

YES

YES

YES

YES

NO

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

NO

YES

NO

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

NO

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be remanded or released: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1018

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

250

Port of New York, N.Y.

February 12th., 1930

I, master of the American S.S. "Zacapa", hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 89 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 89 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 88 Total crew this date 88

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 6th., 1930, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9 N. R., and is expected to sail February 12th., 1930, for Kingston, Ja. Direct to Kingston First port of call in United States via United States port of New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N.			
O.			
N.			
R.			

DO.	DO.	Y	20	DO.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	140	"	NONE
DO.	DO.	Y	18	DO.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	135	"	NONE
DO.	DO.	Y	38	DO.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	140	"	NONE
DO.	DO.	Y	24	DO.	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	150	"	NONE
DO.	DO.	Y	22	DO.	SCAND.	DANISH	6-	160	"	NONE
DO.	DO.	Y	63	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					
DO.	DO.	Y	24	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					
DO.	DO.	Y	21	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					
DO.	DO.	Y	39	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					
DO.	DO.	Y	31	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					
DO.	DO.	Y	35	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					
DO.	DO.	Y	23	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					
DO.	DO.	Y	25	DO.	SWISS	SWISS	5-9	160	"	NONE
DO.	DO.	Y	23	DO.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	140	"	NONE
DO.	DO.	Y	28	DO.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	145	"	NONE

2/6/30

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of \$100 or imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, at the discretion of the court.

Owner

30

YES

ARRIANDIA

Local

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Signature
DECK DEPARTMENT:				
1. William Glose	330.	Master	42	American
2. Louis Babcock	180.-	Chf. Officer	37	do.
3. David Wade	160.-	2nd. do.	42	do.
4. Rolf Barth	135.-	3rd. do.	22	do.
5. Konrad Johansen	80.-	Carpenter	44	Norwegian
6. Guiseppi Ferrera	65.-	Bosun	41	Italian
7. Thomas Jackson	60.-	Q. Master	20	British
8. Helmer Pedersen	60.-	do.	30	Norwegian
9. Edwin Skogen	55.-	do.	24	do.
10. Alfio Puglisi	55.-	A.B. Seaman	40	Italian
11. Guiseppi Monchello	55.-	do.	43	do.
12. Salvatore Cinnellato	55.-	do.	45	do.
13. Rosario Sogera	55.-	do.	62	do.
14. Giorgio Grigorio	55.-	do.	43	do.
15. Rosario Catania	55.-	do.	20	do.
16. John Belluardo	40.-	Ord. Seaman	20	do.
17. Arnaldo Belluardo	40.-	do.	20	do.
18. Mike Jacobella	40.-	do.	38	do.

PURSERS DEPARTMENT:

19. Frank Mackensen	150.-	Purser	24	German
20. Axel Dahlgard	90.-	Asst. Purser	22	Danish

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT:

21. Irving Rand	150.-	Doctor	63	American
-----------------	-------	--------	----	----------

RADIO DEPARTMENT:

22. Edwin Holland	135.-	Chf. Radio	25	American
23. James Graham	90.-	Jr. do.	29	do.

ENGINE DEPT.

1. John Elder	285.-	Chf. Engineer	38	American
2. Jasper Eaton	180.-	1st. Asst. do.	30	do.
3. Robert Warwick	160.-	2nd. do. do.	37	do.
4. Frank Chamberlin	145.-	3rd. do. do.	23	do.
5. John Wernli	90.-	Jr. Engr.	25	Swiss
6. Francis Perez	65.-	Storekeeper	24	Spanish
7. Jose Collazo	65.-	Donkeyman	26	do.
8. Carlos Perez	65.-	Oiler	27	do.
9. Frank Suarez	65.-	do.	29	do.
10. Silvester Vacino	65.-	do.	42	do.
11. Manuel Prendes	60.-	Fireman	32	do.
12. Alfonso Ojen	60.-	do.	29	do.
13. Jose Blanco	60.-	do.	30	do.
14. Antonio Suarez	60.-	Wiper	39	do.
15. Antonio Gutierrez	50.-	do.	47	do.
16. Archie Coote	137.50	Chf. Reig. Engr.	37	American
17. John Coote	136.-	2nd. do. do.	48	British
18. Christopher Coffey	90.-	3rd. do. do.	32	do.
19. Andru Vasquez	65.-	Oiler	27	Spanish
20. Jose Neira	65.-	do.	23	do.
21. John Neira	65.-	do.	32	do.

20	YES	XXXXXXXXXX	AXEL	✓	ASST.DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	22	DO.	SCAND.	DANISH	6.-	160	"	NONE
21	YES	RAND	IRVING	✓	DOCTOR	10	DO.	DO.	Y	63	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					
22	YES	HOLLAND	EDWIN	✓	CHF.RADIO	10	DO.	DO.	Y	24	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					
23	NO 1st PE	BROWN	RAYMOND	✓	JR. RADIO	15	DO.	DO.	Y	21	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					
24	NO 1st PE	ELDER	JOHN	✓	CHF.ENGR.	11	DO.	DO.	Y	38	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					
25	YES	EATON	JASPER	✓	1stASST.ENGR.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	31	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					
26	YES	BICKNELL	ERNEST	✓	2nd. " "	10	DO.	DO.	Y	35	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					
27	YES	CHAMBERLIN	FRANK	✓	3rd. " "	10	DO.	DO.	Y	23	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					
28	YES	WERNLI	JOHN	✓	JR.ENGR.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	25	DO.	SWISS	SWISS	5-9	160	"	NONE
29	YES	ATTILIO	MANUEL	✓	STOREKEEPER	10	DO.	DO.	Y	23	DO.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	140	"	NONE
30	NO 1st PE	COLLAZO	JOSE	✓	DONKEYMAN	11	DO.	DO.	Y	28	DO.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	145	"	NONE

ARRIANDIA

30 YES

Local A

As per attached list:-

NO	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
DECK DEPARTMENT:					
1.	William Glose	Master		42	American
2.	Louis Babcock	Chf. Officer		37	do.
3.	David Wade	2nd. do.		42	do.
4.	Rolf Barth	3rd. do.		21	do.
5.	Gustaf Lindahl	Carpenter		30	Swedish
6.	Guiseppi Ferreri	Bosun		41	Italian
7.	Thomas Jackson	Q. Master		20	British
8.	Helmer Pedersen	do.		32	Norwegian
9.	Edwin Skogen	do.		24	do.
10.	Alfie Puglisi	A.B. Seaman		40	Italian
11.	Guiseppi Monchello	do.		43	do.
12.	Salvatore Cinnellato	do.		45	do.
13.	Andrea Muccio	do.		27	do.
14.	Giorgio Grigorio	do.		43	do.
15.	Rosario Catania	do.		20	do.
16.	John Belluade	Ord. Seaman		20	do.
17.	Salvatore Difilipo	do.		18	do.
18.	Mike Jacobella	do.		36	do.

PURSERS DEPARTMENT:

19. Frank Mackensen	Purser	24	German
20. Axel Dahlgard	Asst. Purser	22	Danish

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT:

21. Irving Rand	Doctor	63	American
-----------------	--------	----	----------

RADIO DEPARTMENT:

22. Edwin Holland	Sr. Radio	24	American
23. Raymond Brown	Jr. do.	21	do.

ENGINE DEPARTMENT:

1. John Elder	Chf. Engr.	38	American
2. Jasper Eaton	1st. Asst. Engr.	30	do.
3. Ernest Bicknell	2nd. " "	34	do.
4. Frank Chamberlin	3rd. " "	23	do.
5. John Wernli	Jr. Engineer	25	Swiss
6. Manuel Attilio	Storekeeper	23	Italian
7. Jose Collazo	Donkeyman	26	Spanish
8. Carlos Perez	Oiler	27	do.
9. Frank Suarez	"	29	do.
10. Silvester Vacino	"	42	do.
11. Manuel Prendes	Fireman	32	do.
12. Alfonso Ojen	"	29	do.
13. Jose Blanco	"	30	do.
14. Antonio Suarez	Wiper	39	do.
15. Antonio Gutierrez	"	47	do.
16. Archie Coote	Chf. Reig. Engr.	37	British
17. John Coote	2nd. " "	46	do.
18. Christopher Coffey	3rd. " "	32	do.
19. Andru Vasquez	Oiler	27	Spanish
20. Jose Neira	"	23	do.
21. John Neira	"	32	do.

DO. Y 24 DO. GERMAN GERMAN 5-10 100 " NONE

DO. Y 22 DO. SCAND. DANISH 6.- 160 " NONE

DO. Y 63 DO. U.S. CITIZEN

DO. Y 24 DO. U.S. CITIZEN

DO. Y 21 DO. U.S. CITIZEN

DO. Y 38 DO. U.S. CITIZEN

DO. Y 31 DO. U.S. CITIZEN

DO. Y 35 DO. U.S. CITIZEN

DO. Y 23 DO. U.S. CITIZEN

DO. Y 25 DO. SWISS SWISS 5-9 160 " NONE

DO. Y 23 DO. ITALIAN ITALIAN 5-6 140 " NONE

DO. Y 28 DO. SPANISH SPANISH 5-7 145 " NONE

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars or imprisonment for one year, or both.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1. William Close	330.	Master	42 American
2. Louis Babcock	180.	Chr. Officer	37 do.

DECK DEPARTMENT.

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
-----	------	--------	----------	-----	-------------

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1	Charles Martinez		Chr. Steward	59	American
2	William Boullin		2nd. do.	28	British
3	Eleanore Brown		Stewardess	42	American
4	James Crispin		Bartender	42	do.
5	James Gervais		Chr. Cook	44	do.
6	Thomas Uribe		1st. Cook	36	Spanish
7	Severo Ibarra		Fry	29	do.
8	Cesarino Omachea		Larder	32	do.
9	Juan Lopez		Ships	32	do.
10	James Bellon		Vegt.	39	do.
11	James Minnami		Cooks Mate	22	do.
12	James Cortis		" "	28	American
13	James Babio		" "	31	Spanish
14	Oliver Buchanan		Chr. Baker	29	American
15	Otto Homann		2nd. do.	30	German
16	James Arriandaga		Butcher	36	Spanish
17	William Shannon		Pantryman	43	British
18	Richard Matthews		Storekeeper	49	American
19	James de Leon		Messman	23	do.
20	James Rodry		Printer	21	Mexican
21	James Saira		Linenkeeper	37	British
22	Arthur Alken		Deck Steward	39	American
23	Walter Cartwright		Saloonman	27	British
24	Juan Santiago		Ast. Steward	22	Cuban
25	Fred Kalz		do.	22	American
26	John Callow		do.	53	do.
27	James Rohde		do.	22	German
28	Stanley Clayton		do.	37	British
29	James Moscarello		do.	42	American
30	James Farrugia		do.	32	Maltese
31	Raymond Sierra		do.	24	Hondurian
32	Edi Jaramillo		do.	28	Colombian
33	Carlos Gonzalez		do.	34	Peruvian
34	John Blakey		do.	37	British
35	Jose Gonzalez		do.	39	American
36	Manuel Senra		do.	44	do.
37	Frank Marti		do.	33	American
38	Alfred Marti		do.	38	do.
39	James Marti		do.	42	do.
40	James Marti		do.	46	do.
41	James Marti		do.	50	do.

264

17	Archie Coote	157.00	Chr. Steward	42	British
18	John Coote	130.00	2nd. do.	38	do.
19	Christopher Coffey	90.00	3rd. do.	29	do.
20	Andru Vasquez	65.00	Ciler	20	Spanish
21	Jose Luyris	65.00	do.	20	do.
22	John Neira	65.00	do.	32	do.

20	YES	DANIEL	ADOL	ASST. DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	33	DO.	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	150	"	NONE
21	YES	RAND	IRVING	DOCTOR	10	DO.	DO.	Y	22	DO.	SCAND.	DANISH	6-	160	"	NONE
22	YES	HOLLAND	EDWIN	CHF. RADIO	10	DO.	DO.	Y	63	DO.	U.S. CITIZEN					
23	NO WIFE	BROWN	RAYMOND	JR. RADIO	15	DO.	DO.	Y	21	DO.	U.S. CITIZEN					
24	NO WIFE	ELDER	JOHN	CHF. ENGR.	11	DO.	DO.	Y	38	DO.	U.S. CITIZEN					
25	YES	EATON	JASPER	1st ASST. ENGR.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	31	DO.	U.S. CITIZEN					
26	YES	BICKNELL	ERNEST	2nd. " "	10	DO.	DO.	Y	35	DO.	U.S. CITIZEN					
27	YES	CHAMBERLIN	FRANK	3rd. " "	10	DO.	DO.	Y	23	DO.	U.S. CITIZEN					
28	YES	WERNLI	JOHN	JR. ENGR.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	25	DO.	SWISS	SWISS	5-9	160	"	NONE
29	YES	ATTILIO	MANUEL	STOREKEEPER	10	DO.	DO.	Y	23	DO.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	140	"	NONE
30	NO WIFE	COLLAZO	JOSE	DONKEYMAN	11	DO.	DO.	Y	28	DO.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	145	"	NONE

ARRIANDAGA

30 YES

EMPL

State port

As per attached list:-

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1	Charles Martinez	150.	Chr. Steward	59	American
2	Frank Martin	90.	2nd. do.	42	British
3	Charlotte Rigby	45.	Stewardess	42	British
4	John Crispin	75.	Bartender	42	American
5	Andrew Gervais	140.	Chr. Cook	49	do.
6	Thomas Uribe	95.	2nd. do.	36	Spanish
7	Severo Ibarra	80.	Fry do.	29	do.
8	Cesarino Omachea	75.	Larder do.	32	do.
9	Juan Lopez	75.	Ships do.	32	do.
10	James Bellon	55.	Vegt. do.	39	do.
11	James Minnami	40.	Cooks Mate	22	do.
12	James Cortis	40.	" "	28	American
13	James Babio	40.	" "	31	Spanish
14	Oliver Buchanan	40.	Chr. Baker	29	American
15	Otto Homann	115.	2nd. do.	30	German
16	James Arriandaga	85.	Butcher	36	Spanish
17	William Shannon	60.	Pantryman	43	British
18	Richard Matthews	60.	Storekeeper	49	American
19	James de Leon	50.	Messman	23	do.
20	James Rodry	70.	Printer	21	Mexican
21	James Saira	100.	Linenkeeper	37	British
22	Arthur Alken	45.	Deck Steward	39	American
23	Walter Cartwright	60.	Saloonman	27	British
24	Christopher Ortiz	45.	Ast. Stewd.	22	Cuban
25	Jerry Moscarello	45.	do.	22	American
26	John Callow	45.	do.	53	do.
27	James Rohde	45.	do.	22	German
28	Fred Kalz	45.	do.	22	American
29	Sidney Clayton	45.	do.	32	British
30	Segundo Calcedo	45.	do.	20	Ecuadorian
31	Juan Santiago	45.	do.	27	Cuban
32	Walter Meilish	45.	do.	36	British
33	Sevior Farrugia	45.	do.	32	do.
34	Daniel Sullivan	45.	do.	44	American
35	Manuel Senra	45.	do.	33	Spanish
36	John Blakey	45.	do.	38	British
37	Jose Gonzalez	45.	do.	36	American
38	Emilio Jaramillo	45.	do.	28	Colombian
39	Carlos Gonzalez	45.	do.	34	Peruvian
40	Vincent Parde	45.	do.	36	Spanish
41	William Roth	40.	Endman	18	American
42	Edward Babio	35.	Firem' Mess	39	Spanish
43	Patrick Sullivan	35.	Hellboy	22	British
44	Harry Kaiser	35.	Barber	49	American

263

ONE

arrival at a
266

REMARKS

Risky Young

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Risky Young

Do

Risky Young

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Do

Ream

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
STEAMSHIP SERVICE

265

Purser's DEPARTMENT

STEAMSHIP "Zacapa"

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

February 5th., 1930.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

VES of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

266

The port of LINGSTON, JA.

(1) No. on list
(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.
Family nameImmigration Officer,
Port of New York, N.Y.

Dear Sir:-

This is to advise that on this date a thorough search of the ship was made for stowaways, liquor and contraband, none being found.

Very truly yours,

W. G. Case
Master.

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
------------	------------------	-------------	-------------	--	---------

U.S.CITIZEN

U.S.CITIZEN

U.S.CITIZEN

U.S.CITIZEN

SCANDV. SWEDISH 5-11 185 150. NONE

ITALIAN ITALIAN 5-5 140 " NONE

COTCH BRITISH 5-6 140 " NONE

SCANDV. NORWEGIAN 5-5 135 " NONE

SCANDV. NORWEGIAN 5-6 140 " NONE

ALIAN ITALIAN 5-6 140 " NONE

ALIAN ITALIAN 5-6 140 " NONE

ALIAN ITALIAN 5-6 140 " NONE

ALIAN ITALIAN 5-7 145 " NONE

ALIAN ITALIAN 5-6 140 " NONE

ALIAN ITALIAN 5-8 145 " NONE

ALIAN ITALIAN 5-6 140 " NONE

DO. ITALIAN ITALIAN 5-6 135 " NONE

DO. ITALIAN ITALIAN 5-6 140 " NONE

DO. GERMAN GERMAN 5-10 150 " NONE

SCAND. DANISH 6-0 160 " NONE

U.S.CITIZEN

U.S.CITIZEN

U.S.CITIZEN

U.S.CITIZEN

U.S.CITIZEN

U.S.CITIZEN

U.S.CITIZEN

DO. SWISS SWISS 5-9 160 " NONE

DO. ITALIAN ITALIAN 5-6 140 " NONE

DO. SPANISH SPANISH 5-7 145 " NONE

ZACAPA 4/6/30

1	YES	CLOSE
2	YES	BABCOCK
3	YES	WADE
4	YES	BARTH
5	NO W.P.E.	LINDAHL
6	YES	FERRERI
7	YES	JACKSON
8	YES	PEDERSEN
9	YES	SKOGEN
10	YES	PUGLISI
11	YES	LONGHELLO
12	YES	CINELLATO
13	NO W.P.E.	MUSCIC
14	YES	GREGORIO
15	NO W.P.E.	CATANIA
16	YES	BELLUADO
17	YES	DIFILIPPO
18	YES	JACOBELLA
19	YES	MACKENSEN
20	YES	DAHLGARD
21	YES	RAND
22	YES	HOLLAND
23	NO W.P.E.	BROWN
24	NO W.P.E.	ELLER
25	YES	EATON
26	YES	BICKNELL
27	YES	CHAMBERLIN
28	YES	WERNLI
29	YES	ATTILIO
30	NO W.P.E.	COLLAZO

DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	33	DO.
PURSER	10	DO.	DO.	Y	24	DO.
ASST.DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	22	DO.
DOCTOR	10	DO.	DO.	Y	63	DO.
CHF.RADIO	10	DO.	DO.	Y	24	DO.
JR. RADIO	15	DO.	DO.	Y	21	DO.
CHF.ENGR.	11	DO.	DO.	Y	38	DO.
1st ASST.ENGR.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	31	DO.
2nd. " "	10	DO.	DO.	Y	35	DO.
3rd. " "	10	DO.	DO.	Y	23	DO.
JR.ENGR.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	25	DO.
STOREKEEPER	10	DO.	DO.	Y	23	DO.
DONKEYMAN	11	DO.	DO.	Y	28	DO.

ARRIANDIAGA

30 YES

Owens

Local A

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE:—The failure of an alien to be stamped by a line of the Star of David, or other side, is punishable by a fine of \$100.

LINGSUN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

266

Vessel 22

'930, from the port of LINGSTON, JA.

on signed on at this port:-

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Name	Age	Position	When and where signed on	ENGAGE on	be able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	YES	CLOSE	WILLIAM	1930	MASTER	JAN. 10 NEW YORK	YES BOTH	YES	42	MALE	U.S. CITIZEN				
2	YES	BABCOCK	LOUIS		CH.F. OFFICER	10 DO.	DO.	Y	37	DO.	U.S. CITIZEN				
3	YES	WADE	DAVID		2nd. DO.	10 DO.	DO.	Y	42	DO.	U.S. CITIZEN				
4	YES	BARTH	ROLF		3rd. DO.	10 DO.	DO.	Y	21	DO.	U.S. CITIZEN				
5	NO	LINDAHL	GUS		CARPENTER	13 DO.	DO.	Y	30	DO.	SCANDV.	SWEDISH	5-11	185 lb.	NONE
6	YES	FERRERI	GUISEPPI		BOSUN	10 DO.	DO.	Y	43	DO.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	140	NONE
7	YES	JACKSON	THOMAS		Q. MASTER	10 DO.	DO.	Y	20	DO.	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE
8	YES	PEDERSEN	HELMER		DO.	10 DO.	DO.	Y	30	DO.	SCANDV.	NORWEGIAN	5-5	135	NONE
9	YES	SKOGEN	EDWIN		DO.	10 DO.	DO.	Y	24	DO.	SCANDV.	NORWEGIAN	5-6	140	NONE
10	YES	PUGLISI	ALFIO		A.B. SEAMAN	10 DO.	DO.	Y	41	DO.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	140	NONE
11	YES	LONGHELLO	GUISEPPI		DO.	10 DO.	DO.	Y	33	DO.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	140	NONE
12	YES	CINELLATO	SALVATORE		DO.	10 DO.	DO.	Y	44	DO.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	140	NONE
13	NO	MUGGIC	ANDREA		DO.	11 DO.	DO.	Y	27	DO.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-7	145	NONE
14	YES	GREGORIO	GIORGIO		DO.	10 DO.	DO.	Y	46	DO.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	140	NONE
15	NO	CATANIA	ROSARIO		DO.	14 DO.	DO.	Y	20	DO.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-8	145	NONE
16	YES	BELLUADO	JOHN		ORD. SEAMAN	10 DO.	DO.	Y	20	DO.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	140	NONE
17	YES	DIFILIPPO	SALVATORE		DO.	10 DO.	DO.	Y	18	DO.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	135	NONE
18	YES	JACOBELLA	MIKE		DO.	10 DO.	DO.	Y	33	DO.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	140	NONE
19	YES	MACKENSEN	FRANK		PURSER	10 DO.	DO.	Y	24	DO.	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	150	NONE
20	YES	DAHLGARD	AXEL		ASST. DO.	10 DO.	DO.	Y	22	DO.	SCAND.	DANISH	6--	160	NONE
21	YES	RAND	IRVING		DOCTOR	10 DO.	DO.	Y	63	DO.	U.S. CITIZEN				
22	YES	HOLLAND	EDWIN		CH.F. RADIO	10 DO.	DO.	Y	14	DO.	U.S. CITIZEN				
23	NO	BROWN	RAYMOND		JR. RADIO	15 DO.	DO.	Y	21	DO.	U.S. CITIZEN				
24	NO	ELDER	JOHN		CH.F. ENGR.	11 DO.	DO.	Y	38	DO.	U.S. CITIZEN				
25	YES	EATON	JASPER		1st ASST. ENGR.	10 DO.	DO.	Y	31	DO.	U.S. CITIZEN				
26	YES	BICKNELL	ERNEST		2nd. " "	10 DO.	DO.	Y	35	DO.	U.S. CITIZEN				
27	YES	CHAMBERLIN	FRANK		3rd. " "	10 DO.	DO.	Y	23	DO.	U.S. CITIZEN				
28	YES	WERNLI	JOHN		JR. ENGR.	10 DO.	DO.	Y	25	DO.	SWISS	SWISS	5-9	160	NONE
29	YES	ATTILIO	MANUEL		STOREKEEPER	10 DO.	DO.	Y	23	DO.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	140	NONE
30	NO	COLLAZO	JOSE		DONKEYMAN	11 DO.	DO.	Y	28	DO.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	145	NONE

ZACAPPA 4/6/30

Rest. Young

Reddys

Do

Reddy's

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Sheet No. TWO

68

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

7,
p 7.
7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Sheet No. TWO

Recd

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

268

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

267

Vessel S.S. "ZACAPA"

arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY, 6th

1930, from the port of KINGSTON, J.A.

Required under Act of Congress, FEBRUARY, 6th, 1919, from the																
Vessel S.S. "ZACAPA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.																
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
					1930											
				OILER	JAN. 10th	NEW YORK	YES	BOTH	YES	28	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	150	1bs. NONE
1	YES	PEREZ	CARLOS	DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	28	DO	DO.	DO.	DO.	5-7	150	1bs. NONE
2	YES	SUAREZ	FRANK	DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	40	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	5-6	145	" NONE
3	YES	VACINO	SYLVESTER	DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	33	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	5-9	150	" NONE
4	YES	PRENDES	MANUEL	FIREMAN	10	DO.	DO.	Y	28	DC.	DO.	DO.	DO.	5-6	145	" NONE
5	YES	OJEN	ALFONSO	DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	34	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	5-6	145	" NONE
6	YES	BLANCO	JOSE	DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	39	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	5-5	140	" NONE
7	YES	SUAREZ	ANTONIO	WIPER	10	DO.	DO.	Y	47	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	5-5	140	" NONE
8	NO	GUTIERREZ	ANTONIO	DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	37	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN	DO.	DO.	5-7	160	" NONE
9	YES	COOTE	ARCHIE	CHP. REFG. ENGR.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	46	DO.	SCOTCH	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-6	145	" NONE
10	YES	COUTTS	JOHN	2nd. DO. DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	32	DO.	IRISH	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-6	145	" NONE
11	NO	COFFEY	CHRISTOPHER	3rd. DO. DO.	13	DO.	DO.	Y	27	DO.	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	145	" NONE
12	YES	VASQUEZ	ANDRU	OILER	10	DO.	DO.	Y	23	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	5-8	150	" NONE
13	NO	LUGRIS	JOSE	DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	32	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	5-7	150	" NONE
14	YES	NEIRA	JUAN	DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	50	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN	DO.	DO.	5-11	135	" NONE
15	YES	MARTINEZ	CHARLES	CHP. STEWD.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	26	DO.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-11	135	" NONE
16	YES	SCULLIN	WILLIAM	2nd. DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	42	FEMALE	U.S.CITIZEN	DO.	DO.	5-7	150	" NONE
17	YES	BROWN	BLANCHE	STEWARDESS	10	DO.	DO.	Y	42	MALE	U.S.CITIZEN	DO.	DO.	5-7	150	" NONE
18	YES	ERIMMINS	JOHN	PARTENDER	10	DO.	DO.	Y	40	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN	DO.	DO.	5-7	150	" NONE
19	YES	GARELLO	ANDRU	CHP. COOK	10	DO.	DO.	Y	37	DO.	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	145	" NONE
20	YES	URIBE	THOMAS	2nd. COOK	10	DO.	DO.	Y	28	DO.	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	150	" NONE
21	YES	IBURGURN	SERERO	FRY COOK	10	DO.	DO.	Y	33	DO.	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	150	" NONE
22	YES	ORMACHEA	GERFARINO	LARDER "	10	DO.	DO.	Y	32	DO.	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	150	" NONE
23	YES	LOPEZ	JUAN	SHIPS "	10	DO.	DO.	Y	28	DO.	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	140	" NONE
24	YES	SELLEN	LOUIS	VEGT. "	10	DO.	DO.	Y	22	DO.	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10	155	" NONE
25	YES	MINTAGUI	FERMIN	COOKS MATE	10	DO.	DO.	Y	29	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN	DO.	DO.	5-7	150	" NONE
26	YES	ORTIZ	CRISTOBAL	DO.	13	DO.	DO.	Y	28	DO.	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	150	" NONE
27	NO	BABIO	JERONIMO	DO.	13	DO.	DO.	Y	31	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN	DO.	DO.	5-8	150	" NONE
28	YES	BUCHANAN	OLIVER	CHP. BAKER	10	DO.	DO.	Y	29	DO.	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	150	" NONE
29	YES	HOMANN	OTTO	2nd. BAKER	10	DO.	DO.	Y	30	DO.	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	150	" NONE
30	YES	ARRIANDIAGA	JESUS	BUTCHER	10	DO.	DO.	Y	30	DO.	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	150	" NONE

Line

2/6/30

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column is punishable by a fine of \$100.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of \$100.

Date Jan 20 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be filed by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

268

Vessel S.S. "ZACAPA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY, 6th, 1930, from the port of KINGSTON, J.A.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
					1930											
1	NO <i>WPE</i>	SHANNON	WILLIAM	PANTRYMAN	JAN. 15th	NEW YORK	YES BOTH	YES	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	NONE	<i>Re. A. F.</i>
2	YES	MATHEWS	RICHARD	STOREKEEPER	10	DO.	DO.	Y	45	DO	U.S.CITIZEN					
3	YES	DE LEON	MONTE	MESSMAN	13	DO.	DO.	Y	49	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					<i>Re. A. F.</i>
4	YES	RODRY	JAMES	PRINTER	10	DO.	DO.	Y	23	DO.	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-6	140	NONE	<i>Re. A. F.</i>
5	YES	SMIRK	THOMAS	LINKKEEPER	10	DO.	DO.	Y	21	DO.	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE	
6	YES	AIKEN	ARTHUR	DECK STEWD.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	37	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					<i>Re. A. F.</i>
7	YES	CARTWRIGHT	WALTER	SALOONMAN	10	DO.	DO.	Y	38	DO.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	NONE	<i>Re. A. F.</i>
8	YES	SANTIAGO	JUAN	ASST. STEWD.	18	DO.	DO.	Y	27	DO.	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-7	150	NONE	
9	YES	KALZ	FRED	DO.	13	DO.	DO.	Y	22	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					
10	YES	CALLOW	JOHN	DO.	13	DO.	DO.	Y	53	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					<i>Re. A. F.</i>
11	YES	ROHDE	GUNTHER	DO.	13	DO.	DO.	Y	22	DO.	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	145	NONE	<i>Re. A. F.</i>
12	YES	CLAYTON	SIDNEY	DO.	13	DO.	DO.	Y	32	DO.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	160	NONE	<i>Re. A. F.</i>
13	YES	MOSCARELLO	JERRY	DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	47	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					<i>Re. A. F.</i>
14	NO <i>WPE</i>	FARRUGIA	SAVIUR	DO.	13	DO.	DO.	Y	32	DO.	ITALIAN, (south)	ENGLISH	5-7	150	NONE	<i>Re. A. F.</i>
15	YES	SIERRA	RAYMOND	DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	24	DO.	SP.AMER.	HONDURIAN	5-8	145	NONE	<i>Re. A. F.</i>
16	YES	JARAMILLO	EMILIO	DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	28	DO.	SP.AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5-7	145	NONE	<i>Re. A. F.</i>
17	YES	GONZALEZ	CARLOS	DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	35	DO.	SP.AMER.	PERUVIAN	5-7	155	NONE	<i>Re. A. F.</i>
18	YES	BLAKET	JOHN	DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	38	DO.	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE	<i>Re. A. F.</i>
19	YES	GONZALEZ	JOSE	DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	39	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					<i>Re. A. F.</i>
20	YES	SENRA	MANUEL	DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	33	DO.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	160	NONE	<i>Re. A. F.</i>
21	YES	MARTIN	FRANK	DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	42	DO.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	155	NONE	<i>Re. A. F.</i>
22	NO <i>WPE</i>	STEPHEN	WILLIAM	DO.	11	DO.	DO.	Y	42	DO.	DO.	DO.	5-7	145	NONE	<i>Re. A. F.</i>
23	YES	SULLIVAN	DANIEL	DO.	10	DO.	DO.	Y	44	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					<i>Re. A. F.</i>
24	YES	CAIGEDO	SEGUNDO	DO.	13	DO.	DO.	Y	20	DO.	SP.AMER.	ECUADORIAN	5-6	145	NONE	<i>Re. A. F.</i>
25	NO <i>WPE</i>	FREUND	ERNEST	ENDMAN	15	DO.	DO.	Y	28	DO.	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	150	NONE	<i>Re. A. F.</i>
26	YES	BABIO	EDWARD	FIREMAN	10	DO.	DO.	Y	39	DO.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	150	NONE	<i>Re. A. F.</i>
27	YES	KAISER	HARRY	BARBER	10	DO.	DO.	Y	49	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN					<i>Re. A. F.</i>
28	YES	SULLIVAN	PATRICK	BELLBOY	13	DO.	DO.	YY	22	DO.	IRISH	BRITISH	5-10	155	NONE	<i>Re. A. F.</i>

AMERICAN CONSULATE.
at: KINGSTON, JAMAICA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
Bristol & Colonbian

Morgan *Large* *2/6/20*

Morgan Insp 2/6/30

American Consulate,
at KINGSTON, JAMAICA
(City) (Country)
SEEN

For the journey to the United States,
via Bristol & Colon
George F. Kelly
Vice (Consul.)
Date Jan 20 1930

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of \$100.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. CLOSE, MASTER, of the S.S. "ZACAPA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of FEBRUARY, 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have desisted or departed, respectively; or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ZACAPA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 6th., 1930, from the port of KINGSTON, J.A.

269

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	NO. W.P.E.	STRYKER	LEONARD	FIRST	EXTRA JR. OFFICER	1930	JAN. 31. KINGSTON	YES-BOTH	Y.	60	M	U. S. CITIZEN.					Religious Foreign
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



American Consulate
KINGSTON, JAMAICA
(Country)

From the journey to the United States

Agent
George W. Kelly
Date Jan 21/30

6 boxes with
lights - nine (89)

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-6-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. GLOSE MASTER, of the S.S. "ZACAPA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.

P. H. Langman
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon as the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2041675

270

I, John Bulckme, Surgeon of the Markland, Mersey Shipping Co, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass. State Medical
Board, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

270

Sworn to before me this Third day of February, 1930
 at New York, Queens Co., N.Y.

John Bulckme
 Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths

Notice: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the number of any of the aliens named hereon shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MARYLAND Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND, February 14th, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	04/1/30	WATERS ✓	BETHAM	37	11	M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	U.S.A. Cleveland, Ohio +	Nov. Scotia Liverpool
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens None
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

February 6th, 1920.

271

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet	Inches	Complexion		Hair	Eyes		
1	Wife, Catherine Waters	Liverpool, N.S.	Liverpool, N.S.	No	Self	Yes	1861	Cleveland, Ohio	Oct 1917	Friend Walter H. Bell, 50 E. 42nd Street, New York	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										
31																										
32																										
33																										
34																										
35																										
36																										
37																										

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hel Mitchell, of the T.C. Markland, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1918
at New York
Hel Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language, or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States." Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Required use

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 600-6-20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 8th

19230

I, master of the BRITISH Nationality S. S. MARKLAND FEBRUARY 8th 1920
from port of LIVERPOOL N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEBRUARY 6th, 1930, consigned to FURNESS WITBY AND CO.; is now lying at PIER 52 N.R., and is expected to sail FEBRUARY 8th, 1930, for LIVERPOOL N.S., and is via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

272

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped on such vessel, engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of the vessel's departure and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, provided it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-4513

14-161

No.	Surname	Given Name	Age	Rank	Service	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Teeth	Build	Birthplace	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Occupation	Remarks
19	Corbally	Christopher	2 mths 4th															
20	Hatfield	Frederick	1066923	30 Years	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'4"	185	
21	Munn	James	3963	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	English	5'6"	165	
22	Pentney	Earnest		14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
23	Taylor	John	0966	20	"	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'7 1/2"	175	
24	Irvine	William		22	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
25	McMaster	Thomas	3947	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	145	
26	Loftus	Thomas	6299	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
27	Murphy	Edward	8499	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
28	Rowland	John		8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
29	Brewster	Herbert	735208	10	"	Ch Std	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	English	5'5"	135	
30	Duggleby	John	856101	25	"	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4"	160	

Line MURSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED
 Owners MURSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED
 Local Agents FURNESS WHITBY AND CO. LTD.

G. P. Fugate 2/6/30
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Решим 3.5

1831

Recd

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MARKLAND**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **FEBRUARY 6th**, 19 **30**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL N.S.** **Febr. 4/30**

273

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mitchell	Hiram	✓	25 years	Master	16/1/30	Halifax	No	Yes	42	Male	Canadian	Canadian	5'6"	185	
2	Carroll	John T.	✓	15 "	Ch Off	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
3	Williams	Charles	✓	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
4	Skinner	Clarence	✓	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	155	
5	Hyson	Moyle	✓ 764	12 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
6	Shade	Richard	✓	10 "	Carp	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
7	Doran	Gerard	✓ 1116422	5 "	A.B.	"	Loyally adm. id. card 380255	Yes	"	22	"	Scotch	Scotch	5'6"	150	
8	Sheppard	Linton	✓ 1432	8 "	"	"	"	No	"	28	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'10"	187	
9	Evans	John	✓ 8816	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	150	
10	Noseworthy	Bertram	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	150	
11	Emberland	Anfin	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'5"	160	
12	Welsh	Thomas	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Nfld	Nfldr.	5'4"	147	
13	Lawrence	George	✓ 8480	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
14	Doran	Thomas	✓	5 "	"	"	Leg. adm. id. card 380243	Yes	"	25	"	Scotch	Scotch	5'11"	140	
15	Frain	Stanley	✓	4 "	O.S.	"	"	No	"	20	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'6"	150	
16	Hayhurst	Thomas	✓	20 "	Ch Engr	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	English	5'6"	190	
17	Kyle	George	✓ 1130760	8 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	135	
18	Laws	David	✓	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
19	Corbally	Christopher	✓	3 mths	4th "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
20	Hatfield	Frederick	✓ 1656925	30 Years	Oiler	"	"	"	"	50	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'4"	185	
21	Hunn	James	✓ 5863	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	English	5'6"	165	
22	Pentney	Earnest	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
23	Taylor	John	✓ 8368	20 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	42	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'7"	175	
24	Irvine	William	✓	22 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
25	McMaster	Thomas	✓ 5847	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	145	
26	Leftus	Thomas	✓ 6299	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
27	Murphy	Edward	✓ 8499	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
28	Rowland	John	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
29	Brewster	Herbert	✓ 735208	10 "	Ch Std	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	English	5'5"	135	
30	Duggleby	John	✓ 852191	25 "	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	160	

Line **MARSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED**
Owners **MARSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED**
Local Agents **FURNESS WHITBY AND CO. LTD.**
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. MITCHELL MASTER, of the T. S. S. MARKLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 1930

G. C. Gifford
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

H. C. Mitchell
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 086) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or where the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.S.S. MARKLAND, arriving at NEWYORK, FEBRUARY 6th, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL N.S. Febr. 4/30

274

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Brumby	George	835858	10 Years	2nd Cook	16/1/30	Halifax	No	Yes	33	Male	English	English	5'7"	150	
2	Walker	Arthur	674284	20 "	Asst Std	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
3	Jacobsen	Francis	732770	25 "	" "	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	152	
4	Oakley	Edward	7241	8 "	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	135	
5	Christie	Frank	963590	10 "	Wireless & Purser	25/1/30	New York	"	"	29	"	Scotch	Scotch	5'7"	150	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

P.E.
FIRST*G. C. Teafarolo Surg*
*2/6/30**W. H. Keuplton*
Commissioner
in the Supreme Court
of Nova Scotia*No Consular Officer available
at the Port of Liverpool.**W. H. Keuplton*Line MERSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED
Owners MERSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY AND CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-6-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.C. MITCHELL MASTER, of the T.S.S. MARKLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 56 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of FEBRUARY, 19 30

J.C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

H.C. Mitchell
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman engaged from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10174

Feb. 5-6-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....SEP 27 1943....., 194.....

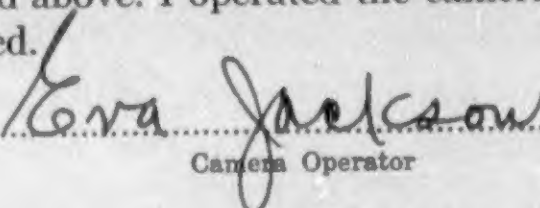

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 27 1943

Date


Camera Operator

2014

5/14

